Index

All references are to the following abbreviations:
BR Canadian Bill of Rights
CC Criminal Code
CD Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CEA Canada Evidence Act
CH Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms
FIR Firearms Act
IDENT Identification of Criminals Act
INT Interpretation Act
WC Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act
YC Youth Criminal Justice Act

ABANDONMENT
- Abandon, definition, **CC-214**
- Animal in captivity, **CC-446 [446(1)(b)]**
- Child under ten, **CC-218**

ABDUCTION
- See also HOSTAGE TAKING; KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS
- Attorney General's consent to prosecute, **CC-283 [283(2)]**
- Custody orders
  - abduction in contravention of, **CC-282 [282(1)], CC-283 [283(1)]**
  - consent of child no defence, **CC-286**
  - defence to protect from imminent harm, **CC-285**

ABDUCTION—Cont'd
- Custody orders—Cont'd
  - no belief in validity of, **CC-282 [282(2)]**
  - whether custody order or not, **CC-283 [283(1)]**
- Defences
  - consent, of person abducted, no defence, **CC-286**
  - consent, of person having lawful possession, **CC-284**
  - protection of young person or person charged, **CC-285**
- Forcible, compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**
- Guardian, definition, **CC-280 [280(2)]**
- Internationally protected person, **CC-7 [7(3)]**

ABDUCTION—Cont'd
No belief in validity of custody order
see Custody orders, supra
Person under 14, **CC-281, CC-286**
Person under 16, **CC-280 [280(1)]**

ABETTING
See PARTIES TO OFFENCES Aiding or abetting

ABORIGINAL RIGHTS
Compelling appearance, **CC-493.2**
Rights and freedoms not affected by Charter, **CH-25**

ABSCONDING
Accused
deemed present at previous trial, **CC-715 [715(3)]**
jury election deemed to be waived, **CC-598**
preliminary inquiry, **CC-544**
trial, **CC-475, CC-598**
Witness
arrest, **CC-704**
maximum period of detention of witness, **CC-707**
order where witness arrested under warrant, **CC-706**
warrant when witness does not attend, **CC-705**

ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE
See SENTENCE Discharges

ABSOLUTE JURISDICTION
Provincial court judge, **CC-553**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468, CC-469, CC-471, CC-473**

ABUSE OF PROCESS
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fundamental justice
Burden and onus of proof
see BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF
Common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
Contempt of court
see CONTEMPT OF COURT
Crown withholding evidence
see DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
Elections and re-elections
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Equal application of law
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Equality rights
Full answer and defence
see FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
Joinder and severance
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Laying of charges
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Preferring indictments
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

ABUSE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
Preferring indictments—Cont'd
Preferring indictment
Private prosecutions
see PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS
Self-incrimination
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
Stay of proceedings
see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; CHARTER OF RIGHTS Remedies

ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT
Aircraft, airports, **CC-7 [7(2)(e)]**
Definition, **CC-23 [23(1)]**
Evidence of conviction of principal, **CC-657.2 [657.2(2)]**
Fixed platforms, **CC-7 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
Indictment of, **CC-592**
Married person assisting spouse to escape, not accessory, **CC-23 [23(2)]**
Murder, **CC-240**
Principal
cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1**
evidence of conviction, **CC-657.2 [657.2(2)]**
not indicted or convicted, not precluding indictment, **CC-592**

ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT—Cont'd
Punishment, **CC-240, CC-463**
Torture outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3.7)]**

ACCIDENT
Causing death to another by accident, **CC-229 [229(b)]**

ACCOMMODATION
Fraudulently obtaining, **CC-364**

ACCOUNT
Entry negativing theft, **CC-330 [330(2)]**
Theft by failure to account, **CC-330 [330(1)]**

ACCUSED
Absconding accused
see Presence in court, infra; ABSCONDING
Admissions by
see ADMISSIONS
Alibi
see DEFENCES
Allocutus, speaking to sentence, **CC-723, CC-726, CC-726.1**
Appearance
see APPEARANCE
Assessment order
see MENTAL DISORDER
Compellability, **CEA-4, CH-11 [CH11(c)]**
Criminal responsibility, mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER

ACCUSED—Cont'd
Cross-examination
see CROSS-EXAMINATION
Defined to include, **CC-493**
Duty to ascertain date of judge alone trial, **CC-560 [560(4)]**
Fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER
Full answer and defence by, **CC-276 [276(3)(a)], CC-650 [650(3)], CC-802 [802(1)]**
Identification
see FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES
Indictments
consent to adding other charges, **CC-574 [574(2)]**
consent to adding other counts to murder indictment, **CC-589 [589(b)]**
Insanity of
see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Language of
see LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER
Not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Party re mental disorder proceedings, **CC-672.1**

ACCUSED—Cont'd
Preliminary inquiry
see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Presence in court, **CC-537 [537(1)(j)], CC-650**
application for finding of dangerous offender, **CC-758**
fair and public hearing
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing
fitness to stand trial, accused can be removed from court, **CC-650 [650(2)(c)]**
full answer and defence
see FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
mental disposition hearing, **CC-672.5 [672.5(9), (10)]**
removing accused from court, **CC-650 [650(2)]**
right to present, **CC-650 [650(1)]**
Publication of name
see PUBLICATION BAN
Removal of accused during trial, **CC-650**
Right to counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Self-incrimination
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
Speaking to sentence, **CC-723, CC-726, CC-726.1**

ACCUSED—Cont'd
Statements
see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
Testimony at bail hearing, not to be questioned re offence, **CC-518 [518(1)(b)]**
Trial
see TRIAL

ACKNOWLEDGING JUDGMENT, INSTRUMENT, RECOGNIZANCE, ETC., IN FALSE NAME, CC-405

ACQUITTAL
See also RES JUDICATA
Autrefois acquit/convict
Insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, **CC-672.33 [672.33(6)]**

ACT
See also STATUTES
Definition of, **CC-2**
Duty of persons undertaking acts, **CC-217**

ACTUS REUS
Homicide
see HOMICIDE Death caused by
Overt acts, evidence of, **CC-55, CC-581 [581(4)]**
Statement as offence
see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

ACTUS REUS—Cont'd
Statement as offence—Cont'd

ADDRESS TO JURY, CC-651

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS
Accused misled, effect, **CC-485 [485(4)], CC-601 [601(5)]**
Adjournment
clerk on instructions of judge, by, **CC-474 [474(2)]**
judge, by, **CC-645 [645(2)]**
Appeals, summary conviction, **CC-824**
Appearance by television or other means, **CC-537 [537(1)(j)], CC-650 [650(1.1)]**
Assessment
see MENTAL DISORDER
Bail hearing
see Show cause hearing, infra
Breach of provisions no loss of jurisdiction, **CC-485 [485(1)]**
Clerk adjourning court, **CC-474**
Decision may be reserved, trial by judge without jury, **CC-645 [645(4)]**
Duty to obtain alternate counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS—Cont'd
Judge alone trials, **CC-571**
Jurisdiction before or after plea, **CC-669.1**
Justice remanding to provincial court judge, **CC-536 [536(1)]**
Mental examination
see MENTAL DISORDER
Powers of a justice, **CC-537**
Powers of judge, **CC-645 [645(2)]**
Preliminary inquiry, **CC-536 [536(1)], CC-537 [537(1)(a), (c)], CC-547**
Psychiatric assessment
see MENTAL DISORDER
Recognizance continues, **CC-763**
Remand for observation
see MENTAL DISORDER
Right to counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Sentence
see SENTENCE
Show cause hearing, **CC-516**
Summary conviction
appeals, **CC-601 [601(5)], CC-645 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, CC-824**
trials, **CC-601 [601(5)], CC-645 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, CC-803**
Trial by indictment
accused misled or prejudiced, **CC-601 [601(5)]**

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS—Cont'd
Trial by indictment—Cont'd
accused not entitled to postponement, **CC-606 [606(3)]**
further time to plead, etc., **CC-606 [606(3)]**
jury unable to agree, **CC-653**
no jury panel summoned, **CC-474 [474(1)]**
securing copies, **CC-603**
trial continuous, **CC-645**
trial without jury, **CC-571**
Trial by provincial court judge, **CC-669.1 [669.1(2)]**
Trial continuous, **CC-551.5**

ADJUDICATION
See JUDGES; JUSTICES; TRIAL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

ADMINISTERING DESTRUCTIVE THING, CC-245

ADMINISTERING NOXIOUS THING
Domestic animal, to, **CC-446 [446(1)(b)]**
Person, to, **CC-245**

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE, CC-118, CC-149
See also ABUSE OF PROCESS; ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; OBSTRUCT JUSTICE; PERJURY

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE, CC-118, CC-149—Cont'd
Frauds upon government, **CC-121**

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
Duty to act fairly
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing; Fundamental justice
Mental Review Board
see MENTAL DISORDER Review boards
Prisons
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment

ADMISSIONS
See also STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
Cross-examination on previous statements
adverse witness, re, **CEA-9 [CE 9(2)]**
opposing witness, re, **CEA-10, CEA-11**
Dangerous offenders, **CC-754 [754(3)]**
Preliminary inquiry
see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
accused's evidence at, used at trial, **CC-657**
admission at, **CC-541 [541(1), (2)]**
offence re publication, **CC-542 [542(2)]**

ADMISSIONS—Cont'd
Preliminary inquiry—Cont'd
statement by unrepresented accused, **CC-541 [541(3)], CC-657**
statements of the accused, **CC-542**
Publishing or broadcasting admission or confession, **CC-542 [542(2)]**
Reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
Trial, **CC-655**
Young persons
extrajudicial measures, **YC-9, YC-10 [YC 10(4)]**
requirements for admissibility, **YC-149**
statements of, **YC-149**
admissibility of, to person in authority, **YC-146**
made in pre-sentence report inadmissible, **YC-40 [YC 40(10)]**
made on assessment inadmissible, **YC-147**
voluntariness, **YC-149**

ADULT
See also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Definition of, **YC-2 [YC 2(1)]**

ADULTERY
Corrupting children, **CC-172**

ADVERSE WITNESSES
Cross-examination without declaration of adversity, **CEA-9 [CE 9(2)]**
Cross-examining adverse witness on prior statements, **CEA-9 [CE 9(1)], CEA-10, CEA-11**
Procedure, **CEA-9 [CE 9(1)]**

ADVERTISING
Counterfeit money or tokens, **CC-460 [460(1)(a)]**
Cure for venereal disease, **CC-163**
False prospectus, **CC-400**
Invitation to bet on contest, **CC-202**
Lottery scheme, **CC-206 [206(1)(a), (7)]**
Method for causing abortion or miscarriage, **CC-163**
Using likeness of bank note, **CC-457**

AFFIDAVITS
See also CERTIFICATES; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Administered abroad, **CEA-52, CEA-54**
Affirmation in lieu of oath, **CEA-15**
Appearance notice, proof of issue, **CC-501 [501(5)]**
Banking records, proof of entry, **CEA-29 [CE 29(4)]**
Business records
proof of copy, **CEA-30 [CE 30(3)]**

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Business records—Cont'd
proof of explanation of records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(4), (8)]**
Canadian officials outside Canada, **CEA-52, CEA-54**
Copy of telecommunication writing, affidavit or warrant, **CC-528 [528(1.1)]**
Cross-examination on, **CC-4 [4(7)]**
Declarations
see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Deprivation of property, proof of, **CC-657.1**
FALSE, **CC-131, CC-134**
Foreign affidavit, **CEA-52, CEA-54**
Government of Canada record, proof of entry, **CEA-26**
Insurance, proof of loss, **CEA-42**
Offences
administering oath without authority, **CC-138 [138(a)]**
false sworn statement, **CC-134**
International Criminal Court, **WC-22**
perjury, **CC-131**
pretended affidavit, **CC-138**
Ownership and value of property, proof of, **CC-657.1**
Photographic document, **CEA-31**

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2 [491.2(4)]**
Proof of ownership and value of property, **CC-657.1**
Service of
any document, proof of, **CC-4 [4(6), (7)]**
subpoena, proof of, **CC-701**
summons, proof of, **CC-509 [509(3)]**
Value of property, proof of, **CC-657.1**

AFFIRMATION
See also AFFIDAVITS; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Administered abroad, **CEA-52, CEA-54**
In lieu of oath, **CEA-14, CEA-16**
Perjury, liability for, **CEA-15 [CE 15(2)]**

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, CH-15 [CH 15(2)]

AGE
Adult, definition of, **YC-2 [YC 2(1)]**
Child, definition of, **YC-2 [YC 2(1)]**
Criminal responsibility, **CC-13**
Date of birth, **CC-658**
Mistake re age
child sexual abuse and exploitation material,

AGE—Cont'd
Mistake re age—Cont'd
CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]
sexual offences, **CC-150.1 [150.1(4), (5)]**
Proof of, **CC-658, YC-148**
Young persons
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
definition, **YC-2 [YC 2(1)]**
jurisdiction re age, **YC-14**
proof of age, **CC-658, YC-148**

AGENT
Appearance by, **CC-800 [800(2), (3)]**
Meaning of, **CC-426 [426(4)]**
Pledging goods, when not theft, **CC-325**
Secret commissions, **CC-426**

AGGRAVATED ASSAULT, CC-268
Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
Trafficking in humans, committed while, **CC-279.01**

AGGRAVATED SEXUAL ASSAULT
See also SEXUAL ASSAULT
Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
Offence, **CC-273**
Trafficking in humans, committed while, **CC-279.01**

AGRICULTURAL FAIR
Games permitted at, **CC-206 [206(3)]**
Licensed lotteries at, **CC-207 [207(1)(d)]**

AIDING AND ABETTING
See PARTIES TO OFFENCES Aiding or abetting

AIRCRAFT
See also MOTOR VEHICLES
Airports.seei see AIRPORT
Impaired or over 80 mg alcohol. see Operating, infra
Arson
see ARSON
Assault on board, **CC-77 [77(a)]**
Breaking and entering, **CC-348**
Damage to aircraft in service, **CC-77 [77(c)]**
Dangerous operation, **CC-320.13 [320.13(1)]**
causing bodily harm, **CC-320.13 [320.13(2)]**
causing death, **CC-320.13 [320.13(3)]**
Deemed in service, **CC-7 [7(9)]**
Demand for breath or blood sample, **CC-320.27**
Endangering safety of aircraft, **CC-77**
in flight, **CC-77 [77(g)]**
Explosive on board, **CC-78**
Failure to stop after accident, **CC-320.16**

AIRCRAFT—Cont'd
Flight, **CC-7 [7(8)], CC-77 [77(g)]**
Fraud in obtaining transportation, **CC-393 [393(3)]**
Hijacking, **CC-76**
consent to prosecution of non-citizen, **CC-7 [7(7)]**
first degree murder, **CC-231 [231(5)]**
outside Canada, **CC-7**
Hostage taking, **CC-7 [7(3.1)]**
Jurisdiction
over accused, **CC-7 [7(5), (5.1)]**
over offence, **CC-7 [7(1), (2)], CC-476**
Offence against internationally protected person, **CC-7 [7(3)]**
Offences outside Canada
consent to prosecute non-citizen, **CC-7 [7(7)]**
deemed in Canada, **CC-7 [7(1), (2)]**
inchoate offences, **CC-7 [7(2)(e)]**
prosecution outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(6)]**
Operating
dangerous manner, **CC-320.13**
definition, **CC-320.11**
demand for breath or blood sample, **CC-320.27, CC-320.3**
impaired or over 80 mg. alcohol, **CC-320.14**

AIRCRAFT—Cont'd
Operating—Cont'd
prohibition from, **CC-320.24**
Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2**
Placing endangering thing on board, **CC-77 [77(d)]**
Rendering incapable of flight, **CC-77**
Sabotage, **CC-52**
evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
statement in indictment, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
Transportation fraud, **CC-7 [7(3)]**
Use of force to prevent offence, **CC-27.1**
Weapon on board, **CC-78**

AIR GUN
See also WEAPONS
Discharging with intent, **CC-244.1**

AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES
Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(2)(c)]**
Damage to airport, interference with facility, **CC-77 [77(e)]**

AIRPORT
See also AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES; AIRCRAFT
Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(2)(d)]**

AIRPORT—Cont'd
Damage to airport, interference with facility, **CC-77 [77(f)]**
Damage to facilities, **CC-77 [77(f)]**
Disruption of service, **CC-77 [77(f)]**
Endangering safety, **CC-77**
International civil aviation, **CC-7 [7(2)(d)], CC-77 [77(b)]**
Violence using weapon, **CC-77 [77(b)]**

ALBERTA
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6 [745.6(1)]**
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for hate propaganda publica-

ALBERTA—Cont'd
Court defined for—Cont'd
tions, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
seizure warrants for obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(d)]**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(1)]**

ALBERTA—Cont'd
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

ALCOHOL
See also BLOOD SAMPLES; BREATHALYZER; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
Abstention during conditional sentence, **CC-742.3 [742.3(2)(a)]**
Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**

ALIBI DEFENCE
Common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**

ALIEN
Assisting enemy alien, **CC-50 [50(1)]**
Consent to prosecution
non-citizen, of, **CC-7 [7(7)]**
off-shore offences, re, **CC-477.2, CC-477.3 [477.3(2)]**
Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
Juror, challenge for cause, **CC-638 [638(1)(d)]**

ALTERNATIVE MEASURES
Admission of responsibility not admissible, **CC-715.51, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**
Definitions, **CC-715.44, § CC716:1**
Not bar to subsequent proceedings, **CC-715.52,**

ALTERNATIVE MEASURES —Cont'd
§ CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(4)]
Prerequisites to use, **CC-715.49, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3**
Records of involvement in alternative measures
application, **CC-715.56, § CC717.1:1**
disclosure, **CC-715.6, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**
government records, **CC-715.59, § CC717.3:1, § CC717.3:2 [717.3(1)]**
police records, **CC-715.58, § CC717.2:1, § CC717.2:2**
private records, **CC-715.59, § CC717.3:1, § CC717.3:2 [717.3(2)]**
When not available, **CC-715.5, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(2)]**
Young persons, **YC-8, YC-12**

AMENDMENTS
See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Amendments

AMMUNITION
See WEAPONS

ANIMALS
Abandonment, **CC-446 [446(1)(b)]**

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Arena for fighting, **CC-447**
Bestiality, **CC-160**
Captivity, **CC-445.2**
Cattle
defacing brand, **CC-338 [338(1)(b)]**
definition, **CC-2**
fraudulent taking, **CC-338**
theft, **CC-338 [338(2)]**
Causing unnecessary suffering to, **CC-446**
Cockpit, keeping, **CC-447**
Cruelty to, **CC-446, CC-447**
Dolphins, **CC-445.2**
Fighting, **CC-160**
Injuring or endangering, **CC-445, CC-445.01**
Justification or excuse and colour of right, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
Law enforcement and service animals
killing or injuring, **CC-445.01, CC-718.03**
Neglect while conveying, **CC-446**
Ownership or custody while prohibited, **CC-447.1 [447.1(1)(a)]**
Restitution for reasonable costs of care, **CC-447.1 [447.1(1)(b)]**
Whales, **CC-445.2**
Wild animal, special property in, when in captivity, **CC-322 [322(5)]**

ANTIQUE FIREARM
Definition, **CC-84 [84(1), (3), (3.1)]**

APPEAL COURT
See APPEALS

APPEALS
See also SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
Abuse of process
see ABUSE OF PROCESS
Accused may appeal against
conviction, **CC-675 [675(1)(a)(i)]**
period of ineligibility for parole, **CC-675 [675(2)]**
verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder or unfitness to stand trial, **CC-675 [675(3)]**
Amendments
see Powers of appellate court, iinfra/i
Appeal court
defined, **CC-2, CC-673, CC-812**
firearms appeals, **CC-111 [111(8)]**
Appellant's rights
see also Right of appeal against, infra
attend hearing, **CC-688 [688(1), (2)]**
present written argument, **CC-688 [688(3)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Application for leave to appeal
see Leave to appeal, infra
Attorney General
right of, to appeal, **CC-676, CC-693**
rights on appeal, **CC-696**
Bail pending appeal, **CC-679**
Bail review
see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Certiorari, mandamus and prohibition, appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784 [784(1), (2)]**
Contempt of court, **CC-10**
Costs, order re, **CC-676.1, CC-813 [813(a)(i)], CC-830 [830(1)]**
Counsel, appointment of
court of appeal, by, **CC-684**
Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1**
Court of appeal
defined, **CC-673**
dissenting judgment, **CC-677**
review of decision of single judge, **CC-680**
Crown appeals against
see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
acquittal, without leave, **CC-676 [676(1)(a), (2)]**
order quashing indictment, **CC-676 [676(1)(b), (c)]**
period of ineligibility for parole, **CC-676 [676(4)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Crown appeals against —Cont'd
sentence, with leave, **CC-676 [676(1)(d)]**
verdict of unfitness to stand trial, **CC-676 [676(3)]**
Dangerous offender appeals, **CC-759**
Detention of things seized, order for, **CC-490 [490(7)]**
Discharge, appeal from, **CC-730 [730(3)]**
Dismissal, specifying grounds of dissent, **CC-677**
Dismissal of appeal from conviction
conviction proper on another count, **CC-686 [686(1)(b)(i)]**
no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**
no unreasonable verdict or wrong decision in law, **CC-686 [686(1)(a), (b)(ii)]**
Dissent in court of appeal
basis for appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-691 [691(1)(a)], CC-693 [693(1)(a)]**
grounds of, to be specified, **CC-677**
Election re new trial, **CC-686 [686(5), (5.01)]**
Error of law
see Questions of law, infra; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
Evidence, **CC-683 [683(1)(d)]**
Extension of time to appeal, **CC-678 [678(2)]**
Extraordinary remedies
see CERTIORARI; HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS; PROHIBITION
Fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals; Fitness to stand trial
Fresh evidence on appeal, **CC-683 [683(1)(d)]**
Frivolous appeal, summary determination by registrar, **CC-685**
Grounds of appeal
see also Questions of law, infra
miscarriage of justice, **CC-686 [686(1)(a)(iii), (2)]**
no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**
unreasonable verdict, **CC-686 [686(1)(a)(i), (2)]**
wrong decision on question of law, **CC-686 [686(1)(a)(ii), (2)]**
Habeas corpus
granting of writ, no appeal, **CC-784 [784(4)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Habeas corpus—Cont'd
hearing of appeal, **CC-784 [784(6)]**
judgment issued on return of writ, **CC-784 [784(5)]**
refusal of application, **CC-784 [784(3)]**
Indictment defined, **CC-673**
Ineligibility for parole
see PAROLE
Insanity
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
Issues not raised at trial
see Grounds of appeal, supra
Judicial interim release
see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Judicial notice
see JUDICIAL NOTICE
Jurisdiction
see Grounds of appeal, supra; Questions of law, infra; JURISDICTION; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
Jury trial, where requested by successful appellant, **CC-686 [686(5)(a)]**
Leave to appeal
on any ground that appears to be sufficient to court, **CC-675 [675(1)]**
refusal of, by single judge and appeal to court, **CC-675 [675(4)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Leave to appeal—Cont'd
sentence appeals, **CC-675 [675(1)(b)]**
Supreme Court of Canada
see Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to, infra
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER
Miscarriage of justice
see Grounds of appeal, supra
New trial
see Powers of appellate court, infra
Non-publication ban
see PUBLICATION BAN
No substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**
Notice of appeal
see also Procedure, infra; DOCUMENTS; FORMS AND SCHEDULES
extension of time for, **CC-678 [678(2)]**
jury trial may be requested in, **CC-686 [686(5)(a)]**
substitutional service, **CC-678.1**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-694**
time for, **CC-678 [678(1)]**
Old appeal procedure abolished, **CC-674**
Order for compensation or restitution
see also SENTENCE

APPEALS—Cont'd
Order for compensation or restitution—Cont'd
Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
annulment or variation by court of appeal, **CC-689 [689(2)]**
suspension pending appeal, **CC-683 [683(5)], CC-689 [689(1)]**
Orders and obligations to register under Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.014, CC-490.017, CC-490.024, CC-490.029, CC-490.02906, CC-490.0291, CC-490.02914**
Parole ineligibility
see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Powers of appellate court
affirm sentence of trial court, **CC-686 [686(3)(a)]**
allowing appeal, **CC-686 [686(1)(a), (2), (4)(b), (6)]**
amend indictment, **CC-683 [683(1)(g)]**
annul or vary order or restitution, **CC-689 [689(2)]**
see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders

APPEALS—Cont'd
Powers of appellate court—Cont'd
assignment of counsel to appellant, **CC-684**
civil matters, powers in civil appeals, **CC-683 [683(3)]**
commissioner's report, **CC-683 [683(1)(f)]**
direction re court to hold new trial, **CC-686 [686(5)]**
dismiss appeal, **CC-686 [686(1)(b), (c), (3), (4)]**
election re new trial, **CC-686 [686(5)]**
evidence and witnesses, **CC-683 [683(1), (2)]**
inquiries and reports references, **CC-683 [683(1)(e)]**
insanity
see MENTAL DISORDER
judgment or verdict or acquittal, **CC-686 [686(2)(a)]**
new trial, **CC-686 [686(2)(b), (5), (6)]**
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
order suspending fine, **CC-683 [683(5), (6)]**
order that justice requires, **CC-686 [686(8)]**
order the conclusion required by verdict and pass

APPEALS—Cont'd
Powers of appellate court —Cont'd
sentence, **CC-686 [686(1)(c)]**
procedure and process, **CC-683 [683(3), (4)]**
process of, exercised anywhere in Canada, **CC-683 [683(4)]**
production, **CC-683 [683(1)(a)]**
see also DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
psychiatric assessment
see MENTAL DISORDER; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
sentence appeal, **CC-687**
set aside conviction and find appellant unfit to stand trial or not criminally responsible on account of insanity, **CC-686 [686(1)(d)]**
substitute verdict and impose sentence, **CC-686 [686(1)(c)], CC-688 [688(3)]**
summary determination of frivolous appeals, **CC-685**
Supreme Court of Canada
see Supreme Court of Canada, infra
suspending fines, forfeitures, restitutions and surcharges, pending

APPEALS—Cont'd
Powers of appellate court —Cont'd
appeal, **CC-683 [683(5)], CC-689**
unfitness
see MENTAL DISORDER
witnesses, **CC-683 [683(1)(b)]**
Presence of appellant/respondent, **CC-683 [683(2.1), (2.2)], CC-688**
Procedure, **CC-678, CC-687**
see also Powers of appellate court, supra
Proceeds of crime, forfeiture order, **CC-462.44**
Proviso, **CC-686 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**
see also Grounds of appeal, supra
Publication ban
see PUBLICATION BAN
Questions of law
see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
Crown appeals, **CC-676 [676(1)(a)]**
determination re complainant's sexual activity
application for accused, **CC-276.05**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.09**
joint application, **CC-276.13**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Questions of law—Cont'd
determination re record of personal informations
in possession of accused, **CC-278.34**
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.28**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.19**
joint application, **CC-278.38**
mental disorder disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.72 [672.72(1)]**
right of appeal of person convicted, **CC-675 [675(1)(a)(i)]**
sexual activity, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC278.97:1**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-691 [691(1)]**
Re-election re new trial, **CC-686 [686(5)]**
Release pending appeal
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
application of s. 525, **CC-679 [679(6)]**
conviction, from, **CC-679 [679(1)(a), (3)]**
orders that may be made, **CC-679 [679(5)]**
review, **CC-680**
sentence, from, **CC-679 [679(1)(a), (4)]**
Supreme Court of Canada, to, **CC-679 [679(1)(c), (3)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Release pending appeal —Cont'd
undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**
written notice of application required, **CC-679 [679(2)]**
Release pending new trial, **CC-679 [679(7)]**
Remand for assessment
see MENTAL DISORDER
Remote appearance by accused, **CC-715.23, CC-715.24**
Report by trial judge, **CC-682**
Right of appeal against
acquittal, **CC-676 [676(1)(a), (2)]**
conviction
with leave, **CC-675 [675(1)(a)(ii), 675(1)(a)(iii)]**
without leave, **CC-675 [675(1)(a)(i)]**
order
quashing indictment, **CC-676 [676(1)(b), (c)]**
respecting offence-related property, **CC-490.1 [490.1(3)], CC-490.6**
respecting proceeds of crime, **CC-462.44**
respecting property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1, CC-673**
period of ineligibility for parole, **CC-675 [675(2), (4)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Right of appeal against —Cont'd
refusal of leave by single judge, **CC-675 [675(4)]**
sentence, with leave, **CC-675 [675(1)(b), (2), (2.1)], CC-676 [676(1)(d), (4), (5)]**
verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-675 [675(3)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
verdict of unfitness to stand trial, **CC-675 [675(3)], CC-676 [676(3)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Right to attend, **CC-688 [688(1), (2)]**
Right to present written argument, **CC-688 [688(3)]**
Rules of court re, **CC-482**
Sentence
appeal from, **CC-675 [675(1)(b), (2), (2.1)], CC-676 [676(1)(d), (4), (5)]**
definition, **CC-673, CC-785**
impose, in absence of appellant, **CC-688 [688(4)]**
powers of court on appeal against sentence, **CC-687**
substitute verdict and impose sentence, **CC-686 [686(1)(c)], CC-688 [688(3)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Service of notice of appeal
extension of time for, **CC-678 [678(2)]**
substitutional service, **CC-678.1**
to be given as directed by rules, **CC-678 [678(1)]**
where respondent cannot be found, **CC-678.1**
Sex offender information
exemption order, **CC-490.024, CC-490.025, CC-490.02906**
obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.019**
order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.014**
termination order
obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.029, CC-490.0291, CC-490.02914**
order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.017**
Stated case
see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS Summary appeal on transcript or agreed

APPEALS—Cont'd
Stated case—Cont'd
statement of fact
Stay pending appeal
driving prohibition, **CC-680**
fine, **CC-683 [683(5)(a)]**
forfeiture, **CC-683 [683(5)(b)]**
proceeds of crime forfeiture order, **CC-462.45**
restitution, **CC-683 [683(5)(c)]**
victim fine surcharge, **CC-683 [683(5)(d)]**
Substituted verdict
see Powers of appellate court, supra
Substitutional service of notice of appeal, **CC-678.1**
Summary conviction appeals
see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
Summary determination of frivolous appeals, **CC-685**
Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to
accused, by
acquittal set aside and judge dissents, **CC-691 [691(2)]**
conviction sustained, with leave, **CC-691 [691(1)(b)]**
dissent in law in court of appeal, **CC-691 [691(1)(a)]**
verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental

APPEALS—Cont'd
Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to—Cont'd
accused, by—Cont'd
disorder affirmed, **CC-692 [692(1)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
appeal by Crown, **CC-693, CC-696**
appellant's right to attend, **CC-694.2**
assignment of counsel, **CC-694.1**
dissent in court of appeal, grounds of to be specified, **CC-677**
habeas corpus proceedings, in, **CC-784**
notice of appeal, **CC-694**
powers of court of appeal, **CC-695 [695(1)]**
question of law, **CC-691**
Time to appeal, **CC-678**
Transcripts, **CC-682 [682(2)-(5)]**
Trial court defined, **CC-673**
Trial de novo
see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
Trial judge's report, **CC-682 [682(1)]**
Trial without jury, new trial ordered, **CC-686 [686(5)]**
Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-37**

APPEARANCE
See also APPEARANCE NOTICE; JUDICIAL

APPEARANCE—Cont'd
INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Accused required to appear
offences not in a province, **CC-477.4 [477.4(2)], CC-481**
Act committed outside Canada, appearance at trial, **CC-7 [7(5.1)]**
Agents
corporations, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
summary conviction proceedings, **CC-800 [800(2), (3)]**
Compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572**
Default of appearance, procedure, **CC-622**
First appearance, preliminary inquiry commences
see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Jurisdiction
Judge defined for Part XVI, **CC-493**
Notice
see APPEARANCE NOTICE
Organizations
agent, by, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
appearance and plea by counsel, **CC-620**
preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-538**
trial by provincial court judge, at, **CC-556**

APPEARANCE—Cont'd
Probation order, modification of, compelling appearance of accused for, **CC-732.2 [732.2(6)]**
Summary conviction proceedings
appearance by
both parties, trial to proceed, **CC-800 [800(1)]**
corporate defendant, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
counsel or agent, **CC-800 [800(1)]**
compelling personal appearance, **CC-800 [800(2)]**
ex parte procedure, **CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**
failure to appear, **CC-803 [803(2)-(4)]**
non-appearance of
defendant, **CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**
prosecutor, **CC-799, CC-803 [803(4)]**
prosecutor, failure to appear, **CC-799, CC-803 [803(4)]**
Television or other means, **CC-537 [537(1)(j)], CC-650 [650(1.1), (1.2)]**
Young persons, statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**

APPEARANCE NOTICE
Cancellation of by justice, **CC-508 [508(1)(b), (c)]**
Confirmation of by justice, **CC-508 [508(1)(b)]**
Contents, **CC-500, CC-501 [501(1)-(3)]**
Continuation of, pending granting of discharge, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
Definition, **CC-2**
Duration, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
Failure to appear on
generally, **CC-512.2**
offence, and proof by certificate, **CC-145 [145(5), (8)-(11)]**
summary conviction proceedings, **CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**
warrant re fingerprinting, **CC-502**
Form, **CC-FORM 9**
Issued by peace officer
after arrest without warrant, **CC-497**
person not yet charged with an offence, **CC-FORM 9**
where not arrested, **CC-496**
Issued on holiday, valid, **CC-20**
Period in force, **CC-523 [523(1), (1.1)]**
Proof by oral evidence of issuing officer, **CC-501 [501(5)]**
Right to counsel statement to be included re young persons, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
Signing by accused, **CC-501 [501(4)]**
Vacating previous order, **CC-523 [523(2)]**

APPEARANCE OF JUSTICE
See CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice; JUDGES Adjudication

APPROVED SCREENING DEVICE
See BREATHALYZER

ARBITRARY DETENTION OR IMPRISONMENT, CH-9
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

ARMED FORCES
See CANADIAN FORCES

ARRAIGNMENT
See PLEAS; TRIAL Arraignment and plea

ARREST
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, Arrest or detention; RESISTING ARREST
Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, **CH-9**

ARREST—Cont'd
Arrest of accused on release
see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Arrest without warrant re out-of-province offence, **CC-503 [503(3)]**
Assault with intent to resist arrest, **CC-270**
Bench warrant, **CC-597**
Breach of peace, **CC-31 [31(1)]**
Charter of Rights, **CH-10**
Citizen's arrest, **CC-494**
Common gaming house, keeper or person in, **CC-199 [199(2)]**
Conditional release of accused, **CC-503**
Consent of Attorney General re offences on ship registered outside Canada, **CC-477.3 [477.3(3)]**
Criminal offence, arrest for, **CC-495 [495(1)(b)]**
Delivery to peace officer by citizen, **CC-30, CC-31 [31(2)], CC-494 [494(3)]**
Discharging air gun with intent to prevent, **CC-244.1**
Discharging firearm with intent to prevent, **CC-244**
Duty not to arrest, **CC-495 [495(2), (3)]**
Duty to inform person arrested, **CC-29 [29(2), (3)], CH-10 [CH 10(a), (b)]**
Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest
authorization, **CC-529**

ARREST—Cont'd
Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest—Cont'd
conditions in warrant, **CC-529.2**
telewarrant, **CC-529.5**
warrant, **CC-529, CC-529.1**
without announcement, **CC-529.4**
without warrant in exigent circumstances, **CC-529.3**
Excessive force, **CC-26**
Execution of duty, failure to assist officer, **CC-129 [129(b)]**
Failure to assist public or peace officer, **CC-129 [129(b)]**
Finds committing
citizen's arrest, **CC-494 [494(1)(a), (2)]**
police powers, **CC-495 [495(1)(b)]**
Force, use of, **CC-25 [25(4)], CC-26, CC-27, CC-32**
Found
see Territorial jurisdiction, infra
Fresh pursuit, **CC-494 [494(1)(b)(ii)]**
Hot pursuit, **CC-477.3, CC-494 [494(1)(b)(ii)]**
Identification, arrest for, **CC-495 [495(2), (3)]**
Informing of reasons for, **CC-29 [29(2)], CH-10 [CH 10(a)]**
Jurisdiction
see Hot pursuit, supra; Ter-

ARREST—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
ritorial jurisdiction, infra; JURISDICTION Territorial
Material witnesses, **CC-698, CC-704, CC-706**
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER
Mistake, **CC-28**
Outside Canada, **CC-477.3**
Police officer, **CC-495**
Private person, **CC-494**
Protection of persons acting under authority, **CC-25 [25(3), (4)], CC-28, CC-32 [32(3)]**
Reasonable and probable grounds
about to commit, **CC-495 [495(1)(a)]**
arbitrary detention or imprisonment, **CH-9**
citizen in hot pursuit, **CC-494 [494(1)(b)]**
police powers, **CC-495**
Reasons for arrest, **CC-29 [29(2)], CH-10 [CH 10(a)]**
Release from custody, **CC-497, CC-503**
Resisting
assault with intent, **CC-270 [270(2)]**
Right to counsel
informing of right on arrest or detention, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)]**

ARREST—Cont'd
Right to counsel—Cont'd
statement of right in warrant for young person, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
Search and seizure, **CH-8**
Security guard, **CC-494**
Surrender to peace officer, **CC-30, CC-31, CC-494 [494(3)]**
Taking arrested person before justice, **CC-503 [503(1), (3)], CC-515, CC-706**
Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-477.3, CC-495 [495(1)(c)], CC-503 [503(3)], CC-504 [504(a)], CC-514, CC-703**
Warrant, **CC-FORM 7**
after indictment
filed, **CC-578 [578(1)(b)]**
preferred, **CC-597**
arrest of accused on release
see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
committal warrant, execution, **CC-744**
contents, **CC-511 [511(1)], CC-513**
copy of telecommunication writing, affidavit or warrant, **CC-528 [528(1.1)]**
defaulting witness, **CC-704, CC-706**
definition, **CC-493**
directed to whom, **CC-513**

ARREST—Cont'd
Warrant, **CC-FORM 7**
—Cont'd
duty to have and produce warrant, **CC-29 [29(1), (3)]**
duty to relate particulars, **CC-29 [29(2)]**
endorsement of warrant, **CC-528**
backing of warrant, **CC-528**
other provinces, in, **CC-528 [528(1)]**
execution, **CC-514**
another jurisdiction after endorsement, in, **CC-528**
anywhere in Canada/ province, **CC-514 [514(1)(b)], CC-703**
form, **CC-FORM 7**
issuing, **CC-507 [507(1)], CC-508 [508(1)(b)(ii)], CC-512, CC-513**
material witness, **CC-698, CC-704, CC-706**
production, **CC-29**
protection
arresting wrong person, re, **CC-28 [28(1)]**
persons assisting, of, **CC-25 [25(2)], CC-28 [28(2)(a)], CC-31, CC-32 [32(3)]**
prison keeper, of, **CC-28 [28(2)(b)]**

ARREST—Cont'd
Warrant, **CC-FORM 7**
—Cont'd
right to counsel, statement of right in warrant for young persons, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
summary conviction proceedings, **CC-788 [788(2)]**
territorial jurisdiction
anywhere in Canada, **CC-703 [703(1)]**
throughout the province, **CC-703 [703(2)]**
valid until executed, **CC-511 [511(2)]**
young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, **YC-107**
Warrantless
about to commit, **CC-495 [495(1)(a)]**
arrest by
anyone, **CC-494 [494(1)]**
owner, **CC-494 [494(2)]**
breach of the peace, **CC-30, CC-31**
citizen's arrest, **CC-30, CC-31, CC-494**
common gaming house, **CC-199 [199(2)]**
contravention of assessment order or disposition, **CC-672.91**
criminal offence, **CC-494 [494(1)(b), (2)], CC-495 [495(1)(b)]**

ARREST—Cont'd
Warrantless—Cont'd
duty not to arrest, **CC-495 [495(2), (3)]**
duty to deliver arrested person to peace officer, **CC-494 [494(3)]**
impractical to inform of reason for arrest, **CC-29 [29(2)]**
indictable offence, **CC-494 [494(1)(a)], CC-495 [495(1)(a)]**
out-of-province offence, **CC-503 [503(3), (3.1)]**
peace officer, arrest by, **CC-31, CC-495**
prevent commission of offence, **CC-27**
property, arrest, **CC-494 [494(2)]**
release of accused, **CC-497, CC-503**
riots, suppression of, **CC-32**
young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, **YC-107 [YC 107(3)]**
Without warrant
see Warrantless, supra
Witnesses, **CC-704, CC-706**
Wrong person, **CC-28**

ARSON
Colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
Compulsion, duress, no defence, **CC-17**
Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429 [429(2)]**

ARSON—Cont'd
Definition
arson, **CC-433, CC-436**
property, **CC-428, CC-433, CC-436**
Fraudulent purpose, arson for, **CC-435**
Mens rea, **CC-433**
presumption against holder or beneficiary of insurance, **CC-435 [435(2)]**
property
accused owns, **CC-434.1**
fraudulent purpose, for, **CC-435**
not wholly owned by accused, **CC-434**
violation of fire prevention law, **CC-436**
Negligence, arson by, **CC-436**
Ownership, **CC-433, CC-436**
Possession of incendiary material, **CC-436.1**
Presumption
against holder or beneficiary of insurance, **CC-435 [435(2)]**
deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, **CC-429 [429(1)]**
Property
definition of, **CC-428, CC-433, CC-436**
ownership of, **CC-433, CC-436**
Sentence, **CC-433, CC-436**
Threat of, against internationally protected person, **CC-424**

ARSON—Cont'd
Wilfully causing event to occur, **CC-429 [429(1)]**

ASSAULT
See also SEXUAL ASSAULT
Aggravated, **CC-268**
Assault with intent to resist arrest, **CC-129, CC-270 [270(1)(b)]**
Bodily harm, defined, **CC-2**
Causing bodily harm, **CC-267 [267(b)]**
Compulsion no defence, **CC-17**
Consent, **CC-265 [265(3), (4)]**
Definition, **CC-265**
Drunkenness, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
Honest belief, defence of, **CC-265 [265(4)]**
Impeding legal process, **CC-270 [270(1)(c)]**
Included offences
see INCLUDED OFFENCES
Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3)]**
threat of assault, **CC-424**
Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
Offence, **CC-266**
Police or peace officer, **CC-129, CC-270 [270(1)(b)]**
assault with intent to resist arrest, **CC-270 [270(1)(b)]**
execution of duty, **CC-270 [270(1)(a)]**

ASSAULT—Cont'd
Prize fight, **CC-83**
Self-defence, **CC-34**
Self-induced intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
Sexual assault
see SEXUAL ASSAULT
Weapon, with, **CC-267 [267(a)]**

ASSESSMENT
See MENTAL DISORDER

ASSISTANCE ORDER
In aid of execution of authorization or warrant, **CC-487.02**

ASSISTING
See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

ATTEMPTS
See also INCLUDED OFFENCES
Actus reus, **CC-24 [24(2)]**
Attempt charged, full offence proved, **CC-661**
Attorney General of Canada, attempts other than under Criminal Code, **CC-2**
Autrefois convict, **CC-661 [661(2)]**
Corruption by
judicial officer, **CC-119 [119(1)]**
municipal official, **CC-123 [123(2)]**
Counselling
see PARTIES TO OFFENCES

ATTEMPTS—Cont'd
Definition, **CC-24 [24(1), 24(2)]**
Fixed platforms, **CC-7 [7(2.1)]**
Full offence charged, attempt proved, **CC-660**
Manslaughter
see MANSLAUGHTER
Mere preparation, question of law, **CC-24 [24(2)]**
Murder, **CC-239**
Obstruct justice, **CC-139**
Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2**
Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, **CC-7 [7(2)(e)]**
Overt act, **CC-24 [24(2)]**
Sentence
indictable offence where punishment not provided, **CC-463 [463(a), (b), (d)]**
summary conviction offence, **CC-463 [463(c), (d)]**
Utter forged document, **CC-368 [368(1)(b)]**
Verdicts
attempt charged, full offence proved, **CC-661**
full offence charged, attempt proved, **CC-660**

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
See also PROSECUTOR
Abuse of process
see Stay of proceedings, infra

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Cont'd
Acting Attorney General, **CC-2**
Appeals
see also APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
indictable offences, **CC-696**
summary conviction offences, **CC-813, CC-839 [839(5)]**
Attorney General of Canada
attempts, conspiracy, counselling, offences other than under Criminal Code, **CC-2**
intervention by, **CC-579.1**
territories, with respect to, **CC-2**
Consent to
institute proceedings
see prosecute, infra
prefer direct indictment, **CC-577**
prosecute
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
abduction, where no custody order, **CC-283 [283(2)]**
advocating genocide, **CC-318 [318(3)]**
fraudulent concealment of title documents, **CC-385**
hate propaganda, **CC-319 [319(6)]**

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Cont'd
Consent to—Cont'd
prosecute—Cont'd
non-citizen for offence on territorial sea, **CC-477.2 [477.2(2)]**
nudity, **CC-174 [174(3)]**
obscenity, if forfeiture ordered, **CC-164 [164(7)]**
offences in or on territorial seas, **CC-477.2**
preferring indictment, **CC-574, CC-577 [574(3)]**
recognizance, where fear of criminal organization offence, **CC-810.01 [810.01(1)]**
terrorism offences, **CC-83.24**
terrorism recognizance, **CC-83.3 [83.3(1)], CC-810.011 [810.011(1)]**
war crimes, **WC-9 [WC 9(3)]**
recommence proceedings dismissed for want of prosecution, **CC-485.1**
trial without jury, superior court, **CC-473**
Counsel instructed by him for the purpose, **CC-579 [579(1)]**
Definition, **CC-2**

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Cont'd
Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1, CC-795**
Jurisdiction, concurrent, **CC-2.3**
Preferring indictment, **CC-574, CC-577**
Proceeds of crime
application for
disclosure of income tax information, **CC-462.48**
in rem forfeiture hearing, **CC-462.38**
restraint order, **CC-462.33**
copies may be made by Attorney General before return, **CC-462.46**
forfeiture of property on conviction, **CC-462.37**
regulations may be made by Attorney General for forfeited property, **CC-462.5**
residual disposal of property seized or dealt with pursuant to special warrants or restraint orders, **CC-462.43**
search warrant application, **CC-462.32**
undertakings by Attorney General, **CC-462.33 [462.33(6)]**
Requirement of jury trial, **CC-568, CC-569**

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Cont'd
Solicitor General, **CC-2**
Stay of proceedings, **CC-579, CC-579.1 [579.1(2)], CC-795**
counsel instructed for the purpose, **CC-579 [579(1)]**
recommencement of proceedings, **CC-579 [579(2)]**
Summary conviction appeals, **CC-839 [839(5)]**
see also SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

AUDIOCONFERENCE
See also AUDIO LINKS; VIDEOCONFERENCE; VIDEO LINKS
Definition, **CC-2**

AUDIO LINKS
See also VIDEO LINKS
Evidence deemed to be given in judicial proceedings, **CC-136 [136(1.1)]**
Evidence may be received on consent, **CC-714.8**
Party calling witness to pay costs associated with technology, **CC-714.7**
Witness inside Canada
judge may make order, **CC-714.3**
subpoena may issue, **CC-700.1**

AUDIO LINKS—Cont'd
Witness outside Canada
evidence deemed to be given in Canada, **CC-714.6**
evidence may be received, **CC-714.4**
evidence to be given under oath, etc., **CC-714.5**

AUTOMOBILE
See also AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY; MOTOR VEHICLES
Theft of, **CC-333.1**
Vehicle identification number, tampering with, **CC-353.1**

AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY
Definition, **CC-353 [353(5)]**
Licence to sell, purchase, have in possession, **CC-353 [353(2)]**
Offence, failure to comply, **CC-353 [353(4)]**
Purchase, have in possession without licence, **CC-353 [353(1)]**
Records, keeping and producing, **CC-353 [353(3)]**
Selling, offering, advertising without licence, **CC-353 [353(1)]**

AUTREFOIS ACQUIT, CC-607, CC-610
See also RES JUDICATA

AUTREFOIS CONVICT, CC-607, CC-610
See also RES JUDICATA

BAIL
See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

BAILEE, THEFT OF THINGS UNDER SEIZURE, CC-324

BANK ACT, FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER, CC-390

BANK NOTE, CC-2
See also CURRENCY OFFENCES

BEING AT LARGE
Failure to
attend court, **CC-145 [145(2), (8)-(11)]**
comply, **CC-145 [145(3), (8), (10), (11)]**
Lawful excuse, without, **CC-145 [145(1)(b)]**

BENCH WARRANT, CC-597
See also ARREST

BENEFIT
See also CORRUPTION
Conferring on official, **CC-121**
Influencing appointment of office to obtain, **CC-125**
Municipal corruption, **CC-123**
Secret commission, **CC-426**

BENEFIT OF LESSER PUNISHMENT, CH-11 [CH 11(i)]

BESETTING, CC-423 [423(1)(f), (2)]

BESTIALITY, CC-160
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

BETTING
See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
See also DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES
Bet, defined, **CC-197 [197(1)]**
Betting, pool-selling, book-making, etc., **CC-202**
Book-making
exemptions to offences, **CC-204 [204(1)]**
offences, **CC-199**
punishment, **CC-202 [202(2)]**
Cheating at play, **CC-209**
Common betting house
definition, **CC-197 [197(1)]**
exemptions, **CC-204 [204(1)]**
found in, **CC-201 [201(2)(a)], CC-204 [204(1)]**
keeper, **CC-197 [197(1)], CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]**
keeping, **CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]**
permitting use, **CC-201 [201(2)(b)], CC-204 [204(1)]**

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES—Cont'd
Common betting house —Cont'd
search warrant re suspected offence, **CC-199 [199(1)]**
Common gaming house
definition, **CC-197 [197(1), (2)]**
exception re social club, **CC-197 [197(2), (3)]**
exemptions, **CC-204 [204(1)]**
keeper, **CC-197 [197(1)], CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]**
keeping, **CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]**
owner permitting use, **CC-201 [201(2)(b)]**
part of game played elsewhere, effect, **CC-197 [197(4)]**
person found in, **CC-201 [201(2)(a)]**
search warrant re suspected offence, **CC-199 [199(1)]**
stake held elsewhere, effect, **CC-197 [197(4)]**
used on one occasion only, **CC-197 [197(4)]**
Equipment
see Gaming equipment, infra
Exception re agricultural fair, **CC-206 [206(3)]**

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES—Cont'd
Exemptions re
international cruise ship, **CC-207.1**
pari-mutual system, **CC-204**
Game defined, **CC-197 [197(1)]**
Gaming equipment, defined, **CC-197 [197(1)]**
Keeper, **CC-197 [197(1)], CC-201 [201(1)]**
Keeping, **CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]**
Lotteries and games of chance, **CC-206**
Off-track betting, **CC-203**
Permitted lotteries, **CC-207**
Placing bets on behalf of others, **CC-203**
Pool-selling
exemptions, **CC-204 [204(1)]**
offences re, **CC-202 [202(1)]**
punishment, **CC-202 [202(2)]**
search warrant re, **CC-199 [199(1)]**
Race meetings, **CC-204**

BETTING HOUSE
See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; LOTTERIES

BIGAMY
Defences, **CC-290 [290(2)]**
Definition, **CC-290 [290(1)]**

BIGAMY—Cont'd
Former marriage
acts of accused not to invalidate, **CC-290 [290(5)]**
deemed valid until proved invalid, **CC-290 [290(4)]**
Form of marriage defined, **CC-214**
Incompetence to marry, no defence, **CC-290 [290(3)]**
Marriage certificate as evidence, **CC-291 [291(2)]**
Punishment, **CC-291 [291(1)]**

BILL OF INDICTMENT
See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

BINDING OVER TO KEEP THE PEACE, CC-810, CC-810.1 [810(3), 810.1]
See also PEACE BOND

BLACKMAIL
See EXTORTION

BLOOD SAMPLES
See also BREATHALYZER; OVER 80
Admissibility of test results, **CC-320.31**
Approved container defined, **CC-320.11**
Certificate of analysis, **CC-320.32**
Demand for, **CC-320.28 [320.28(1)(a)(ii), (1)(b), (2)(b)]**

BLOOD SAMPLES—Cont'd
Presumption, blood alcohol concentration, **CC-320.31 [320.31(4)]**
Procedure for taking, **CC-320.28 [320.28(6), (7)]**
Qualified medical practitioner
certificate of re blood sample, **CC-320.32**
defined, **CC-320.11**
no criminal or civil liability, **CC-320.37**
taking samples, **CC-320.28 [320.28(1)(a)(ii), (2)(b), (4)(b)]**
Qualified technician, **CC-320.29**
Refusal to provide sample, offence, **CC-320.15**
Release of specimen for testing, **CC-320.28 [320.28(10)]**
Testing for drugs, **CC-320.3**
Warrant to obtain, **CC-320.29**

BOAT
See SHIPS

BODILY HARM
See also ASSAULT
Acceleration of death by bodily injury, **CC-226**
Assault causing bodily harm, **CC-267 [267(b)], CC-272 [272(1)(c)]**
Causing bodily harm
intent, with, **CC-244, CC-244.1**

BODILY HARM—Cont'd
Causing bodily harm—Cont'd
unlawfully, **CC-269**
Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**
Criminal negligence causing, **CC-221**
Death
see also DEATH
treatment of injury, from, **CC-225**
Definition of bodily harm, **CC-2**
Included offences, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
Setting trap to cause, **CC-247**
Sexual assault causing bodily harm, **CC-272 [272(1)(c)]**
Sovereign, bodily harm
evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
Unlawfully causing bodily harm
see Causing bodily harm, supra

BOOK-MAKING
See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

BOUNDARIES
See also JURISDICTION
Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
Interference with
boundary lines, **CC-442**
exception re surveyors, **CC-443 [443(2)]**

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Interference with—Cont'd
international marks, **CC-443 [443(1)]**

BOXING
Prize fights prohibited, **CC-83 [83(1)]**
Defence for certain boxing contests, **CC-83 [83(2)]**

BREACH OF CONTRACT
See CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT

BREACH OF PEACE
Arrest for, **CC-31 [31(1)]**
Peace officer receiving person arrested for, **CC-31 [31(2)]**
Prevention by person witnessing, **CC-30**

BREACH OF PROBATION
See also SENTENCE Probation
Certificate of analyst re drugs, **CC-729**
Compliance with, **CC-732.1 [732.1(5)]**
Jurisdiction, **CC-733.1 [733.1(2)]**
Offence, **CC-733.1 [733.1(1)]**

BREACH OF RECOGNIZANCE, CC-811

BREACH OF TRUST
Aggravating factor in sentencing, **CC-718.2**

BREACH OF TRUST—Cont'd [718.2(a)(iii)]
Criminal breach of trust, **CC-336**
Public officer, by, **CC-122**

BREAKING AND ENTERING
Break defined, **CC-321**
Breaking out, **CC-348 [348(1)(c)]**
Break-in instruments, possession of, **CC-351 [351(1)]**
Committing offence, and, **CC-348 [348(1)(b)]**
Entering
defined, **CC-350 [350(a)]**
dwelling house, **CC-349**
Forcible entry, **CC-72, CC-73**
Home invasion, **CC-348.1**
Place defined, **CC-348 [348(3)]**
Possession of instruments, for
breaking into coin-operated or currency exchange device, **CC-352**
house-breaking, **CC-351 [351(1)]**
Presumptions
breaking in/out, **CC-348 [348(2)]**
deemed to have broken and entered, **CC-350 [350(b)]**
entering or being in dwelling house, **CC-349 [349(2)]**

BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS
See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BREATHALYZER
See also BLOOD SAMPLES; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
Analysis of sample
admissibility in evidence, **CC-320.31**
certificate of analysis, **CC-320.32**
Certificate of analysis, **CC-320.32**
Definitions
analyst, **CC-320.11**
approved container, **CC-320.11**
approved instrument, **CC-320.11**
approved screening device, **CC-320.11**
qualified medical practitioner, **CC-320.11**
qualified technician, **CC-320.11**
Demand for breath sample
breathalyzer demand, **CC-320.28**
evidence of failure to comply, admissible, **CC-320.31 [320.31(10)]**
failure to comply, **CC-320.15**
roadside screening demand, **CC-320.27**
Evidence of refusal to provide sample, **CC-320.31 [320.31(10)]**
Failure to provide breath sample, **CC-320.15**

BREATHALYZER—Cont'd
Over 80, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]**
Printout from approved instrument, **CC-320.33**
Refusal to provide sample, **CC-320.15**
Right to counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Warning re evidence not required, **CC-320.31 [320.31(7)]**

BRIBERY
See CORRUPTION

BRITISH COLUMBIA
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(3)]**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Attorney General, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Emergency authorizations

BRITISH COLUMBIA —Cont'd
Chief justice defined for —Cont'd
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6 [745.6(3)(e)]**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)(d)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
seizure warrants for obscene publications and child pornography
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
seizure warrants for obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(d)]**
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552 [552(e)]**
see also INTERCEPTION

BRITISH COLUMBIA —Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552 [552(e)]**
—Cont'd
OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial interim release, **CC-493**
Part XIX of Criminal Code, **CC-552 [552(e)]**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI of Criminal Code, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(c)]**

BRITISH COLUMBIA —Cont'd
Summary conviction appeals —Cont'd
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(3)]**

BROADCASTING
See PUBLICATION BAN

BROTHER
Defined re incest, **CC-155 [155(4)]**

BUGGERY
See SEXUAL OFFENCES

BUILDING
Arson, **CC-433, CC-436**
Breaking and entering
see BREAKING AND ENTERING
Mischief, to property, **CC-430**
Occupant injuring building, **CC-441**

BULLION
Conveying out of mint, **CC-459 [459(c)]**

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF
See also PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
Balance of probabilities
mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)], CC-672.32 [672.32(2)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF—Cont'd
Balance of probabilities —Cont'd
presumption of fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.22**
Cattle, theft or fraudulent taking, **CC-338 [338(4)]**
see also ANIMALS
Exceptions, proof of, **CC-794, CD-48**
Lumber, lawful possession, **CC-339 [339(5)]**
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER
Negativing exceptions, **CC-794**
Proof on a balance of probabilities
see Balance of probabilities, supra
Reverse onus, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
judicial interim release, **CC-515 [515(6)], CC-522 [522(2)], CC-679**
Sanity, **CC-16 [16(2), (3)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Sentencing hearing, disputed facts, **CC-724 [724(3)(d), (e)]**
Sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, fitness, **CC-672.33 [672.33(3)]**
see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Weapons, authorization, licence, registration certificate, **CC-117.11**

BURGLAR'S TOOLS
See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURGLARY
See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURIAL
Neglect re, **CC-182 [182(a)]**
Registration of burial, defacing or falsifying, **CC-377 [377(1)(a), (b)]**

BUSINESS RECORDS, CEA-30
See also DOCUMENTS

BYLAWS
See STATUTES

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
see also Prior inconsistent statements
Application of Act, **CEA-2**
Attesting witness, **CEA-34**
Books and documents
see Documentary evidence, infra
Business records
see Documentary evidence, infra
Canada Gazette, **CEA-21, CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]**
Capacity to testify, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Child witness, **CEA-16.1**
Commission evidence, **CEA-43, CEA-51**
see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE
Competence and compellability
see also Witnesses, infra; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
comment on failure to testify prohibited, **CEA-4 [CE 4(6)]**
see also Self-incrimination, infra
interest or crime, **CEA-3**
marital communications privilege, **CEA-4 [CE 4(3)]**
oaths, **CEA-13, CEA-16, CEA-53**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
solemn affirmation instead of oath, **CEA-14, CEA-15, CEA-53**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
spousal non-compellability to testify, common law exception, **CEA-4 [CE 4(5)]**
Convictions, cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**
see also CONVICTIONS; CROSS-EXAMINATION

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Copies
Acts of Parliament, **CEA-19**
banking records, **CEA-29 [CE 29(1)]**
business records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(3), (12)]**
by-laws, **CEA-24**
copies printed in Canada Gazette, **CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]**
corporation records, **CEA-24 [CE 24(b)]**
government and public documents, **CEA-19, CEA-28, CEA-31 [CE 31(2)]**
microfilm and photographic documents, **CEA-31**
notice of, **CEA-28**
proof of handwriting, **CEA-33**
public documents, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
Cross-examination
see also CROSS-EXAMINATION
convictions, **CEA-12**
prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-10, CEA-11**
Crown privilege, **CEA-37, CEA-39**
see also Privilege, infra
Declarations
see Solemn declarations, infra
Disabled witness, **CEA-6, CEA-6.1**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Disclosure of government information, **CEA-37, CEA-39**
see also Privilege, infra
Documentary evidence
attesting witness, **CEA-34**
books and documents
admissibility, **CEA-25**
bank records, **CEA-29**
computer print-outs, **CEA-29 [CE 29(1)]**
copies of entries, **CEA-28**
kept in office of Government of Canada, **CEA-26**
notice of production of, **CEA-28**
business records, **CEA-30**
admissibility rules, **CEA-30 [CE 30(11)]**
affidavit evidence, **CEA-30 [CE 30(6)]**
copies, **CEA-30 [CE 30(3)]**
defined terms, **CEA-30 [CE 30(12)]**
inadmissible records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(10)]**
inference of non-occurrence, **CEA-30 [CE 30(2)]**
notice of production, **CEA-30 [CE 30(7)]**
ordinary course of business, made in, **CEA-30 [CE 30(1)]**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Documentary evidence —Cont'd
Canada Gazette, copies of, **CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]**
certified copies, **CEA-24**
electronic documents
isee Electronic documents, infra
forged instrument, impounding of, **CEA-35**
Governor General's proclamations, etc., **CEA-21**
Imperial proclamations, etc., **CEA-20**
judicial proceedings, evidence of, **CEA-23**
lieutenant governor's proclamations, etc., **CEA-22**
order signed by Secretary of State, **CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]**
photographic prints, **CEA-31**
proof of handwriting of certifying person, **CEA-33**
Queen's Printer, copies by, **CEA-19**
Documents, not in derogation of proof of, **CEA-36**
Documents sworn outside Canada, **CEA-54**
Electronic documents
best evidence rule satisfied, **CEA-31.2**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Electronic documents—Cont'd
burden of proof of authenticity, **CEA-31.1**
definitions, **CEA-31.8**
electronic signature regulations, **CEA-31.4**
other rules not affected, **CEA-31.7**
presumption of integrity of system, **CEA-31.3**
proof by affidavit, **CEA-31.6**
standards admissible, **CEA-31.5**
Examination of witnesses in Canada, order for, **CEA-46, CEA-51**
Expert witnesses, number of, **CEA-7**
see also EXPERT EVIDENCE
Foreign country, evidence received in
classes of persons receiving, **CEA-52**
documents, **CEA-54**
oaths, **CEA-53**
Foreign courts
see Proceedings in foreign courts, infra
Government information, disclosure of
national security/international relations objection, **CEA-38, CEA-38.16, CEA-SCH**
objection to, **CEA-37**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Government information, disclosure of—Cont'd
Queen's Privy Council confidence objection, **CEA-39**
Government records, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
Handwriting
certification, **CEA-33**
comparison by witnesses, **CEA-8**
Imperial proclamations, orders, treaties, proving, **CEA-20**
Impounding of forged instrument, **CEA-35**
Insurance proofs, **CEA-42**
Judicial notice
see JUDICIAL NOTICE
Judicial proceedings, evidence of proceedings, **CEA-23, CEA-28**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
Microfilmed records, **CEA-31**
see also Copies, supra
Notarial acts in Quebec, **CEA-27**
Notice of copies, **CEA-28**
Oaths
see also Competence and compellability, supra
evidence of children, **CEA-16.1**
received in foreign country, **CEA-53**
solemn affirmation
deponent, by, **CEA-15**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Oaths—Cont'd
solemn affirmation—Cont'd
instead of, **CEA-14**
taken abroad, **CEA-53**
witness of questionable capacity, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**
inquiry required, **CEA-16 [CE 16(1)], CEA-16.1**
promise to tell truth, **CEA-16 [CE 16(3)], CEA-16.1 [CE 16.1(6)]**
Officials outside Canada, **CEA-52, CEA-54**
Photocopies
see Copies, supra; Documentary evidence, supra
Prior inconsistent statements
see also PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS
oral, **CEA-11**
written, **CEA-10**
Privilege
Cabinet, **CEA-39**
international relations
see national security, infra
national defence
see national security, infra
national security, **CEA-38, CEA-38.16, CEA-SCH**
appeal to
Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.09**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Privilege—Cont'd
national security, **CEA-38, CEA-38.16, CEA-SCH** —Cont'd
appeal to—Cont'd
Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-38.1**
application to Federal Court, **CEA-38.04**
Attorney General may
apply to Federal Court respecting disclosure, **CEA-38.04**
authorize disclosure, **CEA-38.03**
be required to give notice, **CEA-38.07**
enter into disclosure agreement, **CEA-38.031**
issue fiat to assume prosecution, **CEA-38.15**
issue prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
definitions, **CEA-38**
designated entities, **CEA-SCH**
disclosure prohibited, **CEA-38.02**
ex parte representations, **CEA-38.11 [CE 38.11(2)]**
hearing to be in private, **CEA-38.11 [CE 38.11(1)]**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Privilege—Cont'd
national security, **CEA-38, CEA-38.16, CEA-SCH** —Cont'd
judge may order disclosure, **CEA-38.06**
military proceedings, **CEA-38.01 [CE 38.01(5)], CEA-38.13 [CE 38.13(2)], CEA-38.131 [CE 38.131(3)]**
notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA-38.01**
notice to Minister of National Defence, **CEA-38.01 [CE 38.01(6)]**
prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-38.14**
protective order, **CEA-38.12**
reference to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.08**
regulations, **CEA-38.16**
report to presiding officer, **CEA-38.05**
review of prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.131**
Privy Council, **CEA-39**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Privilege—Cont'd
specified public interest, **CEA-37**
appeal to
court of appeal, **CEA-37.1**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-37.2**
protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-37.3**
Proceedings in foreign courts
application of Act, **CEA-43**
construction of Act, **CEA-45**
defined terms, **CEA-44**
order for examination of witness in Canada
administering oath, **CEA-49**
enforcement of order, **CEA-47**
expenses and conduct money, **CEA-48**
letters rogatory, enforcement of, **CEA-46, CEA-51 [CE 51(2)]**
procedure, **CEA-46**
refusal to answer/produce document, **CEA-50**
rules of court, **CEA-51 [CE 51(1)]**
video links, **CEA-46**
Proclamations, orders, regulations, **CEA-21, CEA-22**
Provincial laws of evidence, **CEA-40**
Public documents, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Regulations, **CEA-21, CEA-22**
Secretary of State of Canada, orders of, **CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]**
Self-incrimination, **CEA-5**
comment on failure to testify prohibited, **CEA-4 [CE 4(6)]**
convictions, cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**
Short title, **CEA-1**
Solemn affirmation
see Oaths, supra
Solemn declarations, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, CEA-54**
see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Statutory declaration, form of, **CEA-41**
Witnesses
adverse witnesses
cross-examination without proof of adversity, **CEA-9 [CE 9(2)]**
proof of statement of, **CEA-9 [CE 9(1)]**
competence of
accomplice, of, **CEA-3**
interest/crime, by reason of, **CEA-3**
spouse
accused, of, **CEA-4**
child victims, **CEA-4 [CE 4(4)]**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
competence of—Cont'd
spouse—Cont'd
comment by trial judge/prosecutor, **CEA-4 [CE 4(6)]**
common law competency, **CEA-4 [CE 4(5)]**
communications during marriage, **CEA-4 [CE 4(3)]**
failure to testify, **CEA-4 [CE 4(6)]**
deposition of, **CEA-10 [CE 10(2)]**
disabled person, **CEA-6**
expert witnesses, calling of, **CEA-7**
handwriting comparison, re, **CEA-8**
incriminating questions
admissibility of answer, **CEA-5 [CE 5(2)]**
obligation to answer, **CEA-5 [CE 5(1)]**
mental capacity challenged, **CEA-16**
mute, evidence of, **CEA-6**
oaths of
see Oaths, supra
previous convictions, examination re, **CEA-12**
previous statements of
cross-examination re, **CEA-10**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
previous statements of —Cont'd
oral statements, **CEA-11**

CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS
Affect on existing rights and freedoms, **BR-5, § BR5:1 [B.R. 5(1)]**
Application, **BR-5, § BR5:1 [B.R. 5(3)]**
Construction of law, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2]**
arbitrary detention, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(a)]**
criminatory evidence before tribunal, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(d)]**
cruel and unusual punishment, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(b)]**
guarantee to reasonable bail, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(f)]**
right to counsel, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(c)]**
right to fair hearing, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(e)]**
Cruel and unusual punishment, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(b)]**
Duties of Minister of Justice, **BR-3, § BR3:1 [B.R. 3]**
"Law of Canada" defined, **BR-5, § BR5:1 [B.R. 5(2)]**

CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Rights and freedoms, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1]**
counsel, right to, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(c)]**
equality before the law, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(b)]**
fair hearing, right to, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(e)]**
freedom of —
assembly/association, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(e)]**
press, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(f)]**
religion, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(c)]**
speech, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(d)]**
interpreter, assistance of, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(g)]**
life, liberty and security, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(a)]**
Short title, **BR-4 [B.R. 4]**

CANADIAN FORCES
See also MILITARY
Assisting deserter, **CC-54**
Counselling disloyalty, **CC-62**
Definition, **CC-2**
Exempted re weapons offences, **CC-117.08, CC-117.1**
see also WEAPONS
Governing law not affected, **CC-5**

CANADIAN FORCES—Cont'd
Inciting to mutiny, **CC-53**
Military justice participant defined, **CC-423.1 [423.1(4)]**
Officers and non-commissioned members as peace officers, **CC-2**
Suppression of riot, **CC-32 [32(2)]**
Weapons offences, exceptions for, **CC-92**

CAPTIVITY
Marine life, of
see CETACEAN

CARELESS HANDLING OF FIREARM, CC-86, CC-87

CARRIAGE OF PROHIBITED GOODS
Forfeiture order, **CC-401 [401(2)]**
Obtaining by false representation, **CC-401 [401(1)]**

CASE MANAGEMENT
Adjudication of issues, **CC-551.3**
admissibility of evidence, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(ii)]**
Charter issues, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(iii)]**
disclosure of evidence, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(i)]**
expert evidence, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(iv)]**

CASE MANAGEMENT —Cont'd
Adjudication of issues, **CC-551.3**—Cont'd
severance, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(vi)]**
Appointment of case management judge, **CC-551.1**
Case managment judge
adjudication of issues, **CC-551.3**
appointment of, **CC-551.1**
joint hearing by, **CC-551.7**
powers of before trial on merits, **CC-551.3**
referral of issues to during trial on merits, **CC-551.6**
role of, **CC-551.2**
Court record, information to be included in, **CC-551.4**
Decisions bind parties, after
mistrial, **CC-653.1**
severance, **CC-591 [591(4.1), (4.2)]**
Joint hearing, **CC-551.7**
Referral of issues during trial on merits, **CC-551.6**
Rules for, **CC-482.1**
Rulings binding, following
mistrial, **CC-653.1**
severance, **CC-591 [591(4.1), (4.2)]**
Severance, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(vi)]**
Trial to be continuous, **CC-551.5**

CATTLE
See ANIMALS

CAUSE DISTURBANCE
Discharging firearms, **CC-175 [175(1)(d)]**
Inference of disturbance, **CC-175 [175(2)]**
Public place, in, **CC-175 [175(1)(a)]**

CAUSING BODILY HARM
See BODILY HARM

CERTIFICATES
See also DOCUMENTS
Analyst, of, **CD-51**
Citizenship certificate, fraudulent use, **CC-58**
Clerk of court, by, **CC-145**
Controlled substances certificate of analyst, **CD-51**
Convictions, **CC-667 [667(4)]**
see also CONVICTIONS
Counterfeit, examiner of, **CC-461 [461(2), (3)]**
Declarations, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, CEA-54**
Dismissal, summary conviction proceedings, **CC-808 [808(2)]**
Drugs, certificate of analyst, **CD-51**
Fail to appear, proof of facts, **CC-145 [145(9), (10), (11)]**
Fail to comply, proof of facts, **CC-145 [145(9), (10), (11)]**

CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Fail to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.031 [490.031(3), (4), (5)]**
Fingerprints, **CC-667, CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**
see also FINGERPRINTS
Firearms
see WEAPONS Firearms, firearms acquisition certificate
Forms
see FORMS AND SCHEDULES
Marriage certificate as evidence, **CC-291 [291(2)]**
government and public documents, **CEA-28**
photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2 [491.2(5)]**
Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2 [491.2(2), (3)]**
Schedules
see FORMS AND SCHEDULES
Service of certificates, **CC-4 [4(6), (6.1), (7)], CC-145 [145(11)]**
Solemn declarations, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, CEA-54**
see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Summary conviction proceedings, certificate of dismissal, **CC-808 [808(2)]**
Territorial jurisdiction of states, **CC-477.4 [477.4(3), (4)]**
see also JURISDICTION Territorial

CERTIORARI
See also EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES
Appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784 [784(1), (2)]**
Not required to review summary conviction, **CC-833**
Quash warrant of committal, **CC-782**
see also WARRANTS
Removal of conviction or order, when remedy not available, **CC-776**
Review of conviction order
correction of sentence, **CC-777 [777(2)(a), (3)]**
dismissal of motion to quash, effect, **CC-780**
invalid, when not to be held, **CC-777 [777(1)]**
irregularities, for, **CC-777 [777(1)], CC-778**
powers of judge, **CC-777 [777(1)]**
quashing conviction, order for protection of magistrate, **CC-783**
recognizance, order for, **CC-779**

CERTIORARI—Cont'd
Review of conviction order —Cont'd
remission of sentence, **CC-777 [777(2)(b), (3)]**
want of proof of order in council not ground for quashing, **CC-781**
Rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**

CETACEAN
Defined, **CC-445.2 [445.2(1)]**
Exceptions, **CC-445.2 [445.2(2.1)-(4)]**
Offence, **CC-445.2 [445.2(2)]**
Punishment, **CC-445.2 [445.2(5)]**

CHALLENGE
See JURIES

CHANGE OF VENUE
See also TRIAL
Authority to remove prisoner, **CC-600**
Defamatory libel, **CC-478 [478(2)]**
Grounds for, **CC-599 [599(1)]**
Language of accused, **CC-530.2**
Order for, **CC-599**

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
Bad character evidence, **CC-666**
Complainant
character re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to**

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY—Cont'd
Complainant—Cont'd
§ CC276:3, CC-276.13
application for accused, **CC-276.01**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
joint application, **CC-276.1**
sexual activity
application for hearing re admissibility on sexual offences
application for accused, **CC-276.01**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
joint application, **CC-276.1**
charge to jury
application for accused, **CC-276.04**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.08**
joint application, **CC-276.12**
complainant not a compellable witness at hearing
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
factors to be considered re admissibility, **CC-276 [276(3)]**
form and content of

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY—Cont'd
Complainant—Cont'd
sexual activity—Cont'd
application
application for accused, **CC-276.01**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
joint application, **CC-276.1**
hearing to be granted if application and evidence satisfactory, **CC-276.01**
inadmissible on sexual offences, **CC-276 [276(1)]**
jury and public to be excluded
application, during, **CC-276.01**
hearing, from
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
offence to violate publication ban
application for accused, **CC-276.03**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.07**
joint application, **CC-276.11**
publication ban re applica-

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY—Cont'd
Complainant—Cont'd
sexual activity—Cont'd
tion and hearing
application for accused, **CC-276.03**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.07**
joint application, **CC-276.11**
reasons for judgment at hearing
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
joint application, **CC-276.1**
recording of reasons
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
use of evidence, **CC-276.1**
Credibility, protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(f)]**
see also PRIVILEGE
Dangerous offenders, character evidence, **CC-757**
Defamatory libel, **CC-311**
Good character evidence, **CC-666**
Impeaching credibility, **CEA-12**
Modes of proof, specific instances of sexual activity, **CC-276 [276(2)]**

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY—Cont'd
Previous convictions, **CC-666, CEA-12**
Previous statements, cross-examination upon, **CEA-9 [CE 9(2)], CEA-10, CEA-11**
Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, **CC-277**
Statement during youth justice court assessment as prior inconsistent statement, **YC-147 [YC 147(2)(f)]**
see also PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

CHARGED WITH AN OFFENCE
See CHARTER OF RIGHTS

CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Aboriginal rights and freedoms, **CH-25**
Abuse of process, **CH-7**
see also Fundamental justice, infra
Accused is not a compellable witness, **CH-11 [CH 11(c)]**
see also SELF-INCRIMINATION
Amendments, constitutional, **CH-52**
Annual sitting of legislative bodies, **CH-5**
Application, **CH-30, CH-33**
equality rights, delay of

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Application, **CH-30, CH-33**
—Cont'd
application, **CH-32 [CH 32(2)]**
evidence
see Evidence, infra
full answer and defence
see Fundamental justice, infra; TRIAL
government of Canada, **CH-32 [CH 32(1)(a)]**
legislative powers not extended, **CH-31**
override provision, **CH-33**
provinces, **CH-32 [CH 32(1)(b)]**
reading down
see Supremacy clause, infra
reasonable limits
see Reasonable limits, infra
territories, **CH-30, CH-32 [CH 32(1)(a)]**
Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, **CH-9**
see also Arrest or detention, infra
dangerous offenders
see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
reverse onus, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE;

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, **CH-9**
—Cont'd
reverse onus, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**—Cont'd
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Arrest or detention, **CH-10**
see also Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, supra
Benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11 [CH 11(i)]**
Charged with an offence, **CH-11**
accused is not a compellable witness, **CH-11 [CH 11(c)]**
see also SELF-INCRIMINATION
benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11 [CH 11(i)]**
compelled to be a witness, **CH-11 [CH 11(c)]**
see also SELF-INCRIMINATION
double jeopardy, **CH-11 [CH 11(h)]**
see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
fair and public hearing, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
see also Fundamental justice, infra; TRIAL Fair trial
independent and impartial

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Charged with an offence, **CH-11**—Cont'd
tribunal, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
informed of the offence, **CH-11 [CH 11(a)]**
jury trial, right to, **CH-11 [CH 11(f)]**
see also TRIAL Jury trial
presumption of innocence, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
reasonable bail, **CH-11 [CH 11(e)]**
retrospectivity, **CH-11 [CH 11(g)]**
reverse onus, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
right to confrontation, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
right to counsel, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)], YC-11, YC-25, YC-107, YC-146**
see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL
trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11 [CH 11(b)]**
Citation of Charter by name, **CH-34**
Compelled to be a witness, **CH-11 [CH 11(c)]**
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
Confrontation, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
Constitutional amendments, **CH-52**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Court of competent jurisdiction, **CH-24 [CH 24(1)]**
see also COURTS; JURISDICTION Courts
inherent jurisdiction
see JURISDICTION
Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**
search and seizure
see SEARCH AND SEIZURE
standing, **CH-24**
Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(b)]; CH-12**
constitutional right, **CH-12**
psychiatric or other treatment not to be directed, **CC-672.55 [672.55(1)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Cultural heritage, **CH-27**
Democratic rights, **CH-3**
Demonstrably justified, **CH-1**
Derivative evidence, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
Detention, **CH-9, CH-10**
Disability, **CH-15**
Disclosure and discovery
see Fair and public hearing, infra; Fundamental justice, infra; DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
Discrimination, **CH-15**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Double jeopardy, **CH-11 [CH 11(h)]**
see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
Economic rights, **CH-7**
Enforcement, **CH-24**
see also Exclusion of evidence, infra; Remedies, infra
Equality rights, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(b)]; CH-15**
counsel of one's choice
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
court costs
see Remedies, infra
non-publication order
see PUBLICATION BAN
sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-276 [276(3)(f)]**
Evidence
exclusion of evidence, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
fair and public hearing, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
presumption of innocence, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
reasonable limits, **CH-1**
Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
bring the administration of justice into disrepute, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**—Cont'd
causation, causal link necessary, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
see also Remedies, infra
derivative evidence, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
right to silence
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
self-incrimination
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
Fair and public hearing, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(e)]; CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
see also FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
confrontation, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
publication ban
see Freedom of press and other media, infra
right to
call witnesses, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
confrontation, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Fair trial
see Fair and public hearing, supra; Fundamental justice, infra; FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Free and democratic society, **CH-1**
Freedom of —
assembly, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(e)]**
Freedom of
assembly, **CH-2 [CH 2(c)]**
Freedom of —
association, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(e), (f)]**
Freedom of
association, **CH-2 [CH 2(d)]**
see also press and other media, infra
conscience and religion, **CH-2 [CH 2(a)]**
Freedom of —
expression, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(d)]**
Freedom of
expression, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**
Freedom of —
press and other media, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(f)]**
Freedom of
press and other media, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**
Fundamental freedoms, **CH-2**
Fundamental justice, **CH-7**
reading down, **CH-52**
reverse onus, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
right to counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Fundamental justice, **CH-7** —Cont'd
sections 8 to 13 do not exhaust s. 7 rights, **CH-7**
self-incrimination
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
Habeas corpus, **CH-10 [CH 10(c)]**
see also HABEAS CORPUS
Independent and impartial tribunal, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
Informed of
offence, **CH-11 [CH 11(a)]**
reason for arrest or detention, **CH-10**
Interpretation
amendments, constitutional, **CH-52**
declaration of invalidity, **CH-52**
proportionality, **CH-1**
rational relationship, **CH-1**
reading down, **CH-52**
severance of invalid part, **CH-52**
valid governmental objective, **CH-1**
Interpreter, right to, **CH-14**
Jury trial, right to, **CH-11 [CH 11(f)]**
Language rights, **CH-23**
Legislative
bodies, **CH-4, CH-5**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Legislative—Cont'd
override, **CH-23**
powers not extended by Charter, **CH-31**
Lesser punishment, **CH-11 [CH 11(i)]**
Life, liberty and security, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(a)]; CH-7**
see also Fundamental justice, supra
right to
silence
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
work, **CH-6**
self-incrimination
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-276 [276(3)(f)]**
Maximum sitting of legislative bodies, **CH-4**
Minority language educational rights, **CH-23**
Mobility rights, **CH-6**
Multicultural heritage, **CH-27**
see also Freedom of expression, infra
Natural justice
see Fair and public hearing, infra; Fundamental justice, infra
Notwithstanding clause, **CH-33**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Official languages of Canada, **CH-16, CH-22**
Other rights and freedoms not affected by Charter, **CH-26**
Override provision, **CH-33**
Presumption of innocence, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
see also PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE; REVERSE ONUS
Protection of privacy
see Remedies, infra; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Reading down, **CH-52**
Reasonable bail, **CH-11 [CH 11(e)]**
Reasonable limits, **CH-1**
Remedies, **CH-24**
bring the administration of justice into disrepute, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
causation, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
reading down, **CH-52**
reasonable limits, **CH-1**
severance of invalid part, **CH-52**
striking down, **CH-52**
Res judicata, **CH-11 [CH 11(h)]**
see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY; RES JUDICATA

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Retrospectivity, **CH-11 [CH 11(g)]**
Reverse onus, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, **CH-28**
Rights respecting certain schools preserved, **CH-29**
Right to
confrontation, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
see also Fair and public hearing, supra
counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
interpreter, **CH-14**
silence
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
vote, **CH-3**
work, **CH-6, CH-7**
Rulings by case management judge, **CC-551.3**
Schools, **CH-29**
Self-incrimination
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
Silence
see SELF-INCRIMINATION Right to silence
Speedy trial, **CH-11 [CH 11(b)]**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —Cont'd
Striking down, **CH-52**
Supremacy clause (Constitution Act, 1982), **CH-52**
constitutional exemption, **CH-52**
declaration of invalidity, **CH-52**
reading down legislation, **CH-52**
severance of invalid part, **CH-52**
Territories, **CH-30, CH-32 [CH 32(1)(a)]**
Trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11 [CH 11(b)]**
Voting rights, **CH-3**

CHEATING AT PLAY, CC-209
See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

CHEQUE
See also FALSE PRETENCES; FRAUD
Definition, **CC-362 [362(5)], CC-364 [364(3)]**
Presumption of false pretence, **CC-362 [362(4)]**

CHILD
See also CHILD ABUSE; SEXUAL OFFENCES; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Abandoning, **CC-218**
Abduction, under fourteen, **CC-281, CC-286**

CHILD—Cont'd
Abuse of offender's, constituting aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]**
Age, proving, **CC-658, YC-148**
Arranging to commit offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**
Ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.4**
see also PUBLICATION BAN Young person
Child pornography, **CC-163.1**
Child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3**
Concealing body, **CC-243**
Consent of child
defence, **CC-150.1 [150.1(2)]**
no defence, **CC-150.1 [150.1(1)], CC-286**
Correction using reasonable force, **CC-43**
Corroboration
see Evidence, infra
Corrupting children, **CC-172**
Definition, re offences against the person, **CC-214**
Evidence
see also EVIDENCE
competence and compellability, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**
corroboration warning abrogated, **CC-659**
counsel to be appointed to cross-examine, **CC-486.3**
exclusion of public, **CC-486**
oaths, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**
proof of age, **CC-658**
screen may be used, **CC-486.2**
support person may be present, **CC-486.1**
testifying outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**
videotaped, **CC-715.1**
young person's statements, **YC-146, YC-147**
Exposure of genitals to person under 14, **CC-173 [173(2)]**
Fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1, CC-811**
Human being, when becoming, **CC-223 [223(1)]**
Injury before or during birth causing death, **CC-223 [223(2)]**
Killing of, **CC-223 [223(2)], CC-233, CC-237, CC-238**
Luring by telecommunication, **CC-172.1**
Making arrangement with person to commit offence, **CC-172.2**
Making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**
Necessaries for, duty to provide, **CC-215**
see also PARENT

CHILD—Cont'd
Pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3**
see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Recruitment, **CC-169.1**
Removal of child from Canada for a sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**
Sexual activity
child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3**
see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
corrupting children, **CC-172**
exposure of genitals to person under 14, **CC-173 [173(2)]**
fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1, CC-811**
householder or occupier permitting sexual activity, **CC-171**
incest, **CC-155**
parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
removal of child from Canada for a sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**
sexual exploitation, **CC-153**

CHILD—Cont'd
Sexual activity—Cont'd
sexual interference, **CC-151**
sexual touching or exposure, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3**
Under twelve, no conviction, **CC-13**
Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1**
Witness, **CC-486, CEA-16.1**
Young person defined, **CC-153 [153(2)]**

CHILD ABUSE
See also CHILD; SEXUAL OFFENCES
Abandoning child, **CC-218**
Arranging to commit offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**
Bestiality in presence of child, **CC-160 [160(3)]**
Child luring, **CC-172.1**
arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**
making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**
Child sexual abuse and exploitation material
see CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Consent no defence, **CC-150.1 [150.1(1)]**

CHILD ABUSE—Cont'd
Defences, **CC-150.1**
Failing to provide necessaries, **CC-215**
Guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
Householder permitting sexual activity, **CC-171**
Incest, **CC-155**
Invitation to sexual touching or exposure, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3**
Luring by telecommunication, **CC-172.1**
Making arrangement with person to commit offence, **CC-172.2**
Making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**
Parent procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
Prohibition order, **CC-161**
Protection while testifying
accused not to cross-examine, **CC-486.3**
ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.4**
capacity to testify, **CEA-16.1**
exclusion of public, **CC-486**
failing to comply with non-publication order, **CC-486.6**
support person, **CC-486.1**
testimony outside court, **CC-486.2**
Sentencing
aggravating factor, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]**

CHILD ABUSE—Cont'd
Sentencing—Cont'd
objectives of sentencing, **CC-718.01**
profiting from child sexual abuse and exploitation material aggravating factor, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(4.3)]**
Sexual exploitation, **CC-153**
judge may infer exploitative relationship, **CC-153 [153(1.2)]**
Sexual interference, **CC-151**
Threat to publish, **CC-163.1**

CHILDBIRTH
Concealing body of child, **CC-243**
Infanticide
definition, **CC-233**
punishment, **CC-237**
verdict of jury
concealing body proved, **CC-662 [662(4)]**
killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, **CC-663**
Killing unborn child in act of birth, **CC-238**
Neglect to obtain assistance during, **CC-242**

CHILDREN'S EVIDENCE
See CHILD Evidence; EVIDENCE

CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
Ban on publication of identity of complainant or witness, **CC-486.4**
Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, **CC-164 [164(7)]**
Closing Internet site, **CC-164.1**
Defence
artistic merit, **CC-163.1 [163.1(6)]**
educational, scientific or medical purpose, **CC-163 [163(6)]**
mistake as to age no defence, **CC-163.1 [163.1(5)]**
serving the public good, **CC-163 [163(3)-(5)], CC-163.1 [163.1(7)]**
Definition, **CC-163.1**
Distribution or sale of, **CC-163.1 [163.1(3)]**
Enterprise crime offence proceeds of crime, **CC-462.3**
Forfeiture of materials, **CC-164.2**
relief from forfeiture, **CC-164.3**
Intent to profit aggravating factor, **CC-163.1 [163.1(4.3)]**
Making child sexual abuse and exploitation material, offence, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to**

CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3—Cont'd
§ CC163.1:3 [163.1(2)]
Mistake as to age no defence, **CC-163.1 [163.1(5)]**
Offence for interception of private communications, **CC-183**
Possession of, **CC-163.1 [163.1(4)]**
for purpose of sale, **CC-163.1 [163.1(3)]**
Prohibition on publication of identity
court proceedings, in, **CC-486.3 [486.3(4)]**
Review Board proceedings, in, **CC-672.501 [672.501(2)]**
Question of law whether advocating sexual activity, **CC-163.1 [163.1(7)]**
Warrant of seizure, **CC-164**
CHOKING
Attempt, to aid commission of offence, **CC-246 [246(a)]**
CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORK
Unauthorized recording, **CC-432**
commercial purposes, for, **CC-432 [432(2)]**
forfeiture of equipment, **CC-432 [432(3), (4)]**
CITIZEN
Arrest without warrant by any person, **CC-494**

CITIZEN—Cont'd
Offence committed by non-citizen on territorial sea, **CC-477.2 [477.2(2)]**

CITIZENSHIP CERTIFICATE, CC-58 [58(2)]
Certificate of naturalization, **CC-58 [58(2)]**
Fraudulent use, **CC-58 [58(1)]**

CIVIL PROCEEDINGS
Arrest, peace officer deemed to be acting lawfully, **CC-495 [495(3)]**
Commission evidence, **CC-714**
Disclosure of information re private communication, **CC-193 [193(2)(a)]**
Fines, civil enforcement, **CC-734.6, CC-735 [735(2)]**
Forfeiture, civil enforcement, **CC-734.6**
Protection of persons acting under authority, **CC-25**
Protection order, **CC-783**
Remedies
preservation of civil remedies, **CC-11**
Restitution
see also SENTENCE
civil remedy not affected by restitution order, **CC-741.2**
enforcing restitution order, **CC-741 [741(1)]**
Sentence
see Fines, supra; Restitution, supra

CIVIL PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd
Threat to institute not basis of extortion, **CC-346 [346(2)]**

CIVIL REMEDIES
See CIVIL PROCEEDINGS Remedies

CIVIL RIGHTS
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; CIVIL PROCEEDINGS
Civil remedies preserved, **CC-11**
Loss of, for certain convictions, **CC-750**

CLERGY
Obstructing from performing service, **CC-176 [176(1)]**

CLERK OF THE COURT
Appeal court, clerk of
definition re summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785**
Certificate of, re failure to appear or comply, **CC-145 [145(9)-(11)]**
Definition, **CC-2**
Entering stay directed by Attorney General, **CC-579**

COASTAL WATERS OF CANADA, Offences in, above or beyond continental shelf
Definition, **CC-339 [339(6)]**

COASTAL WATERS OF CANADA, Offences in, above or beyond continental shelf—Cont'd
Offences in, above or beyond continental shelf, **CC-477.1**

COCKPIT
Building or keeping, **CC-447 [447(1)]**
Offence, **CC-447 [447(2)]**

COIN
See COIN-OPERATED DEVICE; CURRENCY OFFENCES

COIN-OPERATED DEVICE
Possession of instruments for breaking into, **CC-352**

COLLATERAL FACTS RULE
Cross-examination upon previous convictions, **CEA-12**
Exceptions
convictions, **CEA-12**
prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-9, CEA-11**
Rebuttal evidence, **CC-666**

COLOUR OF RIGHT
See DEFENCES

COMMISSION
Evidence on commission, **CC-709, CC-713.1**
Secret commissions, **CC-426**

COMMISSION EVIDENCE, CC-709, CC-713.1
Application, **CC-710 [710(1)], CC-712 [712(1)]**

COMMISSION EVIDENCE, CC-709, CC-713.1 —Cont'd
Evidence of medical practitioner, **CC-710 [710(2)]**
Oath, affirmation, **CEA-53**
Order appointing commissioner, **CC-709, CC-710, CC-712**
Presence of accused when taken, **CC-713 [713(1)]**
Procedure as in civil cases, **CC-714**
Reading in commission evidence at proceedings
witness ill, conditions, **CC-711**
witness out of Canada, **CC-712 [712(2)]**
Return of evidence, provision in order, **CC-713 [713(2)]**
Witness unable to attend, **CC-709, CC-710**

COMMITTAL
See PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; WARRANTS

COMMON BETTING HOUSE
See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON GAMING HOUSE
See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON INTENTION
See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

COMMON LAW
Competence and compellability, **CEA-4 [CE 4(5)]**
Defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
No conviction for offences at common law, **CC-9**
Partner, defined, **CC-2**

COMMON NUISANCE, CC-180

COMMUNICATIONS
See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

COMPANY
See ORGANIZATIONS

COMPELLING APPEARANCE AND INTERIM RELEASE
See APPEARANCE; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

COMPENSATION
See SENTENCE Restitution orders

COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
Accomplice, **CEA-3**
Accused, **CEA-4**
Affirmation, **CEA-14, CEA-15**
Child, **CEA-16.1**

COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY —Cont'd
Complainant not a compellable witness re admissibility of sexual activity
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
Marital communications, **CEA-4 [CE 4(3)]**
Mental competence, **CEA-16**
Not incompetent by reason of interest or crime, **CEA-3**
Oath
see also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
affirmation, **CEA-14, CEA-15**
Canadian officials outside Canada, **CEA-53**
false, indictment for making, **CC-585**
witnesses swearing oath or affirming, **CEA-13, CEA-16**
Sexual offences, complainant not compellable re other sexual activity
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
Spouse of accused, **CEA-4**
Witness whose capacity is challenged, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**

COMPLAINANT
See also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
Character re sexual offences, **CC-276.01 to 276.13, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
Consent of complainant
assault, **CC-265 [265(4)]**
sexual assault
belief in consent not a defence, **CC-273.2**
meaning of consent, **CC-273.1**
no consent obtained in certain circumstances, **CC-273.1 [273.1(2)]**
Defined, **CC-2**
Evidence of other sexual conduct, **CC-276.01 to 276.13, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
Identity, no publication, **CC-486.4 [486.4(3), (4)]**
Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**
Mistake as to age, **CC-150.1**
Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275**

COMPLAINANT—Cont'd
Reputation evidence concerning, **CC-277**
Testifying outside court room, **CC-486.2**
Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1, CC-715.2**

COMPOUNDING INDICTABLE OFFENCE, CC-141

COMPULSION
Spouse, of, **CC-18**
Threats, by, **CC-17**

COMPUTERS
Definitions, **CC-342.1 [342.1(2)], CC-430 [430(8)]**
Device to obtain unauthorized use, **CC-342.2**
Documents
banking records, **CEA-29**
business records, **CEA-30**
microfilmed records, **CEA-31**
Luring child, **CC-172.1**
Mischief in relation to data, **CC-430 [430(1.1), (5)]**
Unauthorized use of, **CC-342.1 [342.1(1)]**

CONCEALED WEAPON
See WEAPONS

CONCEALMENT
Body of child, **CC-243**
Compounding indictable offence, **CC-141**
Fraudulent, **CC-341**

CONCEALMENT—Cont'd
Indictable offence, concealment of, **CC-141**
Property, of, to defraud creditors, **CC-392**
Title documents, **CC-340, CC-385**

CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE, CC-730
See also SENTENCE Discharges

CONDITIONAL SENTENCE OF IMPRISONMENT, CC-742, CC-742.7
See also SENTENCE

CONFESSIONS
See also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
Offence to publish or broadcast confession or admission, **CC-542 [542(2)]**
Preliminary inquiry, **CC-542 [542(1)]**
Ruling by case management judge, **CC-551.3**
Voluntariness, young person, **YC-146**

CONFINEMENT
See FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT

CONSENT
See also DEFENCES; SEXUAL ASSAULT
Assault, **CC-265 [265(3), (4)]**

CONSENT—Cont'd
Blood samples
see BLOOD SAMPLES
Child's consent
defence, **CC-150.1 [150.1(2)]**
no defence, **CC-150.1 [150.1(1)], CC-286**
Death, to, no defence, **CC-14**
Definition, **CC-265 [265(3)], CC-273.1**
Honest belief in consent, **CC-265 [265(4)], CC-273.2**
Interception of private communications, consent to interception, **CC-184.2**
Sexual exploitation of disabled complainant, **CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(1)-(6)]**
Sexual offences, **CC-273.1, CC-273.2**

CONSENT JURISDICTION
See JURISDICTION

CONSENT TO PREFER INDICTMENTS
See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring

CONSENT TO PROSECUTE
See ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL

CONSPIRACY
Acquittal or conviction outside Canada, effect, **CC-465 [465(7)]**

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd
Attorney General of Canada, conspiracies other than under Criminal Code, **CC-2**
Commit, to
indictable offence, **CC-465 [465(1)(c)]**
offence in Canada while outside Canada, **CC-465 [465(4)]**
summary conviction offence, **CC-465 [465(1)(d)]**
Exceptions
trade union, **CC-466 [466(2)]**
workmen, **CC-467 [467(1)]**
False prosecution, **CC-465 [465(1)(b)]**
Fixed platforms, **CC-7 [7(2.1)]**
High treason, **CC-46 [46(2)(c), (e)]**
Murder, **CC-465 [465(1)(a)]**
Nuclear material outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3.2)-(3.6)]**
Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2**
Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, **CC-7 [7(2)(e)]**
Prosecute falsely, to, **CC-465 [465(1)(b)]**
Punishment, **CC-465**
Restraint of trade, **CC-466, CC-467**
Seditious, definition, **CC-59 [59(3)]**
Sentence, **CC-465**

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd
Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-465 [465(5), (6)]**
Trade combination defined, **CC-467 [467(2)]**
Treason, as overt act of conspiracy, **CC-46 [46(4)]**

CONTEMPT OF COURT
Appeal from summary conviction for, **CC-10**
Jurisdiction to punish for, **CC-9, CC-484**
Preserving order in court, **CC-484**
Witness, contempt by
failure to attend or remain, **CC-708 [708(1)]**
form of conviction, **CC-FORM 38**
preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-545, CC-FORM 20**
punishment, **CC-708 [708(2)]**
refusal to be sworn, **CC-545**
warrants of committal, **CC-FORM 20, CC-25**
Youth justice court contempt power, **YC-15**
appeal, **YC-37 [YC 37(2), (3)]**

CONTRACT
Criminal breach of, **CC-422 [422(1)]**
Effect of conviction upon power to contract, **CC-750 [750(3)-(5)]**

CONTRACTOR
Effect of conviction, **CC-750 [750(3), (4), (5)]**
Subscribing to election fund, **CC-121 [121(2), (3)]**

CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE
See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT; PERJURY
Giving, **CC-136**
Proof of earlier trial, **CC-136 [136(2.1)]**

CONTRAVENTIONS ACT
Cross-examination on criminal record, **CEA-12**
Fail to comply, **CC-145 [145(8)]**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT
See also DRUGS
Adjudications, **CD-34, CD-42**
determination, **CD-41, CD-42**
hearing, **CD-34, CD-36, CD-40**
notice to appear, **CD-37**
powers, **CD-39**
Administration and compliance, **CD-30, CD-32**
certificate of designation, **CD-30**
designation of inspectors, **CD-30**
obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
powers of inspector, **CD-31**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT —Cont'd
Administrative orders of contraventions of designated regulations, **CD-33, CD-43, CD-46**
designation of regulations, **CD-33**
determination by adjudicator, **CD-41**
effect of order, **CD-42**
hearing by adjudicator, **CD-36**
hearing procedure, **CD-40**
interim order re suspected contravention, **CD-35**
notice to appear, **CD-37**
offence of contravention of order, **CD-43**
powers of adjudicator, **CD-39**
proof of service, **CD-38**
Amendment of Schedule, **CD-60**
Analysis, **CD-44, CD-45**
certificate of analyst, **CD-45, CD-51**
designation of analyst, **CD-44**
Appeals
orders respecting property, re, **CD-20**
Application
in rem forfeiture, for, **CD-17**
made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT —Cont'd
Application—Cont'd
restraint order, for, **CD-14**
return of controlled substances, for, **CD-24**
Assistance and use of force, **CD-12**
Burden of proving exception, **CD-48**
Certificate
analyst, of, **CD-45, CD-51**
designation of inspector, of, **CD-30**
issued pursuant to regulation, **CD-50**
Continuity of possession, **CD-53**
Contravention of Act or designated regulation, **CD-34, CD-43**
Copies of records, books, documents, **CD-49, CD-54, CD-59**
Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), **CD-15**
Definitions, **CD-2**
Delegation of powers of Minister, **CD-57**
Designation of analyst, **CD-44**
Designation of inspectors, **CD-30**
Designation of regulations, **CD-33**
Detention, **CD-11**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT —Cont'd
Determination by adjudicator, **CD-41**
Disposal of controlled substances, **CD-24, CD-29**
application for return of substance, **CD-24**
destruction of plant, **CD-29**
disposal by Minister where no application, **CD-25**
disposal with consent, **CD-28**
following prodecures, **CD-27**
security, health or safety hazard, **CD-26**
Disqualifications, **CD-55**
Documents, **CD-49, CD-54, CD-59**
Double doctoring, **CD-4 [CD 4(2)]**
Enforcement, **CD-11**
Evidence and procedure, **CD-47, CD-54**
burden of proving exception, **CD-48**
certificate issued pursuant to regulations, **CD-50**
continuity of possession, **CD-53**
copies of records, books or documents, **CD-49, CD-54**
limitation, **CD-47**
negativing exception, not required, **CD-48**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT —Cont'd
Evidence and procedure, **CD-47, CD-54**—Cont'd
proof of notice, **CD-52**
venue, **CD-47 [CD 47(2)]**
Exemption by Minister, **CD-56**
Exemptions, **CD-55**
Exporting, **CD-6**
False or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
Forfeiture of offence-related property, **CD-16, CD-23**
Health and safety hazard, **CD-26**
Hearing by adjudicator, **CD-36, CD-40**
Importing and exporting, **CD-6**
Information for search warrant, **CD-11**
Inspectors, **CD-30, CD-32**
certificate of designation, **CD-30**
designation of inspector, **CD-30**
obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
powers of inspector, **CD-31**
Interim order re suspected contravention of designated regulation, **CD-35, CD-42**
Interpretation, **CD-3**
Limitation period, **CD-47**
Negativing exception, not required, **CD-48**
Notice re property orders, **CD-52**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT —Cont'd
Notice to appear re contravention of designated regulation, **CD-37**
Obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
Offences, **CD-4, CD-7, CD-32, CD-43, CD-46, CD-59**
contravention of order re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-43**
double doctoring, **CD-4 [CD 4(2)]**
false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
importing and exporting, **CD-6**
obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
penalty where punishment not otherwise provided, **CD-46**
possession of substance, **CD-4**
production of substance, **CD-7**
trafficking in substance, **CD-5**
Order of forfeiture of property, **CD-16**
Orders re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-35, CD-42**
Paramountcy of Act and regulations, **CD-58**
Possession, continuity, **CD-53**
Possession of substance, **CD-4**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT —Cont'd
Powers of
adjudicator, **CD-39**
inspector, **CD-31**
Minister or Solicitor General, may be designated, **CD-57**
Procedure
see Evidence and procedure, supra
Proceeds of crime, **CD-14, CD-22**
see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
appeals re orders respecting property, **CD-21**
application in rem forfeiture, **CD-17**
application made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20**
Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), **CD-15**
notice requirements re property orders, **CD-19**
order of forfeiture of property on conviction, **CD-16**
restraint order, **CD-14, CD-15**
suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, **CD-22**
voidable transfers, **CD-18**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT —Cont'd
Production of substance, **CD-7**
Proof of notice, general, **CD-52**
Proof of service re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-38**
Punishment, **CD-4, CD-10, CD-32, CD-43, CD-46, CD-59**
see also Sentence, infra
Regulations, **CD-33, CD-43, CD-46, CD-50, CD-55, CD-59**
see also Administrative orders of contraventions of designated regulations, supra; Evidence and procedure, supra
certificate issued pursuant to regulations, **CD-50**
designation of powers, duties and functions of Minister or Solicitor General, **CD-57**
exemption by Minister, **CD-56**
false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
paramountcy, **CD-58**
penalty for contravention, **CD-46**
scope of regulations, **CD-55**
Restraint orders, **CD-14, CD-15**
Schedule
Act, to the, **CD-60**
amendments, **CD-60**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT —Cont'd
Search and seizure, **CD-11, CD-22, CD-31**
appeal from order for in rem forfeiture, **CD-21**
application by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20**
application for in rem forfeiture, **CD-17**
assistance and use of force, **CD-12**
Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), **CD-13, CD-15**
forfeiture of offence-related property, **CD-16**
notice, **CD-19, CD-19.1**
powers of inspector, **CD-31**
restraint orders, **CD-14**
suspension of order pending appeal from in rem forfeiture, **CD-22**
voidable transfers, **CD-18**
Security, health and safety hazards, **CD-26**
Sentence, **CD-4, CD-10, CD-46, CD-59**
false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
importing and exporting, **CD-6**
penalty where punishment not otherwise provided, **CD-46**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT —Cont'd
Sentence, **CD-4, CD-10, CD-46, CD-59**—Cont'd
possession of substance, **CD-4**
production of substance, **CD-7**
sentencing, factors to be considered, **CD-10**
trafficking, in substance, **CD-5**
Suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, **CD-22**
Trafficking, in substance, **CD-5**
Venue, **CD-47 [CD 47(2)]**
Voidable transfer of offence-related property, **CD-18**

CONVERSION
Constitutes theft, **CC-322 [322(1)]**
Theft by conversion, **CC-330, CC-332**
Trustee, by, **CC-336**

CONVERSION THERAPY
Definition, **CC-320.101**
Punishment
causing another person to undergo, **CC-320.102**
material benefit, **CC-320.104**
promoting or advertising, **CC-320.103**

CONVEYANCES
See also BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
Approved screening device, **CC-320.27**
Blood samples
see BLOOD SAMPLES
Breath test provisions, **CC-320.27, CC-320.28**
see also BREATHALYZER
Dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**
included offence re charges of criminal negligence, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
Definition, **CC-320.11**
Demand for
bodily substances, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(c)], CC-320.28 [320.28(4)]**
breath sample, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(b), (2), (3)], CC-320.28 [320.28(1)(a)(i)]**
coordination tests, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
Driving while
disqualified, **CC-320.18**
impaired, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
see also DRUGS; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
over 80, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]**

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Failing to stop after accident, **CC-320.16**
Failure to comply with demand for breath sample, **CC-320.15**
Flight from peace officer, **CC-320.17**
Ignition interlock, **CC-320.18 [320.18(2)], CC-320.24 [320.24(10)]**
Impaired driving, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
see also IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**
Impairment by drugs
evaluating officer defined, **CC-320.11**
operating conveyance while impaired by drug, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
operating conveyance with excess alcohol combined with drug, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(d)]**
operating conveyance with excess blood drug concentration, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(c), (4)]**
prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**
refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**

CONVICTIONS
Autrefois convict
see RES JUDICATA Autrefois acquit/convict
Certificate of conviction
cross-examination on convictions, **CEA-12**
proof of conviction, **CC-667**
Certiorari, when not reviewable by, **CC-776**
Character evidence, convictions as reply evidence, **CC-666**
Child under 12, no conviction of, **CC-13**
Conviction barred by mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(1)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Convictions not to be mentioned
indictment, in, **CC-664**
information, in, **CC-789 [789(2)]**
Cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**
Disabilities resulting from
contract disability, government contracts, **CC-750 [750(3), (4)]**
order of restoration of capacities, **CC-750 [750(5)]**
Parliament or legislatures, cannot sit or vote, **CC-750 [750(2)]**
public employment lost, **CC-750 [750(2)]**

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd
Disabilities resulting from —Cont'd
public office
cannot hold, **CC-750 [750(2)]**
loss of, **CC-750 [750(1)]**
removal of disability where conviction set aside, **CC-750 [750(6)]**
restoration of privileges, **CC-750 [750(4), (5)]**
Evidence of conviction
accused adduces character evidence, if, **CC-666, CC-667**
principal at trial of accessory after the fact, of, **CC-657.2 [657.2(2)]**
thief at trial for possession of stolen goods, of, **CC-657.2 [657.2(1)]**
Evidentiary use, **CC-666, CEA-12**
Examination re previous, **CEA-12**
Fingerprints, certificate of examiner, **CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**
Form of, **CC-667, CC-FORM 35**
Good character evidence, rebuttal by proof of convictions, **CC-666**
Insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(1)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd
Insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(1)]** —Cont'd
responsibility
Mental disorder, insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(1)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Motor vehicle offences
see BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
Pardons and remissions
see PARDON
Previous conviction for use of firearm while committing indictable offence, **CC-85 [85(1), (2)]**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, **CC-222 [222(6)]**
Proof of previous convictions, **CC-570 [570(4)], CC-667**
certificate of fingerprint examiner, **CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd
Proof of previous convictions, **CC-570 [570(4)], CC-667** —Cont'd
cross-examination upon, **CC-667 [667(3)], CEA-12**
notice to accused re intention to produce, **CC-667 [667(4)]**
Quashing, order for protection of provincial court judge, **CC-783**
Rebuttal evidence, re good character evidence, **CC-666**
Sentence
see SENTENCE
Warrant of committal on, **CC-FORM 21**
Young persons
see YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

COORDINATION TESTS
See also IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
Demand to perform, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
Refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**

COPIES
See CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Copies

CORONERS
Inquisition, no person to be tried on, **CC-576 [576(3)]**

CORONERS—Cont'd
Misconduct in executing process, **CC-128**

CORPORATIONS
See ORGANIZATIONS

CORRECTION OF CHILD, USE OF FORCE JUSTIFIED, CC-43

CORROBORATION
Children's evidence, warning abrogated, **CC-659**
High treason, **CC-47 [47(3)]**
Perjury, **CC-131, CC-133**
Procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292 [292(2)]**
Sexual offences, corroboration not required, **CC-274**
Treason, **CC-47 [47(3)]**

CORRUPTING CHILDREN, CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3. see also CHILD; CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL

CORRUPTING MORALS
See CHILD; CORRUPTING CHILDREN; CORRUPTION

CORRUPTION
Appointments and resignations
influencing, **CC-125**
selling or purchasing, **CC-124**

CORRUPTION—Cont'd
Breach of trust by public officer, **CC-122**
Bribery
coroner, **CC-128**
government employees, ministers, etc., **CC-121 [121(1), (3)]**
judicial officers, **CC-119**
municipal officials, **CC-123**
obstructing justice as, **CC-139**
officers, bribery of, **CC-120**
peace officer, court official, etc., **CC-120, CC-128**
Child, corruption of, **CC-172**
see also CHILD; CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Corruptly taking reward for recovery of goods, **CC-142**
Disobeying order of court, **CC-127**
Disobeying statute, **CC-126**
Effect of conviction, **CC-750 [750(3)-(6)]**
Frauds on government, **CC-121**
Influencing or negotiating appointments or dealing in offices, **CC-125**
Military stores
see Public stores
Misconduct of officers executing process, **CC-128**
Municipal corruption, **CC-123**
Personating peace officer, **CC-130**

CORRUPTION—Cont'd
Public stores
applying or removing marks without authority, **CC-417**
distinguishing mark on public stores, **CC-416**
evidence of enlistment, **CC-421**
military stores, dealing in, **CC-420**
selling defective stores to Her Majesty, **CC-418**
unlawful use of military uniforms or certificates, **CC-419**
Reward
taking for recovery of stolen goods, **CC-142**
Secret commissions, **CC-426**
Selling or purchasing office, **CC-124**

COSTS
Adjournment due to amendment, **CC-601 [601(5)]**
Appeal, **CC-676.1, CC-813 [813(a)(i)], CC-830 [830(1)]**
Charter of Rights remedies, **CH-24**
Defamatory libel, **CC-751**
Enforcement of order, **CC-751.1**
None allowable against complainant or person affected by personal information records
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.22**

COSTS—Cont'd
None allowable against complainant or person affected by personal information records—Cont'd
in possession of third party, **CC-278.13**
None allowable on appeal on indictment, **CC-683 [683(3)]**
Remission of penalty by Governor in Council, costs of proceedings, **CC-748.1 [748.1(2)]**
Summary conviction appeals, **CC-826, CC-827, CC-839, CC-FORM 42**
see also SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
Summary conviction proceedings
definition, **CC-809 [809(5)]**
imprisonment in default of payment, **CC-809 [809(4)]**
see also SENTENCE Imprisonment
order to be set out in conviction or order of dismissal, **CC-809 [809(2)]**
part of fine or money payment ordered, **CC-809 [809(3)]**
power of court to award, **CC-809 [809(1)]**
schedule of, **CC-840**
Undertaking re proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.32**

COSTS—Cont'd
[462.32(6)], CC-462.33 [462.33(7)]

COUNSEL
See also MENTAL DISORDER; RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Appointed
court of appeal, by, **CC-684**
cross-examine witness, to, **CC-486.3**
see also WITNESSES Protecting witnesses; EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1**
Closing address, **CC-651**
Definition, **CC-2**
Lawyer defined re seizure of documents, **CC-488.1 [488.1(1)]**
Opening address, **CC-651 [651(2)]**
Right to counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**
Stay of proceedings, counsel instructed for the purpose, **CC-579**

COUNSELLING, AIDING SUICIDE, CC-241

COUNSELLING OFFENCE
See also PARTIES TO OFFENCES

COUNSELLING OFFENCE —Cont'd
Act, by
fixed platform or ship, on, **CC-7 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(2)-(3)]**
Attorney General of Canada, counselling other than under Criminal Code, **CC-2**
Counselling includes procuring, **CC-22 [22(3)]**
Definition of counsel, **CC-22 [22(3)]**
Liability although principal cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1**
Offence not committed, punishment where not provided, **CC-464**
Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2**
Offence that is committed, **CC-22**
Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
Party to offences by counselling, **CC-22**
Sexual touching or exposure, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3**
Suicide, **CC-241**

COUNTERFEITING
See also CURRENCY OFFENCES
Government mark, etc., **CC-376 [376(2), (3)]**

COUNTERFEITING—Cont'd
Instruments for making or dealing in, **CC-458**
Making counterfeit money, **CC-449**
Possession, etc., of counterfeit money, **CC-450**
Slugs or tokens, **CC-454**
Stamps, **CC-376 [376(1), (3)]**
Uttering, etc., counterfeit money, **CC-452**
Uttering coin, **CC-453**

COUNTERFEIT MONEY
See COUNTERFEITING; CURRENCY OFFENCES

COUNTS
See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Alternative counts, **CC-590**
Amending, **CC-590 [590(2)], CC-601**
Definition, **CC-2**
High treason, **CC-582**
Joinder, **CC-589, CC-591, CC-593**
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Joinder and severance
Murder, **CC-582, CC-589**
see also MURDER
No mention to be made of previous conviction
indictment, in, **CC-664**
information, in, **CC-789 [789(2)]**

COUNTS—Cont'd
Overt acts, when to be stated in indictment, **CC-55, CC-581 [581(4)]**
Particulars, **CC-587**
Severance, **CC-590**
ruling by case management judge, **CC-551.3**
Sufficiency, **CC-581, CC-583, CC-586**

COURT OF APPEAL, CC-2
See also APPEALS; COURTS

COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION, CC-2, CC-469, CC-470
See also COURTS

COURT OF RECORD
Common law contempt power, **CC-9**
Trial by judge without jury, **CC-559**

COURT ORDER
Disobeying, **CC-127**

COURTS
See also ALBERTA; BRITISH COLUMBIA; CASE MANAGEMENT; EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; JURISDICTION; MANITOBA; NEW BRUNSWICK; NEWFOUNDLAND; NORTHWEST TERRITORIES; NOVA SCOTIA; NUNAVUT; ONTARIO; PRINCE

COURTS—Cont'd
EDWARD ISLAND; QUEBEC; SASKATCHEWAN; YUKON TERRITORY
Appeal court defined for
firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
review of eligibility for parole applications, **CC-745.6**
Court defined for
seizure warrant for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
seizure warrant for obscene publications, **CC-164 [164(8)]**
Court of appeal
appeal to, indictable offences
see APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
definition, **CC-2**
mental disorder jurisdiction
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
power to make rules, **CC-482**
Court of competent jurisdiction, **CH-24 [CH 24(1)]**

COURTS—Cont'd
Court of criminal jurisdiction
definition, **CC-2**
indictable offences, **CC-469**
power to make rules, **CC-482**
Court order, disobeying, **CC-127**
Definitions
dangerous offenders, **CC-752**
sentencing, **CC-715.44, § CC716:1**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
Part XIX of Criminal Code, **CC-552**
Part XVI of Criminal Code, **CC-493**
Jurisdiction
see JURISDICTION
Mental disorder jurisdiction, **CC-672.1**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**
Open court
see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
all proceedings to be in open court, **CC-486 [486(1)]**
complainant may testify outside courtroom or

COURTS—Cont'd
Open court—Cont'd
behind a screen, **CC-486.2**
exclusion of the public in certain cases, **CC-486**
in camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
videotaped evidence of complainant under 18 years, **CC-715.1**
witness testifying outside court or behind a screen, **CC-486.2**
Summary conviction proceedings, mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER Summary conviction
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

CREDIBILITY
See CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

CREDIT
See also CREDIT CARD
Obtaining by false pretence or fraud, **CC-362 [362(1)(b), (3)]**

CREDIT CARD
Definition, **CC-321**
Instruments for forging or falsifying, **CC-342.01**

CREDIT CARD—Cont'd
Theft, forgery, etc., **CC-342 [342(1)]**
bringing into Canada, **CC-357**
territorial jurisdiction, **CC-342 [342(2)]**
when offence complete, **CC-358**

CREDITORS
Disposal of property to defraud, **CC-392**

CRIME COMIC
Definition, **CC-163 [163(7)]**

CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY
See also WAR CRIMES
Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained, **CC-183**
Autrefois plea seeisee also RES JUDICATA
autrefois convict not available where previous trial in absentia, **CC-607 [607(6)]**
Parole ineligibility for murder, **CC-745 [745(b.1)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction must try, **CC-468, CC-469**

CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT, CC-422
Criminal breach of trust, **CC-336**
Exception, **CC-422 [422(2)]**

CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT, CC-422 —Cont'd
Institution of proceedings, **CC-422 [422(3)]**
Trust by public officer, **CC-122**

CRIMINAL CODE
Application in Canada, **CC-8 [8(1)]**
Forms and schedules
see FORMS AND SCHEDULES Criminal Code Forms
Words in parenthesis, **CC-3**

CRIMINAL HARASSMENT, CC-264
See also INTIMIDATION; STALKING; WATCH AND BESET
Accused not to cross-examine victim, **CC-486.3 [486.3(4)]**

CRIMINAL INFORMATION
See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
None to be laid or granted, **CC-576 [576(2)]**

CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE, CC-347
Non-publication of identity of complainant or witness, **CC-486.4**
Payday loan, when no offence, **CC-347.1**

CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE
Causing
bodily harm, **CC-221**

CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE —Cont'd
Causing—Cont'd
death, **CC-220, CC-222 [222(5)(b)]**
Definitions
bodily harm, **CC-2**
criminal negligence, **CC-219**
death, **CC-224, CC-228**
Firearm used, minimum four years' imprisonment, **CC-220 [220(a)]**
Homicide, **CC-222 [222(5)(b)], CC-234**
Included offences; conviction for dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
Killing by influence on the mind, **CC-228**
Life imprisonment, **CC-220**
Manslaughter, **CC-234**

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION
Committing, defined, **CC-467.1 [467.1(3)]**
Committing offence for, **CC-467.12**
Conditional sentence not available, **CC-742.1**
Criminal organization, defined, **CC-467.1**
Criminal organization offence, defined, **CC-2**
Facilitation, defined, **CC-467.1 [467.1(2)]**
Firearms, using, **CC-239, CC-244, CC-272, CC-273, CC-279,**

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION —Cont'd
CC-279.1, CC-344
First degree murder where death caused for benefit of, **CC-81, CC-231 [231(6.1)]**
Forfeiture of offence-related property
see OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY
Instructing commission of offence for, **CC-467.13**
Participation in activities, of, **CC-467.11**
Possession of explosives for benefit of, **CC-82 [82(2)], CC-82.1**
Recognizance where fear of offence, **CC-810.01**
Sentencing
deemed aggravating factor, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(iv)]**
parole ineligibility, **CC-743.6**
sentences to be served consecutively, **CC-467.14**
Serious offence, defined, **CC-467.1 [467.1(1)]**
Victim of
publication ban, **CC-486.5**
Wiretap authorization, **CC-183**
Witnesses
procedure while testifying, **CC-486.1, CC-486.4**
publication ban, **CC-486.5**

CRIMINAL RECORD
See CONVICTIONS

CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY
See also MENTAL DISORDER
Child under twelve, **CC-13**
One party cannot be convicted, where, **CC-23.1**

CROSS-EXAMINATION
Accused not to cross-examine witness, counsel appointed, **CC-486.3**
Affidavits, **CC-4 [4(7)]**
see also AFFIDAVITS
Business documents, **CEA-30 [CE 30(9)]**
Convictions, **CC-666, CEA-12**
Declarations, **CC-4 [4(7)]**
Judicial interim release, **CC-518**
Prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-10**
adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
proof of, where witness denies, **CEA-11**
written, **CEA-9 [CE 9(2)], CEA-10**

CROWN
See also ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; PROSECUTOR
Appeal
see also APPEALS
extraordinary remedies, **CC-784**

CROWN—Cont'd
Appeal—Cont'd
indictable proceedings, **CC-676, CC-693**
summary conviction proceedings, **CC-813, CC-830, CC-839**
Privilege
confidence of the Queen's Privy Council, **CEA-39**
disclosure of government information, **CEA-37, CEA-37.3**
international relations or national defence cror security, **CEA-38, CEA-38.16**
Public stores
corporate officers, offences by, **CC-418 [418(2)]**
effect of conviction, **CC-750 [750(3)-(6)]**
governor in council prescribing distinguishing marks for, **CC-416**
offences, **CC-417, CC-418**
presumptions, **CC-421**

CROWN ATTORNEY
See ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; PROSECUTOR

CROWN PRACTICE
See ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY; PROSECUTOR

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL TREATMENT OR PUNISHMENT, CH-12
Generally, **BR-2, § BR2:1 [B.R. 2(b)]**

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS
See also ANIMALS
Abandonment, **CC-446 [446(1)(b)]**
Arena for fighting, **CC-447**
Causing unnecessary suffering, **CC-445.1**
Injuring or endangering animals, **CC-445**
Keeping cockpit, **CC-447**
Neglect while conveying, **CC-446 [446(1)(a)]**
Offences, **CC-446**
Prohibition order, **CC-447.1 [447.1(1)(a)]**
Restitution for reasonable costs of care, **CC-447.1 [447.1(1)(b)]**

CURRENCY OFFENCES
See also COUNTERFEITING
Bank note
exemptions, **CC-457 [457(2), (4)]**
printing anything in likeness of, **CC-457 [457(1), (3)]**
Bullion, conveying out of mint, **CC-459 [459(c)]**
Certificate of examiner of counterfeit, **CC-461 [461(2), (3)]**

CURRENCY OFFENCES —Cont'd
Coin
clipping and uttering, **CC-455**
conveying out of mint, **CC-459 [459(c)]**
defacing and uttering, **CC-456**
uttering when not current, **CC-453 [453(a)]**
Counterfeit money
advertising and dealing in, **CC-460 [460(1)(a), (2)]**
definition, **CC-448**
export, etc., **CC-452 [452(b)]**
making, **CC-449**
possession, etc., **CC-450**
property of the Crown, **CC-462 [462(1)]**
seizure by peace officer, **CC-462 [462(2)]**
uttering, **CC-452 [452(a)]**
when offence complete, **CC-461 [461(1)]**
Counterfeit token of value
dealing in, **CC-460 [460(1)(b), (2)]**
definition, **CC-448**
property of the Crown, **CC-462 [462(1)]**
seizure by peace officer, **CC-462 [462(2)]**
Current, definition of, **CC-448**
Gold or silver clippings, bullion etc., unlawful possession of, **CC-451**

CURRENCY OFFENCES —Cont'd
Instruments for
coining, conveying out of mint, **CC-459**
counterfeiting, **CC-458**
Slugs and tokens, manufacture/possession of for fraudulent purpose, **CC-454**
Uttering
clipped coin, **CC-455 [455(b)]**
coin not current, **CC-453 [453(a)]**
counterfeit money, **CC-452**
definition, **CC-448**
metal resembling coin, **CC-453 [453(b)]**

CUSTODY
See ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

CUSTODY ORDER
See also ABDUCTION
Abduction in contravention of, **CC-282**
Consent of child no defence, **CC-286**
Defence to protect from imminent harm, **CC-285**
No belief in validity of, **CC-282 [282(2)]**
Whether custody order or not, **CC-283 [283(1)]**

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
Officers as peace officers, **CC-2**

DAMAGES FOR ILLEGAL WIRETAPPING, CC-194

DAMAGING DOCUMENTS, CC-377
See also DOCUMENTS

DANGEROUS ACTS
Administering surgical or medical treatment, **CC-216**
Duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, **CC-216**

DANGEROUS DRIVING
See CONVEYANCES

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
See also LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
Appeal against
dismissal of application
powers of court of appeal, **CC-759 [759(4)]**
procedure, **CC-759 [759(1)]**
right of Attorney General, **CC-759 [759(2)]**
sentence imposed on appeal
commencement, **CC-759 [759(6)]**
effect, **CC-759 [759(4)]**
sentence
powers of court of appeal, **CC-759 [759(3)]**

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS —Cont'd
Appeal against—Cont'd
sentence—Cont'd
procedure, **CC-759 [759(7)]**
right of appeal, **CC-759 [759(1)]**
Application for finding of dangerous offender
admissions by offender, effect of, **CC-754 [754(3)]**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
character evidence, **CC-757**
conditions for finding, **CC-753**
court defined, **CC-752**
may be treated as long-term offender application, **CC-753 [753(5)]**
presence of offender at hearing, **CC-758**
proof of consent of Attorney General, **CC-754 [754(4)]**
Dangerous mentally disordered accused
see MENTAL DISORDER
Finding by court
conditions for, **CC-753**
disclosure to Correctional Service, **CC-760**
Sentence, **CC-753**
appeal from, **CC-759**

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS —Cont'd
Sentence, **CC-753**—Cont'd **[759(4), (6)]**
review by Parole Board of Canada, **CC-761**
Serious personal injury offence defined, **CC-752**
Young person, **YC-74**

DANGEROUS OPERATION
See CONVEYANCES

DATA
See also COMPUTERS
Definition, **CC-342.1 [342.1(2)], CC-430 [430(8)]**
Fraudulenting obtaining, **CC-342.1 [342.1(1)]**
Mischief in relation to, **CC-430 [430(1.1), (5), (5.1)]**

DATE OF BIRTH
See AGE

DAY
Definition, **CC-2**

DEAD BODY
Interference with, **CC-182 [182(b)]**
Neglect re burial, **CC-182 [182(a)]**

DEATH
See also HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER
Acceleration by bodily injury, **CC-226**

DEATH—Cont'd
Caused by
act or omission, where preventable by other means, **CC-224**
criminal negligence, **CC-220, CC-222 [222(5)(b)]**
dangerous injury, where treatment the immediate cause, **CC-225**
dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**
frightening, **CC-228**
homicide, **CC-222 [222(1), (6)]**
impaired operation of conveyance, **CC-320.14**
influence on the mind, **CC-228**
Consent to death, effect of, **CC-14**
Definition, **CC-224, CC-228**
Medical assistance, exemption for, **CC-227**
Might have been prevented, that, **CC-224**
Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, **CC-222 [222(6)]**
Threatening death, **CC-264.1**
Treatment of dangerous injury, from, **CC-225**

DECLARATIONS
See SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

DEED
Fraudulent concealment, **CC-385 [385(1)(a)]**

DE FACTO AUTHORITY
Obedience to, no defence for war crimes and crimes against humanity, **CC-7 [7(3.74)]**
Obedience to law, no offence, **CC-15**

DEFAMATORY LIBEL
See also HATE PROPAGANDA
Answers to inquiries where inquirer has interest, **CC-313**
Belief in truth and public interest, **CC-309**
Book seller, responsibility of, **CC-304**
Costs to successful party, **CC-751, CC-751.1**
Court proceedings, publishing of, **CC-305**
Definition, **CC-298**
Extortion by, **CC-302**
Fair comment
public person, on, **CC-310 [310(a)]**
work of art, on, **CC-310 [310(b)]**
Fair reports
court proceedings, **CC-307**
parliamentary proceedings, **CC-307**
public meetings, **CC-308**

DEFAMATORY LIBEL —Cont'd
Freedom of the press and other media, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**
Giving information to person interested, **CC-314**
Newspaper
definition, **CC-297**
place of trial of person charged, **CC-478 [478(2)]**
proprietor, responsibility, **CC-303 [303(2)]**
seller, responsibility, **CC-303 [303(3)]**
Parliamentary papers defamatory matter in, **CC-306**
Plea of justification, **CC-611, CC-612**
effect where accused convicted, **CC-612 [612(3)]**
required for inquiry into truth of statements, **CC-612 [612(1)]**
Proof of offence, innuendo not necessary, **CC-584**
Proof that publication by order of Parliament or legislature, **CC-316**
Publication
good faith to redress wrong, in, **CC-315**
invited by person affected, **CC-312 [312(a)]**
necessary to refute other libel, **CC-312 [312(b)]**
Publishing defined, **CC-299**
Punishment, **CC-300, CC-301**

DEFAMATORY LIBEL —Cont'd
Special verdict, **CC-317**
Truth as defence, **CC-311**
Verdicts available to jury, **CC-317**
Wording of indictment, **CC-584**

DEFENCE OF PROPERTY
See DEFENCES

DEFENCES
See also WAR CRIMES
Age
see Mistake of fact/law, infra
Artistic merit, child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**
see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Colour of right, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
arson, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
boundaries, interference with, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
harbours, removing natural bar, **CC-440**
mischief, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
occupant injuring building, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
theft, **CC-322 [322(1)]**
Common law, preservation of defences, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
Compulsion by threats, **CC-17**

DEFENCES—Cont'd
Consent
abduction, **CC-286**
assault, **CC-265**
belief in consent is not a defence re sexual assault, **CC-273.2**
child, **CC-150.1 [150.1(2)]**
death, **CC-14**
definition, **CC-265 [265(3)], CC-273.1**
drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(i)]**
failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(b)]**
honest belief in consent, **CC-265 [265(4)]**
mistake as to age, **CC-150.1 [150.1(4)]**
no consent obtained re sexual assault, where, **CC-273.1 [273.1(2), (3)]**
person having lawful possession of person under 14, **CC-284**
removal of consent defence re sexual offence, **CC-150.1**
sexual assault, **CC-265 [265(3)], CC-273.1, CC-273.2**
sexual exploitation of disabled, **CC-153.1**

DEFENCES—Cont'd
Consent—Cont'd
[153.1(2)-(6)]
victim under 14, of, **CC-150.1 [150.1(1), (2)]**
wilful blindness causing mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(ii)]**
Correction of child, use of force justified, **CC-43**
Defence of another, **CC-34**
Defence of property, **CC-35**
Destruction of property
partial interest, no defence, **CC-429 [429(3)(a)]**
total interest no defence where intent to defraud, **CC-429 [429(3)(b)]**
Drunkenness
common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(i)]**
self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**
Duress, **CC-17**
Duty not to arrest, **CC-495 [495(2)]**
Educational, scientific or medical purpose, re child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**
see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Entrapment
common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
Full answer and defence, **CC-276 [276(3)(a)], CC-650 [650(3)], CC-802 [802(1)]**
Good faith, sedition, **CC-60**
Hostage taking, non-resistance, **CC-279.1 [279.1(3)]**
Ignorance of law no defence, **CC-19**
Insanity, **CC-16**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Intoxication
see Drunkenness, supra
Justification
committing criminal acts, **CC-25.1, CC-25.4**
use of force to prevent offence, **CC-27**
Lawful excuse
see also Lawful justification or excuse; iinfra
break-in instruments, possession of, **CC-351 [351(1)]**
entering or being in dwelling house, **CC-349 [349(2)]**
harbours, removing natural bar, **CC-440**

DEFENCES—Cont'd
Lawful justification or excuse
arson, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
boundaries, interference with, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
defamatory libel, plea of justification, **CC-611, CC-612**
occupant injuring building, **CC-441**
Medical purpose, child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**
see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Mistake of fact/law
age
child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]**
sexual offences, **CC-150.1 [150.1(4), (5)]**
consent, sexual assault, **CC-273.1, CC-273.2, CC-276**
law, **CC-19**

DEFENCES—Cont'd
Motive
see MENS REA
Necessity
common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
Non-resistance to kidnapping, hostage taking, **CC-279 [279(3)], CC-279.1 [279.1(3)]**
Obedience to de facto authority, **CC-15**
Obscenity, defence of public good, **CC-163 [163(3), (4)]**
Prevent commission of offence, **CC-27**
aircraft, on, **CC-27.1**
Property
defence of property, **CC-35**
destruction or damage
partial interest, no defence, **CC-429 [429(3)(a)]**
total interest no defence where intent to defraud, **CC-429 [429(3)(b)]**
Protection of young person, **CC-285**
Provocation, **CC-232**
Public good, serving
child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6), (7)]**
see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND

DEFENCES—Cont'd
Public good, serving—Cont'd
child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6), (7)]**—Cont'd
EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
obscenity, **CC-163 [163(3)-(5)]**
see also OBSCENITY
Public office
see PUBLIC OFFICER Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions
Rights after committal for trial, **CC-603**
Scientific purpose, child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**
see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Self-defence, **CC-34**
defence of another, **CC-34**
excessive force, **CC-26**
preventing assault, **CC-34**
trespasser, **CC-35**
Serving the public good
see Public good, serving, supra

DEFENCES—Cont'd
Statement during criminal investigation, **CC-134 [134(2)]**
see also PERJURY
Truth
defamatory libel, **CC-311**
wilfully promoting hatred, **CC-319 [319(3)]**

DEFRAUDING CREDITORS
Destroying or altering books with intent, **CC-397 [397(2)]**
Offence, **CC-392**

DEPOSITIONS
See PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

DERIVATIVE EVIDENCE
Charter violation, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Exclusion of evidence

DESERTION
Canadian Forces, **CC-54**
RCMP, **CC-56**

DESIGNATED COUNSEL, CC-650.01

DESIGNATED OFFENCE
See DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE

DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE
Definition, **CC-462.48 [462.48(1)], CD-2**

DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE—Cont'd
Disclosure of Income Tax Act information concerning, **CC-462.48**
Offence related property definition, **CD-2**
seizure and forfeiture
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug offences
Proceeds of crime
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug offences

DESTROYING DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, CC-340

DESTROYING IDENTITY OR TRAVELLING DOCUMENTS, CC-279.03

DESTROYING PROPERTY
See ARSON; MISCHIEF; PROPERTY

DETENTION
Discharging air gun with intent to prevent, **CC-244.1**
Discharging firearm with intent to prevent, **CC-244**
Rights upon, **CH-10**
see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL

DETENTION ORDER
See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

DIAMOND
See VALUABLE MINERAL

DIRECT INDICTMENT, CC-577
See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment

DISABILITY
Accommodating juror with physical disability, **CC-627, CC-631 [631(4)]**
Accommodating witness with disability, **CC-486.1, CC-486.2, CC-715.2, CEA-6, CEA-6.1, CEA-16**
Sexual exploitation of person with mental or physical disability, **CC-153.1**
consent defence, **CC-153.1 [153.1(2)-(6)]**
Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.2**

DISARMING PEACE OFFICER, CC-270.1

DISCHARGES
See SENTENCE

DISCHARGING AIR GUN WITH INTENT, CC-244.1

DISCHARGING FIREARM WITH INTENT, CC-244

DISCIPLINE
Child, of, **CC-43**

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
See also CASE MANAGEMENT
After order to stand trial or at trial, **CC-603**
Alternative measures, records, **CC-715.6, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3, CC-721, § CC721:1 to § CC721:3 [717.4, 721(3)(c)]**
Assessment reports, **CC-672.2 [672.2(4)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders
Breathalyzer
see BREATHALYZER
Business records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(5), (7)]**
Case management judge may make order, **CC-551.3**
Discretion of trial judge, **CEA-10, CEA-30 [CE 30(5)]**
Effect of orders made in case management, **CC-591 [591(4.2)]**
Government information, **CEA-37, CEA-39**
see also PRIVILEGE Crown privilege
Interception of private communications, **CC-189 [189(5)], CC-190**
Mental disorder disposition information, **CC-672.51**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition information

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Personal information records
appeal, determination deemed question of law for purposes of
in possession of accused, **CC-278.34**
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.28**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.19**
joint application, **CC-278.38**
application by accused for production
in possession of accused, **CC-278.3**
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.21**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.12**
conditions to be attached to production order
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.25**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.16**
disclosure obligation on prosecutor, **CC-278.2 [278.2(3)]**
in camera hearing
determine production to accused, to
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.24**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.16**

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Personal information records —Cont'd
in camera hearing—Cont'd
determine production to judge, to
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.22**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.13**
no costs order against person affected or custodian of record
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.22**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.13**
person affected and custodian of record not compellable
in possession of accused, **CC-278.31**
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.22**
judge may order production
accused, to
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.25**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.16**
prosecutor, to
in possession of accused, **CC-278.3**

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Personal information records —Cont'd
judge may order production —Cont'd
prosecutor, to—Cont'd
in possession of third party, **CC-278.16**
no application for disclosure at preliminary inquiry
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.21**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.12**
person affected may waive application, **CC-278.2 [278.2(2)]**
prohibition on production at trial of certain offences, **CC-278.2**
publication of proceedings prohibited
in possession of accused, **CC-278.32**
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.27**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.18**
joint application, **CC-278.36**
reasons to be given for order
in possession of accused, **CC-278.31**
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.26**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.17**

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Personal information records —Cont'd
reasons to be given for order —Cont'd
joint application, **CC-278.35**
record defined, **CC-278.1**
record to be sealed if production refused
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.25**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.16**
test to be applied to determine production, **CC-278.5, § CC278.5:1**
in possession of accused, **CC-278.29**
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.23**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.14**
Preliminary inquiry, **CC-603**
Production
preliminary inquiry, **CC-603**
Protection of privacy, **CC-189 [189(5)], CC-190**
Release of exhibits for testing, **CC-605**
Release of specimen for testing, **CC-320.28 [320.28(10)]**
Right of accused, **CC-603, CC-605**
Right to full answer and defence, **CC-650, CC-802**

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Statement of accused, **CC-603**
Statements, for cross-examination, **CEA-10**
Witnesses' statements, **CEA-10**

DISCRETION
Assessment orders
see also MENTAL DISORDER
extending term of, **CC-672.15**
varying terms re release or detention, **CC-672.18**
Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276 [276(3)]**
Weapons prohibition, **CC-109, CC-111**

DISEASE OF THE MIND
See also MENTAL DISORDER
Definition of mental disorder, **CC-2**

DISFIGURE
Discharging air gun with intent to, **CC-244.1**
Discharging firearm with intent to, **CC-244**

DISGUISE WITH INTENT, CC-351 [351(2)]

DISGUSTING OBJECT
See also OBSCENITY
Exhibiting disgusting object, **CC-163 [163(2)(b)], CC-169**

DISOBEYING COURT ORDER, CC-127

DISOBEYING STATUTE, CC-126

DISORDERLY HOUSE
See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES Common betting house, Common gaming house; KEEPER; LOTTERIES; PROCURING
Definition, **CC-197 [197(1)]**
Keeper defined, **CC-197 [197(1)]**
Search warrant, **CC-199 [199(1)]**
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Seizure powers, **CC-199**

DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY TO DEFRAUD CREDITORS, CC-392

DISPOSITIONS
See MENTAL DISORDER; SENTENCE; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

DISTINGUISHING MARKS
Offences, **CC-417**
Presumptions, **CC-421**
Public stores owned by Crown, **CC-416**

DISTURBANCE, CC-175
See also CAUSE DISTURBANCE

DIVERSION
See ALTERNATIVE MEASURES; SENTENCE

DNA ANALYSIS
See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Collection of additional samples, **CC-487.091**
Definitions, **CC-487.04**
Destruction of bodily substances, **CC-487.09**
Disclosure of results where young person, **YC-119 [YC 119(6)]**
DNA data bank
appeal from decision requiring taking of samples, **CC-487.054**
authorization to take samples from persons serving sentence, **CC-487.055**
duty to inform offender, **CC-487.07**
further samples may be authorized, **CC-487.091**
limitation on use of bodily substances and analysis results, **CC-487.08 [487.08(1.1)]**
no order to be made where DNA profile in data bank, **CC-487.053**
order to take samples from convicted person, **CC-487.051**
peace officer to make report to court, **CC-487.057**

DNA ANALYSIS—Cont'd
DNA data bank—Cont'd
protection from criminal and civil liability, **CC-487.058**
terms and conditions of authorization or order, **CC-487.06**
transmission of results to data bank, **CC-487.071**
when collection to take place, **CC-487.056**
Execution of warrant, **CC-487.07**
Information for warrant, **CC-487.05**
Investigative procedures permitted, **CC-487.06**
Limitations on use of bodily substances, **CC-487.08**
Protection from criminal and civil liability, **CC-487.058**
Terms and conditions of warrant, **CC-487.06**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Attesting witness, **CEA-34**
Books and documents
admissibility, **CEA-25**
bank records, **CEA-29**
computer print-outs, **CEA-29 [CE 29(1)]**
copies of entries, **CEA-28**
Government of Canada, kept in office of, **CEA-26**
notice of production of, **CEA-28**
Business records, **CEA-30**
admissibility rules and, **CEA-30 [CE 30(11)]**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE —Cont'd
Business records, **CEA-30** —Cont'd
affidavit evidence, **CEA-30 [CE 30(6)]**
copies, **CEA-30 [CE 30(3)]**
defined terms, **CEA-30 [CE 30(12)]**
inadmissible records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(10)]**
inference of non-occurrence, **CEA-30 [CE 30(2)]**
notice of production, **CEA-30 [CE 30(7)]**
ordinary course of business, made in, **CEA-30 [CE 30(1)]**
Canada Gazette, copies of, **CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]**
Certified copies, **CEA-24**
Electronic documents
authentication of, **CEA-31.1**
best evidence rule and, **CEA-31.2**
definitions re, **CEA-31.8**
electronic signatures, presumptions re, **CEA-31.4**
presumption of integrity, **CEA-31.3**
proof by affidavit, **CEA-31.6**
rules of law applicable to, **CEA-31.7**
standard procedure or usage, evidence of, **CEA-31.5**
Forged instrument, impounding of, **CEA-35**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE —Cont'd
Governor General's proclamations, etc., **CEA-21**
Imperial proclamations, etc., **CEA-20**
Judicial proceedings, evidence of, **CEA-23**
Lieutenant governor's proclamations, etc., **CEA-22**
Order signed by Secretary of State, **CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]**
Photographic prints, **CEA-31**
Proof of handwriting of certifying person, **CEA-33**
Queen's Printer, copies by, **CEA-19**

DOCUMENTS
See also AFFIDAVITS; DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; FALSE DOCUMENT; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Affidavits
see AFFIDAVITS
Affirmation
see AFFIRMATION
Age, date of birth, **CC-658, YC-148**
see also AGE
Banking records, **CEA-29**
Business records, **CEA-30**
Canada Evidence Act not in derogation of proof of documents, **CEA-36**
see also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd
Canada Gazette, copies printed in, **CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]**
government and public documents, **CEA-19, CEA-28, CEA-31 [CE 31(2)]**
microfilm and photographic documents, **CEA-31**
notice of, **CEA-28**
pre-sentence report, copy to accused, **CC-721 [721(5)]**
proceeds of crime, copies of documents, **CC-462.46**
proof of handwriting, **CEA-33**
public documents, **CEA-24**
weapons authorization, licence or registration certificate, **CC-117.12 [117.12(2)]**
Canadian officials certifying documents outside Canada, **CEA-52, CEA-54**
Certificate of conviction, **CC-667**
see also CERTIFICATES; CONVICTIONS
Certificate of weapons analyst, **CC-117.13**
Concealing identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**
Copies
Acts of Parliament, **CEA-19**
banking records, **CEA-29 [CE 29(1)]**
business records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(3), (12)]**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd
Copies—Cont'd
by-laws, **CEA-24**
isee also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Cross-examination, upon affidavits, solemn declarations, **CC-4 [4(7)]**
see also AFFIDAVITS; CROSS-EXAMINATION; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Crown privilege, **CEA-37, CEA-39**
see also PRIVILEGE
Damaging election documents, **CC-377**
Damaging register, **CC-378**
Date of birth, **CC-658, YC-148**
Declarations
see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Definition, **CC-321**
Destroying
documents of title, **CC-340**
identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**
Drawing without authority, **CC-374**
Election document
damage or alteration, **CC-377 [377(1)(c), (d)]**
definition, **CC-377 [377(2)]**
Electronic, **CC-841, CC-847**
Execution, use, etc., with intent to defraud, **CC-374**
False, defined re offences against property rights, **CC-321**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd
Falsification, **CC-397**
Fraudulent concealment of title documents, **CC-385**
Government records, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
Instruments
see INSTRUMENTS
Judicial document, destruction, etc., **CC-340**
Judicial proceedings, evidence of, **CEA-23, CEA-28**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
Medical practitioner's evidence for assessment order, **CC-672.16 [672.16(1)(a), (2)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Microfilmed records, **CEA-31**
Notarial act or instrument in Quebec, **CEA-27**
Notice of government or public documents, **CEA-28**
Order signed by Secretary of State of Canada, **CEA-32**
Photographic documents, **CEA-31**
Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2**
Privilege
see also PRIVILEGE
Crown privilege, **CEA-37, CEA-39**
solicitor-client privilege claimed, **CC-488.1**
Proof of handwriting of person certifying, **CEA-33**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd
Public documents, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
Records, alternative measures, **CC-715.56, § CC717.1:1 to CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**
Service, proof of, **CC-4 [4(6), (6.1), (7)]**
Solemn affirmation
see AFFIRMATION
Solemn declarations
see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Solicitor-client privilege claimed, **CC-488.1**
see also PRIVILEGE
Testamentary instrument
see TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT
Title
see DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
Valuable security
see VALUABLE SECURITY
Warrant of committal as evidence, **CC-570 [570(5), (6)], CC-806 [806(2), (3)], CC-FORM 21**
Weapons analyst's certificate, **CC-117.13**
Weapons authorization, licence, registration certificate as evidence of contents, **CC-117.12**
Witholding identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
See also DOCUMENTS
Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**
Fraudulent concealment, **CC-385**
Goods, document of title to, defined, **CC-2**
Lands, document of title to, defined, **CC-2**

DOLPHINS.
Captivity of
see CETACEAN

DOUBLE DOCTORING, CD-4 [CD 4(2)]
See also DRUGS

DOUBLE JEOPARDY
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
Autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-607, CC-610**
Charter of Rights, **CH-11 [CH 11(h)]**
Offences under more than one Act, **CC-12**

DRAWING DOCUMENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY
See DOCUMENTS

DRIFT TIMBER
See LUMBER

DRILLING
Unlawful, **CC-70**

DRIVING OFFENCES
See BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

DRUGS
See also CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; PROCEEDS OF CRIME; STUPEFYING DRUG
Abstention during conditional sentence, **CC-742.3 [742.3(2)(a)]**
Administering
drug to animal, **CC-445.1 [445.1(1)(c)]**
noxious thing to any person, **CC-245**
Controlled substances
see CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT
Designated drug offence
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug offences
Double doctoring, **CD-4 [CD 4(2)]**
Impairment by drugs
demand to
perform coordination tests, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
provide blood, **CC-320.28**
operating conveyance while impaired by drug, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**

DRUGS—Cont'd
Impairment by drugs—Cont'd
prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**
qualified
medical practitioner, **CC-320.11**
technician, **CC-320.27**
refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**
samples of blood to be taken by or at direction of qualified medial practitioner, **CC-320.28**
Importing and exporting controlled drug or substance, **CD-6**
Operating conveyance while impaired by drugs, **CC-320.14**
isee also MOTOR VEHICLES
Possession of controlled drug or substance, **CD-4**
Proceeds of crime
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Schedules I-VIII drugs
CD-SCH I, **CD-SCH IX**
Trafficking in controlled drug or substance, **CD-5**
Warrants
see SEARCH AND SEIZURE

DRUNKENNESS
Common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault,

DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd
CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(i)]
Self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**

DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS
See MENTAL DISORDER

DUE PROCESS, CH-7
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fundamental justice

DURESS, CC-17

DUTY OF CARE RE EXPLOSIVES
See EXPLOSIVES

DUTY OF PERSONS
Directing work, **CC-217.1**
Provide necessaries, to, **CC-215**
Undertaking
dangerouse acts, **CC-217**
surgical or medical treatment, **CC-216**

DUTY TO SAFEGUARD OPENING IN ICE, CC-263

DWELLING-HOUSE
Breaking and entering, **CC-348**
Defence of, against unlawful entry or trespasser, **CC-35**
Definitions
general, **CC-2**
search for weapons, **CC-117.02**

DWELLING-HOUSE—Cont'd
Entering or being unlawfully in, **CC-349**
Home invasion, **CC-348.1**
Occupant injuring building, **CC-429 [429(2)], CC-441**
Right to enter if entitled to possession, **CC-35 [35(1)]**

ELECTION AS TO MODE OF TRIAL
See ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

ELECTION DOCUMENT
Damage or alteration, **CC-377 [377(1)(c), (d)]**
Definition, **CC-377 [377(2)]**

ELECTION FUND
Contractor subscribing to, **CC-121 [121(2), (3)], CC-750 [750(3)-(5)]**

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; NUNAVUT
Absconding accused, election deemed to be waived, **CC-598**
Absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, election during trial in certain cases, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
After electing trial by judge and jury, **CC-561, CC-562.1**

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Appeals, election re new trial, **CC-686 [686(5), (5.01)]**
Attorney General overriding, **CC-568, CC-569**
Before
judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-536, CC-555.1**
justice, **CC-536 [536(2)-(4)], CC-566**
provincial court judge, **CC-554, CC-555**
Consent by Crown to re-election, **CC-561, CC-561.1**
Deemed made in certain cases, **CC-565, CC-567.1, CC-598**
During trial, in certain cases, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)], CC-555.1**
Judge alone, **CC-536 [536(2)], CC-555 [555(3)], CC-566 [566(2)]**
see also Re-election, infra
Jury election deemed waived by absconding accused, **CC-598**
Jury trial required by Attorney General, **CC-568, CC-569**
Overriding of election by Attorney General, **CC-568, CC-569**
Preliminary inquiry
provincial court judge may decide to hold, **CC-555 [555(1)-(1.2)]**

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Preliminary inquiry—Cont'd
re-election after completion of, **CC-561 [561(1)], CC-562**
re-election before completion of, **CC-561 [561(1)(a), (b)], CC-562**
Provincial court judge, **CC-536 [536(2), (3)], CC-554, CC-555 [555(2)], CC-561, CC-562, CC-563**
Re-election
consent of Crown required, when, **CC-561, CC-561.1**
electing trial by judge and jury, after, **CC-561, CC-562.1**
trial by provincial court judge, for, **CC-561, CC-562, CC-563**
Right of Attorney General to require trial by judge and jury, **CC-568, CC-569**
Several accused making different elections, **CC-567, CC-567.1**
Testamentary instrument, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
Trial by
judge alone, form of indictment, **CC-566 [566(2)], CC-566.1**
judge alone, Superior Court, on consent, **CC-473**

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Trial by—Cont'd
provincial court judge, **CC-536 [536(2)], CC-554, CC-561**
Trial without consent, no re-election at, **CC-598**
Writing, in, without attendance of accused, **CC-536.2**
Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-67**
prosecutor seeking adult sentence, where, **YC-67 [YC 67(1)(b), (3)(b)]**
young person charged with murder, **YC-67 [YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)]**
young person charged with presumptive offence, **YC-67 [YC 67(1)(a), (3)(a)]**
young person's status uncertain, **YC-67 [YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)]**

ELECTRICITY
Theft of, **CC-326**
Theft of telecommunication service, **CC-326**

ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS, CC-841, CC-847
See also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Electronic documents
Electronically transmitted summons, warrant, subpoena, **CC-708.1**

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE
See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

EMBEZZLEMENT
See THEFT

EMPLOYMENT
Offences against employee re joining union, **CC-425**
Records, falsification, **CC-398**

ENDANGERING LIFE
Abandoning child, **CC-218**
Administering noxious thing with intent, **CC-245**
Discharging with intent
air gun, **CC-244.1**
firearm, **CC-244**
Medical or surgical treatment, duty re, **CC-216**
Mischief, **CC-430 [430(2)]**
Omission by duty to act, **CC-217, CC-217.1**

ENEMY ALIEN
Assisting to leave Canada, **CC-50 [50(1)]**
Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
Indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**

ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW
Application, **CC-8 [8(2)]**
Defences, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
Juries, powers of court prior to April 1, 1955, preserved, **CC-672**

ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW —Cont'd
Offences not applicable, **CC-9**

ENTRAPMENT
Common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**

ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY
Assisting prisoner of war, **CC-148**
Offence of, **CC-145 [145(1)]**
Permitting or assisting, **CC-146, CC-147**
Prison breach, **CC-144**
Service of term for remnant, **CC-149**

ESTREAT, CC-770, CC-771
See also RECOGNIZANCE
Forfeiture on default

EVERY ONE
Definition, **CC-2**

EVIDENCE
See also CASE MANAGEMENT; DISABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Admissions
see ADMISSIONS
Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
see also ADVERSE WITNESSES; AGE; WITNESSES; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Age, proof of, **CC-658, YC-148**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Alternative measures, statements not admissible, **CC-715.51, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**
Appeals, **CC-683 [683(1)(d)]**
Banking records, **CEA-29**
Burden and onus of proof
see BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF
Business records, **CEA-30**
Canada Evidence Act
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Canadian officials certifying documents outside Canada, **CEA-52, CEA-54**
Certificates
see CERTIFICATES
Character and credibility
see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
Charter of Rights
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Evidence, Exclusion of evidence
Children, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**
Children and young persons, proof of age, **CC-658, YC-148**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Collateral facts rule
cross-examination upon previous convictions, **CEA-12**
exceptions
convictions, **CEA-12**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Collateral facts rule—Cont'd
exceptions—Cont'd
prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-9, CEA-11**
rebuttal evidence, **CC-666**
Commission evidence
see COMMISSION EVIDENCE
Competence and compellability
see COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
Confessions
see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
Confidential communications
see PRIVILEGE
Contradictory evidence
see also PERJURY
giving, **CC-136**
proof of earlier trial, **CC-136 [136(2.1)]**
Convictions
see CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS
Copies
see DOCUMENTS
Corroboration
see CORROBORATION
Cross-examination
see CROSS-EXAMINATION
Definition, for offences against administration of justice, **CC-118**
see also GOVERNMENT

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Depositions
see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Derivative evidence, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
Discretion
see DISCRETION
Documents
see DOCUMENTS
Evidence to the contrary
see PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
Exclusion of evidence
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Admissibility of communications
Exhibits
release for scientific testing, **CC-605**
right of accused to see, **CC-603**
videotapes, **CC-715.1**
Expert evidence
see EXPERT EVIDENCE
Fabrication of, sufficiency of indictment for
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Fingerprints
see CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS
Firearm, obliterated serial number, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
see also WEAPONS Firearms

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Fresh evidence, **CC-683 [683(1)(d)]**
Handwriting
certification re Canada Evidence Act, **CEA-33**
comparisons by witnesses, **CEA-8**
Hearsay
see HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS
Identification of accused, **CEA-6.1**
Inferences
see PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
Interception of private communications
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Judicial interim release, **CC-518**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Judicial notice
see JUDICIAL NOTICE
Judicial proceedings
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
Knowledge presumed re obliterated serial number
firearms, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
vehicles, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Minerals, theft of, presumption, **CC-396 [396(2)]**
Mute person, manner of giving evidence, **CEA-6**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Oaths
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Competence and compellability; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oaths
Opinion
see EXPERT EVIDENCE
Ownership
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Sufficiency; OWNERSHIP
Photocopies
see DOCUMENTS
Physical disability, **CEA-6**
Preliminary inquiry
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Presumptions
see PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
Previous statements, cross-examination upon
see ADVERSE WITNESSES; PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS
Prior inconsistent statements
see PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS
Private communications
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Privilege
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Privilege; PRIVILEGE
Proceedings in courts out of Canada, **CEA-43, CEA-51**
Protection of privacy
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Provincial laws of evidence, applicability, **CEA-40**
Psychiatric evidence
see EXPERT EVIDENCE; MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders
Reading in evidence
commission evidence, **CC-711, CC-712 [712(2)]**
evidence from previous hearing, **CC-715, CC-822 [822(5)]**
trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822 [822(5)]**
Reasons for rulings
see REASONS FOR DECISION
Rebuttal evidence, **CC-666**
Records, alternative measures, **CC-715.56, § CC717.1:1 to CC-715.6, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**
see also CONVICTIONS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Reply evidence, **CC-666**
Reputation evidence
see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
Right to silence
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
Search and seizure
see SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning
see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
Silence
see SELF-INCRIMINATION Right to silence
Similar fact evidence
sexual activity of complainant with others, **CC-276**
young persons, violent patterns evidence, in continuation in custody hearings, **YC-98 [YC 98(4)]**
Statements
see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS
Statements of the accused
see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Records, alternative measures, **CC-715.56, § CC717.1:1 to CC-715.6, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**—Cont'd

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Statements of the accused at preliminary inquiry, use at trial, **CC-541 [541(3)], CC-657**
Statutory declarations
see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS; STATUTES
Stolen property proved by theft conviction, **CC-657.2 [657.2(1)]**
Sufficiency of evidence, preliminary inquiry, **CC-548 [548(1)(a)]**
Taking of evidence, **CC-540**
Vehicle
identification number obliterated, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Videotapes, **CC-715.1**
complainant testifying outside the courtroom, **CC-486.2**
complainant under 18, evidence of, **CC-715.1**
complainant with disability, evidence of, **CC-715.2**
Voir dire
see VOIR DIRE; VOLUNTARINESS
Voluntariness
see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
Wiretap
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Witnesses
see WITNESSES

EVIDENCE TO THE CONTRARY
See PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

EXCAVATION
Failure to safeguard, **CC-263 [263(2), (3)]**

EXCEPTION
No need to negative in information, **CC-794 [794(1)]**
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794 [794(2)]**

EXCESSIVE FORCE
Criminal responsibility for, **CC-26**

EXCHEQUER BILL
Definition, **CC-321**
Exchequer bill paper, definition, **CC-321**

EXCISE OFFICER
Peace officer as, **CC-2**

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
See also COURTS; PUBLICATION BAN
All proceedings in open court, **CC-486 [486(1)]**
Complainant
sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276**
application for accused, **CC-276.01**

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC—Cont'd
Complainant—Cont'd
sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276**—Cont'd
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
testifying outside court room or behind a screen, **CC-486.2**
Exclusion of the public in certain cases, **CC-486**
In camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
Protecting witnesses
see also WITNESSES
complainant, **CC-486**
support person for witness, **CC-486.1**
witnesses under 18, **CC-486**
young person, **YC-132**
Videotaped evidence of
see also VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE
complainant under 18 years, **CC-715.1**
disabled witness, **CC-715.2**
Witness testifying outside court or behind a screen, **CC-486.2**
Youth justice court, **YC-132**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

EXCUSE
See also DEFENCES
No need to negative in information, **CC-794 [794(1)]**
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794 [794(2)]**
War crimes
see WAR CRIMES

EXEMPTION
No need to negative in information, **CC-794 [794(1)]**
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794 [794(2)]**

EXHIBITS
Release for scientific testing, **CC-605**
Right of accused to see, **CC-603**
Videotapes, **CC-715.1**
see also VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

EXPERT EVIDENCE
Business documents, **CEA-30 [CE 30(6), (9)]**
Case management judge may make ruling, **CC-551.3**
Number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7**
Psychiatric assessment
see MENTAL DISORDER
Report admissible, **CC-657.3**

EXPLOSIVES
Care and control, breach of duty re, **CC-79, CC-80**

EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd
Causing injury with intent, **CC-81**
Explosive substance defined, **CC-2, CC-431.2 [431.2(1)]**
First degree murder, **CC-81, CC-231 [231(6.1)]**
Prohibition orders, **CC-109**
Public places, **CC-431.2**
Seizure under warrant on suspicion, **CC-492**
Taking on aircraft, **CC-78**
Transportation systems, **CC-431.2**
Unlawful possession, **CC-82**

EXPOSURE, INDECENT EXPOSURE, CC-173 [173(2)]
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

EXTENSION OF TIME
Indictable appeals, **CC-678 [678(2)]**
Summary conviction appeals, **CC-815 [815(2)], CC-838**

EXTORTION
Blackmail, **CC-346**
Criminal interest rate, **CC-347**
Defamatory libel, by, **CC-302**
Definition, **CC-346 [346(1)]**
Punishment, **CC-346 [346(1.1)]**
Restriction on publication of identity of complainant or witness, **CC-486.4**

EXTORTION—Cont'd
Threat to institute civil proceedings, **CC-346 [346(2)]**

EXTRA-JUDICIAL PROCEEDING
False statement in, **CC-134**

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES
See also CERTIORARI; HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS; NUNAVUT; PROHIBITION
Application of Part XXVI, **CC-774**
Certiorari
appeal to court of appeal, **CC-784 [784(1)]**
certain irregularities not rendering order invalid, **CC-777 [777(1)], CC-778**
conviction or order not reviewable, **CC-776**
court required to take judicial notice, **CC-781**
defect in form not rendering warrant of committal void, **CC-782**
effect of order dismissing application, **CC-780**
judge may correct illegal sentence, **CC-777 [777(2)]**
not required to review summary conviction, **CC-833**

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES—Cont'd
Certiorari—Cont'd
privative clause, **CC-776, CC-777 [777(1)], CC-782**
procedendo not required, **CC-780**
recognizance, defendant may be required to enter into, **CC-779**
remedial orders, **CC-777**
Habeas corpus
appeals
heard expeditiously, to be, **CC-784 [784(6)]**
judgment on return of writ of habeas corpus to court of appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, **CC-784 [784(5)]**
no appeal from granting of writ of habeas corpus, **CC-784 [784(4)]**
refusal of writ of habeas corpus to court of appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, **CC-784 [784(3)]**
defect in form not rendering warrant of committal void, **CC-782**
guarantee to, **CH-10 [CH 10(c)]**
multiple applications prohibited, **CC-784 [784(3)]**

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES—Cont'd
Habeas corpus—Cont'd
Nunavut, **CC-573.2**
Judge may make order for further detention without determining legality of detention, **CC-775**
Mandamus
appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784 [784(1), (2)]**
rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**
Nunavut, **CC-573.1**
Procedendo
not required upon dismissal of application to quash, **CC-780**
Prohibition
appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784 [784(1), (2)]**
application of Part XXVI, **CC-774**
rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**
Protection order for provincial court judge or justice, **CC-783**
Rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**

EXTRATERRITORIALITY
See JURISDICTION Territorial

FABRICATING EVIDENCE, CC-137
See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Definition and offence, **CC-137**

FABRICATING EVIDENCE, CC-137—Cont'd
Indictment for, wording, **CC-585**
Perjury
see PERJURY

FACTOR
Pledging goods, when not theft, **CC-325**
see also THEFT

FAIL TO APPEAR
Certificate, proof of facts by, **CC-145 [145(9), (10), (11)]**
Court appearance, **CC-145 [145(2), (3), (4), (5), (6)]**

FAIL TO COMPLY, CC-145 [145(3)-(10)]
Certificate, proof of facts by, **CC-145 [145(9), (10), (11)]**
Condition in appearance notice or promise to appear, with, **CC-145 [145(3)-(6)]**
Condition in undertaking or recognizance, with, **CC-145 [145(3)-(5)]**

FAIL TO STOP VEHICLE, VESSEL, AIRCRAFT
See AIRCRAFT; CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BLOOD SAMPLE, CC-320.15
See also BLOOD SAMPLES

FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BREATH SAMPLE, CC-320.15
See also BREATHALYZER

FAILURE TO ATTEND COURT
See FAIL TO APPEAR

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROBATION ORDER
See also SENTENCE Probation
Certificate of analyst re drugs, **CC-729**
Jurisdiction, **CC-733.1 [733.1(2)]**
Offence, **CC-733.1 [733.1(1)]**

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION ACT OBLIGATION OR ORDER, CC-490.031

FAILURE TO PROVIDE NECESSARIES, CC-215

FAIR TRIAL, CH-11 [CH 11(d)]
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing

FALSE ACCUSATION
Public mischief, **CC-140**

FALSE AFFIDAVIT OR DECLARATION, CC-134, CC-138
See also AFFIDAVITS; PERJURY; SOLEMN

FALSE AFFIDAVIT OR DECLARATION, CC-134, CC-138—Cont'd
DECLARATIONS

FALSE DOCUMENT
See FORGERY

FALSE EVIDENCE
See FABRICATING EVIDENCE; FALSE STATEMENT; PERJURY

FALSE FIRE ALARM
Colour of right defence, **CC-429**
Offence, **CC-437**

FALSE MESSAGE
Sending to injure or alarm, **CC-372 [372(1)]**

FALSE OATH
See also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
Oath
Indictment for making, wording, **CC-585**

FALSE PERSONATION
See PERSONATION

FALSE PRETENCES
See also FRAUD
Cheque defined, **CC-362 [362(5)]**
Cheque dishonoured, presumption from, **CC-362 [362(4)]**
Definition, **CC-361**

FALSE PRETENCES—Cont'd
Financial statement re false pretence
making with intent, **CC-362 [362(1)(c)]**
obtaining with knowledge of, **CC-362 [362(1)(d)]**
Indictment, sufficiency, **CC-586**
Obtaining
credit by, **CC-362 [362(1)(b)]**
goods by, **CC-362 [362(1)(a)]**
Presumption from dishonour of cheque, **CC-362 [362(4)]**
Punishment, **CC-362 [362(2), (3)]**
Value over/under $5,000, **CC-362 [362(2)]**

FALSE PROSECUTION
Conspiracy re, **CC-465 [465(1)(b)]**
Obstructing justice, **CC-139**
Public mischief, **CC-140**

FALSE PROSPECTUS, CC-400
Deemed aggravating factor, **CC-380.1**

FALSE RETURN BY PUBLIC OFFICER, CC-399

FALSE STATEMENT
See also FALSE PRETENCES; PERJURY
Extra-judicial proceedings, **CC-134**
Fabricating evidence, **CC-137**

FALSE STATEMENT—Cont'd
False affidavit, **CC-134, CC-138**
Indictment for, wording, **CC-585**

FALSIFYING EMPLOYMENT RECORD, CC-398
See also EMPLOYMENT

FARES
See also FRAUD
Fraud in relation to, **CC-393**

FAULT
Proof of for organization, **CC-22.1, CC-22.2**

FEAR OF INJURY TO PERSON OR PROPERTY, CC-810, CC-811

FEAR OF SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY OFFENCE, CC-810.2

FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD
Breach of recognizance, offence, **CC-811**
Information laid, **CC-810.1 [810.1(1)]**
Parties caused to appear, **CC-810.1 [810.1(2)]**
Procedure, **CC-810 [810(5)], CC-810.1 [810.1(5)]**
Recognizance
failure or refusal to enter recognizance, **CC-810 [810(4)], CC-810.1**

FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD —Cont'd
Recognizance—Cont'd
[810.1(5)], CC-FORM 23
terms and conditions, **CC-810.1 [810.1(3)]**
varying, **CC-810.1 [810.1(4)]**

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSON
See MENTAL DISORDER

FEES AND ALLOWANCES
See COSTS

FEIGNED MARRIAGE, PROCURING, CC-292

FIERI FACIAS
See RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture on default

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
False pretence re, **CC-362 [362(1)(c), (d), (3)]**

FINES, CC-734, CC-737
See also SENTENCE

FINGERPRINTS
Certificates of examiner
CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45
Destruction of, **IDENT-4, IDENT-5 [IDENT. 4, 5]**
Fail to appear, fail to comply, Identification of Criminals Act, as required by process to appear for

FINGERPRINTS—Cont'd
fingerprinting, **CC-145 [145(4)-(10)]**
Identification of Criminals Act, **CC-145 [145(4)-(10)], CC-501 [501(3)]**
Proof of previous conviction, for, **CC-667**
Warrant to obtain, **CC-487.092**
Young persons, **YC-113, YC-115**

FIRE
See ARSON

FIRE ALARM
False alarm
defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
offence, **CC-437**

FIREARMS
See WEAPONS

FIREARMS ACT
Agreements with provinces, **FIR-95**
Ammunition —
authorization to transfer to individual, **FIR-25**
firearm parts, **FIR-25.1**
prohibited, **FIR-24**
unauthorized possession of, **FIR-108**
Appeals of refusals and revocations —
appeal to court of appeal, **FIR-80**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Appeals of refusals and revocations ——Cont'd
appeal to superior court —
Attorney General, by, **FIR-77 [FIR. 77(2)]**
burden of proof, **FIR-79 [FIR. 79(2)]**
disposition of appeal, **FIR-79 [FIR. 79(1)]**
licence holder, etc., by, **FIR-77 [FIR. 77(1)]**
procedure, **FIR-78**
Criminal Code, application of Part XXVII, **FIR-81**
referral to provincial court judge —
decision of judge, **FIR-76**
hearing procedure, **FIR-75**
jurisdiction, **FIR-74 [FIR. 74(1)]**
limitation period, **FIR-74 [FIR. 74(2)]**
Application of —
Canadian Forces, to, **FIR-3 [FIR. 3(2)]**
Crown, to, **FIR-3 [FIR. 3(1)]**
exemptions by provincial minister, **FIR-97**
Authorizations —
acquisitions, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.2)]**
appeals. See Appeals of refusals and revocations, supra
carry/transport. See Authorization to carry or

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Authorizations ——Cont'd
transport, infra
conditional licence, **FIR-70.3**
domestic violence, **FIR-70.1**
export/import. See Authorized export/import, infra
extension, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.1), (1.3)]**
form of, **FIR-61**
geographical extent of, **FIR-63**
issuance, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.4)]**
lending. See Authorized transfers and lending, infra
non-transferability, **FIR-62**
possession. See Authorized possession, infra
protection order, **FIR-70.2**
refusal to issue - chief firearms officer, **FIR-68, FIR-72**
revocation of, **FIR-70, FIR-72**
term of, **FIR-65**
transfers and lending. See Authorized transfers and lending, infra
transport. See Authorization to carry or transport, infra
transportation of firearms. See Authorized transportation of firearms, infra

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Authorizations ——Cont'd
use, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.2)]**
Authorizations to carry or transport. See also Authorized transportation of firearms, infra
appeals. See Appeals of refusals and revocations, supra
automatic, **FIR-61 [FIR. 61(3.1)]**
chief firearms officer's responsibility for, **FIR-57**
conditions - chief firearms officer, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(1)], FIR-58.1**
different registered owner, **FIR-59**
exception, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(1.1)]**
licence, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(1.1)]**
referred to in paragraph 20(a), **FIR-57.1**
refusal to issue/revocation, **FIR-70, FIR-72**
renewal - chief firearms officer, **FIR-67**
Authorized export/import —
appeals. See Appeals of refusals and revocations, supra
individuals —
non-residents —
temporary licence and registration certificate, **FIR-36**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Authorized export/import —
—Cont'd
individuals ——Cont'd
non-residents ——Cont'd
without licence to
import, **FIR-35**
registrar's responsibility for
issuing, **FIR-60**
Authorized possession —
eligibility to hold licence —
businesses, **FIR-9**
court order prohibition,
FIR-6
criteria for, **FIR-5 [FIR.
5(2), (3)]**
minors — protection
orders, **FIR-6.1**
consent of parent,
FIR-8 [FIR. 8(5)]
generally, **FIR-8 [FIR.
8(1)]**
hunting for sport, **FIR-8
[FIR. 8(3)]**
hunting for sustenance,
FIR-8 [FIR. 8(2)]
prohibited/restricted
firearms, **FIR-8
[FIR. 8(4)]**
personal safety, **FIR-5
[FIR. 5(1)]**
safety courses, completion
of —
exceptions, **FIR-7
[FIR. 7(4), (5)]**
prohibition order and,
FIR-7 [FIR. 7(3)]
requirement re, **FIR-7
[FIR. 7(1)]**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Authorized possession —
—Cont'd
eligibility to hold licence —
—Cont'd
safety courses, completion
of ——Cont'd
restricted firearms
course, **FIR-7
[FIR. 7(2)]**
prohibited firearms, etc. —
businesses —
carriers, **FIR-11 [FIR.
11(3)]**
generally, **FIR-11 [FIR.
11(1)]**
prescribed purposes,
**FIR-11 [FIR.
11(2)]**
individuals, grandfathered
—
automatic firearms,
**FIR-12 [FIR.
12(2)]**
converted automatic
firearms, **FIR-12
[FIR. 12(3)]**
general prohibition,
**FIR-12 [FIR.
12(1)]**
handguns, **FIR-12
[FIR. 12(6), (7)]**
Prohibited Weapons
Order No. 12,
**FIR-12 [FIR.
12(4)]**
Prohibited Weapons
Order No. 13,
**FIR-12 [FIR.
12(5)]**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Authorized possession —
—Cont'd
prohibited firearms, etc. —
—Cont'd
individuals, grandfathered
——Cont'd
regulation, application of, **FIR-12 [FIR. 12(8), 12(9)]**
registration certificates —
exempted firearms, **FIR-15**
number of persons per certificate, **FIR-16**
requirement, **FIR-13**
serial number, **FIR-14**
Authorized transfers and lending —
authorization to transfer —
ammunition to individuals, **FIR-25**
Crown and police, to, **FIR-26**
firearms neither prohibited nor restricted, **FIR-23, FIR-26**
firearms parts, **FIR-25.1**
importation of ammunition or cartridge magazine-individuals, **FIR-37**
importation of firearm parts-individuals, **FIR-38**
prohibited ammunition, **FIR-24**
prohibited firearms, **FIR-23.2, FIR-27**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Authorized transfers and lending ——Cont'd
authorization to transfer —
—Cont'd
prohibited weapons, etc., **FIR-24**
restricted firearms, **FIR-23.2, FIR-27**
duties of chief firearms officer, **FIR-27**
gun collectors, **FIR-30**
lending —
Crown and police, to, **FIR-34**
requirements, **FIR-33**
mail-order transfers, **FIR-32**
mental disorder prohibition, **FIR-22**
permitted purposes of transfers, **FIR-28**
police/Crown, transfer to, **FIR-31 [FIR. 31(2)]**
registrar, duties of, **FIR-31**
shooting clubs/ranges —
approval requirement, **FIR-29 [FIR. 29(1), (2)]**
delegation of approval power, **FIR-29 [FIR. 29(4)]**
non-disclosure of information, **FIR-29 [FIR. 29(7)]**
notice of refusal to approve, **FIR-29 [FIR. 29(5), (6)]**
revocation of approval, **FIR-29 [FIR. 29(3)]**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Authorized transfers and lending ——Cont'd
transfer defined, **FIR-21**
Authorized transportation of firearms. See also Authorizations to carry or transport, supra
handguns, carrying, **FIR-20**
places prohibited/restricted firearms may be possessed, **FIR-17**
restricted firearms —
automatic authorization to transport, **FIR-19 [FIR. 19(2.1) to (2.3)]**
carrying, **FIR-20**
competition, **FIR-19 [FIR. 19(1.1)]**
exceptions, **FIR-19 [FIR. 19(2.3)]**
generally, **FIR-19 [FIR. 19(1)]**
handguns, exception re, **FIR-19.1**
licence renewal, **FIR-19 [FIR. 19(2.1)]**
non-residents, **FIR-19 [FIR. 19(3)]**
target practice, **FIR-19 [FIR. 19(1.1)]**
transfer, **FIR-19 [FIR. 19(2.2)]**
transitional provisions. See Transitional provisions, infra

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Canadian Firearms Registration System —
disclose, authorization to, **FIR-88.1**
electronic filing, **FIR-91, FIR-92**
records —
access to, right to, **FIR-90**
Canadian Firearms Registry, **FIR-83**
chief firearms officer, of, **FIR-87**
destruction of, **FIR-84**
other records, **FIR-85**
storage of, form of, **FIR-92**
transfer of, **FIR-86**
registrar of firearms —
appointment of, **FIR-82**
reporting —
loss/finding/theft/destruction of firearms, of, **FIR-88**
prohibition orders, **FIR-89**
reports —
commissioner, to, **FIR-94**
federal Minister, to, **FIR-93**
Carry or transport. See Authorization to carry or transport, supra
Defined terms, **FIR-2**
Delegation —
chief firearms officer, to, **FIR-98**
designated firearms officers, to, **FIR-99**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Delegation ——Cont'd
registrar's functions, of, **FIR-100**
Export/import. See Authorized export/import, supra
Gun collectors —
authorized transfer and lending, **FIR-30**
Handguns —
authorized possession of prohibited, **FIR-12 [FIR. 12(6), (6.1), (7)], FIR-12.2**
carrying, **FIR-20**
exceptions re, **FIR-19.1, FIR-97.1**
Inspection —
authorization re, **FIR-102 [FIR. 102(1)]**
business, defined, **FIR-102 [FIR. 102(5)]**
data processing system, use of, **FIR-102 [FIR. 102(2)]**
demand to produce firearm, **FIR-105**
duty to assist inspectors, **FIR-103**
dwelling house, of, **FIR-104**
inspector defined, **FIR-101**
prohibition against use of force, **FIR-102 [FIR. 102(3)]**
receipt for things taken, **FIR-102 [FIR. 102(4)]**
Lending. See Authorized transfers and lending, supra

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Licences —
acquisition, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.2)]**
appeals. See Appeals of refusals and revocations, supra
application for —
information and investigation re, **FIR-55**
procedure, **FIR-54 [FIR. 54]**
conditional licence, **FIR-70.3**
conditions - chief firearms officer, **FIR-58, FIR-58.1 [FIR. 58(1)]**
contravention of conditions of, **FIR-110**
domestic violence, **FIR-70.1**
eligibility to hold. See Authorized possession, supra
exception re, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(1.1)]**
export/import. See Authorized export/import—individuals, supra
extension period, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.1)]**
form of, **FIR-61**
geographical extent of, **FIR-63**
issuance of, **FIR-56 [FIR. 56]**
minors, issuance to, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(2)]**
non-transferability, **FIR-62**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Licences ——Cont'd
number of, **FIR-56 [FIR. 56]**
protection order, **FIR-70.2**
refusal to issue - chief firearms officer, **FIR-68, FIR-72**
revocation of, **FIR-70, FIR-72, FIR-114**
tampering with, **FIR-107**
term of, **FIR-64**
transitional provisions. See Transitional provisions, infra
use, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.2)]**
Minors —
eligibility to hold licence. See Authorized possession, supra
issuance of licence to, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(2)]**
transitional provision re, **FIR-121**
Offences —
advertising, re, **FIR-112**
ammunition, unauthorized possession of, **FIR-108**
contravention of conditions of licences, etc., **FIR-110**
demand to produce firearm, non-compliance, **FIR-113**
false statements, **FIR-106**
licences, etc., tampering with, **FIR-107**
proceedings re, **FIR-116**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Offences ——Cont'd
punishment, **FIR-109, FIR-111, FIR-115**
revoked licence, etc., failure to deliver up, **FIR-114**
Other Acts, obligations under, **FIR-96**
Possession. See Authorized possession, supra
Prohibited firearms —
authorization to transfer, **FIR-23.2, FIR-24**
authorized possession of. See Authorized possession, supra
authorized transportation of, **FIR-17**
eligibility of minor to hold licence re, **FIR-8 [FIR. 8(4)]**
handguns, **FIR-12.2**
registration certificate, **FIR-12.1**
Purpose of, **FIR-4**
Records. See Canadian Firearms Registration System, supra
Registration certificate. See also Authorized possession, supra
appeals. See Appeals of refusals and revocations, supra
application for —
procedure, **FIR-54**
form of, **FIR-61**
for prohibited or restricted firearms only, **FIR-12.1**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Registration certificate. See also Authorized possession, supra—Cont'd
geographical extent of, **FIR-63**
non-transferability, **FIR-62**
prohibition on use, acquisition and importation, **FIR-69.2**
refusal to issue, **FIR-69, FIR-72**
registrar's responsibility for issuing, **FIR-60**
renewal of - chief firearms officer, **FIR-67**
revocation of, **FIR-71, FIR-72**
suspension, **FIR-69.1**
temporary, **FIR-36**
term of, **FIR-66**
transitional provisions. See Transitional provisions, infra
Regulations under —
laying of proposed regulations —
exceptions, **FIR-119**
procedures, **FIR-118**
power to make, **FIR-117**
Restricted firearms —
eligibility of minor to hold licence re, **FIR-8 [FIR. 8(4)]**
handguns, **FIR-12.2**
registration certificate, **FIR-12.1**
safety course re, **FIR-7 [FIR. 7(2)]**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Restricted firearms ——Cont'd
transportation of. See Authorized transportation of firearms, supra
Shooting club —
generally. See Authorized transfers and lending, supra
transitional provision approvals, **FIR-134**
Short title, **FIR-1**
Transfers. See Authorized transfers and lending, supra
Transitional provisions —
authorized transportation of firearms —
pending applications, **FIR-133**
permit to carry —
deeming provision, **FIR-129 [FIR. 129(1)]**
expiration, **FIR-129 [FIR. 129(3)]**
geographical extent, **FIR-129 [FIR. 129(2)]**
permit to transport/convey, **FIR-131, FIR-132**
revocation, **FIR-135.1**
shooting club approvals, **FIR-134**
temporary permit, **FIR-130, FIR-132**
temporary storage permit, **FIR-135**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd
Transitional provisions — —Cont'd
licences —
deemed conditions, **FIR-126.1**
firearms acquisition certificates, **FIR-120**
industrial purpose designations, **FIR-125**
minors' permits, **FIR-121**
museum approvals, **FIR-122, FIR-124**
pending applications, **FIR-126**
permits to carry on business, **FIR-123, FIR-124**
registration certificates —
deeming provision, **FIR-127 [FIR. 127(1)]**
expiration, **FIR-127 [FIR. 127(2)]**
pending applications, **FIR-128**
Transportation. See Authorized transportation of firearms, supra

FIREARMS OFFICER
See also WEAPONS
Definition, **CC-84**
Reference to court by, **CC-111, CC-117.011 [117.011(1)]**

FIRST DEGREE MURDER
See MURDER

FISHERY GUARDIAN
See FISHERY OFFICER

FISHERY OFFICER
Fishery guardian as peace officer, **CC-2**
Peace officer as, **CC-2**

FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL
See MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial

FIXED PLATFORMS
Definition, **CC-78.1 [78.1(5)]**
Endangering safety, **CC-78.1 [78.1(2)]**
Offences against, **CC-7 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
Seizing control, **CC-78.1 [78.1(1)]**
Threats causing death or injury, **CC-78.1 [78.1(4)]**

FOLLOWING PERSON
See INTIMIDATION; STALKING

FORCE
Excessive, criminal responsibility for, **CC-26**
Justification of
correction of child, **CC-43**
defence of property, **CC-35**
law enforcement, **CC-25**
preventing offences, **CC-27**
aircraft, on, **CC-27.1**
self-defence, **CC-34**

FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT, CC-279 [279(2)]
Internationally protected person, outside Canada,

FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT, CC-279 [279(2)]—Cont'd
CC-7 [7(3), (5)-(7)]
Non-resistance as defence, **CC-279 [279(3)]**

FORCIBLE DETAINER, CC-72 [72(2), (3)], CC-73

FORCIBLE ENTRY, CC-72 [72(1), (1.1), (3)], CC-73
See also BREAKING AND ENTERING

FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS, CC-487.04, CC-487.092, YC-119 [YC 119(6)]
See also DNA ANALYSIS

FORFEITURE
See also OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Ammunition, **CC-491**
Appeals, powers of appellate courts
see also APPEALS
suspending fines, forfeitures, restitutions and surcharges, pending appeal, **CC-462.45, CC-683 [683(5)], CC-689**
Carriage of prohibited goods forfeiture order, **CC-401 [401(2)]**
Civil enforcement of forfeiture, **CC-734.6**
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-16, CD-22**

FORFEITURE—Cont'd
Default on recognizance
committal of sureties when not satisfied, **CC-773**
effect, **CC-771 [771(3), (3.1)]**
execution by sheriff, **CC-772**
form of writ, **CC-FORM 34**
issue of writ, **CC-771 [771(3.1)]**
proceeds, to whom payable, **CC-491 [491(3)], CC-734.4, CC-771 [771(4)]**
warrant of committal on, **CC-FORM 27**
Device to obtain computer service, **CC-342.2 [342.2(2), (3)]**
Explosive, upon conviction, **CC-492**
Instrument for forging credit card, **CC-342.01 [342.01(2), (3)]**
Obscene publications, **CC-164 [164(4)-(7)]**
Offence-related property
see OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY
Proceeds
crime, of
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME
payable, to whom, **CC-491 [491(3)], CC-734.4**
Property obtained by crime, **CC-462.37, CC-491.1**

FORFEITURE—Cont'd
Recognizance
see Default on recognizance, supra
Recovery, procedure, **CC-734.6**
Remission by Governor in Council, **CC-748.1**
Restitution order in addition to forfeiture, priority, **CC-740**
see also SENTENCE Restitution orders
Return of weapons or ammunition to lawful owner, **CC-491 [491(2)]**
Valuable minerals, **CC-394 [394(6)], CC-394.1 [394.1(4)]**
Weapons, **CC-115, CC-117.03 [117.03(3)], CC-117.05 [117.05(4)], CC-491**
see also WEAPONS
Young persons, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(j)]**

FORGERY
Altering election document, **CC-377 [377(1)(d)]**
Complete, when, **CC-366 [366(3), (4)]**
Credit card, **CC-342**
Definition, **CC-366 [366(1), (2)]**
Exchequer bill, etc., use or possession, **CC-369 [369(a)]**
False document, defined, **CC-57 [57(4)(b)], CC-321**

FORGERY—Cont'd
Impounding forged instrument, **CEA-35**
Inserting false entry in register, **CC-377 [377(1)(b)]**
Instrument for forging credit card, **CC-342.01**
Making false copy of register, record or document, **CC-378**
Making false document defined, **CC-366 [366(2)]**
Medical assistance in dying, in relation to, **CC-241.4**
Passports, **CC-57**
see also PASSPORT OFFENCES
Plates, dies, etc., making, using, etc., for purpose of, **CC-369 [369(b)]**
Public seal of Canada or province, **CC-369 [369(b)]**
Punishment, **CC-367**
Trade mark
definition, **CC-406**
offence, **CC-407**
possession of instruments for, **CC-409**
punishment and forfeiture, **CC-412**
Uttering forged
document, **CC-368**
passport, **CC-57**

FORM OF MARRIAGE
Definition, **CC-214**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES
See also CERTIFICATES; DOCUMENTS

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —Cont'd
Affidavits
see AFFIDAVITS
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CD-SCH I, **CD-SCH VI**
Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**
Form 44, **CC-667**
Form 45, **CC-667**
Form 1, Information to obtain a search warrant, **CC-487**
Form 2, Information, **CC-506, CC-788**
Form 4, Heading of indictment, **CC-566, CC-566.1, CC-580, CC-591**
Form 5, Warrant to search, **CC-487**
Form 5.01, Information to obtain a warrant to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.05 [487.05(1)]**
Form 5.001, Preservation demand, **CC-487.012 [487.012(1)]**
Form 5.1, Warrant to search, **CC-487.1**
Form 5.002, Information to obtain a preservation order, **CC-487.013 [487.013(2)]**
Form 5.2, Report to a justice, **CC-489.1**
Form 5.02, Warrant authorizing the taking of bodily

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —Cont'd
Criminal Code forms, **CC-849** —Cont'd
substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.05 [487.05(1)]**
Form 5.03, Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051 [487.051(1), 487.051(2)]**
Form 5.003, Preservation order, **CC-487.013 [487.013(4)]**
Form 5.3, Report to a judge of property seized, **CC-462.32**
Form 5.004, Information to obtain a production order, **CC-487.014 [487.014(2)], CC-487.015 [487.015(2)], CC-487.016 [487.016(2)], CC-487.017 [487.017(2)], CC-487.018 [487.018(3)]**
Form 5.04, Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051 [487.051(3)]**
Form 5.05, Application for an authorization to take

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —Cont'd
Criminal Code forms, **CC-849** —Cont'd
bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055 [487.055(1)]**
Form 5.005, Production order for documents, **CC-487.014 [487.014(3)]**
Form 5.06, Authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055 [487.055(1)]**
Form 5.006, Production order to trace a communication, **CC-487.015 [487.015(3)]**
Form 5.007, Production order for transmission data or tracking data, **CC-487.016 [487.016(3)], CC-487.017 [487.017(3)]**
Form 5.07, Report to a Provincial Court Judge or the court, **CC-487.057 [487.057(1)]**
Form 5.08, Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.091 [487.091(1)]**
Form 5.008, Production order for financial data, **CC-487.018 [487.018(4)]**
Form 5.09, Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.091 [487.091(1)]**
Form 5.009, Information to obtain a non-disclosure order, **CC-487.0191 [487.0191(2)]**
Form 5.041, Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051 [487.051(4)], CC-487.055 [487.055(3.11)]**
Form 5.061, Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055 [487.055(4)], CC-487.091 [487.091(3)]**
Form 5.062, Warrant for arrest, **CC-487.0551 [487.0551(1)]**
Form 5.0081, Information to revoke or vary an order

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —Cont'd
Criminal Code forms, **CC-849** —Cont'd
made under any of sections 487.013 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code, **CC-487.019 [487.019(3)]**
Form 5.0091, Non-disclosure order, **CC-487.0191 [487.0191(3)]**
Form 6, Summons to a person charged with an offence, **CC-493, CC-508, CC-512**
Form 7, Warrant for arrest, **CC-475, CC-493, CC-597, CC-800, CC-803**
Form 7.1, Warrant to enter dwelling house, **CC-529.1**
Form 8, Warrant for committal, **CC-493, CC-515**
Form 9, Appearance notice issued by a peace officer to a person not yet charged with an offence, **CC-493**
Form 10, Promise to appear, **CC-493**
Form 11, Recognizance entered into before an officer in charge or other peace officer, **CC-493**
Form 11, Release Order, **CC-2**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —Cont'd
Criminal Code forms, **CC-849** —Cont'd
Form 11.1, Undertaking given to a peace officer or an officer in charge, **CC-493, CC-499, CC-503**
Form 12, Surety Declaration, **CC-515.1**
Form 12, Undertaking given to a justice or a judge, **CC-493, CC-679**
Form 13, Undertaking by appellant (defendant), **CC-816, CC-832, CC-834**
Form 14, Undertaking by appellant (prosecutor), **CC-817**
Form 15, Warrant to convey accused before justice of another territorial division, **CC-543**
Form 16, Subpoena to a witness, **CC-699**
Form 16.1, Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in subsection 278.11(1) of the Criminal Code, **CC-278.12, § CC278.3:1, CC-699, § CC699:1 to § CC699:3 [278.3(5), 699(7)]**
Form 17, Warrant for witness, **CC-698, CC-705**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —Cont'd
Criminal Code forms, **CC-849** —Cont'd
Form 18, Warrant to arrest an absconding witness, **CC-704**
Form 19, Warrant remanding a prisoner, **CC-516, CC-537**
Form 20, Warrant of committal of witness for refusing to be sworn or to give evidence, **CC-545**
Form 21, Warrant of committal on conviction, **CC-570, CC-806**
Form 22, Warrant of committal on an order for the payment of money, **CC-806**
Form 23, Warrant of committal for failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace, **CC-810, CC-810.1**
Form 24, Warrant of committal of witness for failure to enter into recognizance, **CC-550**
Form 25, Warrant of committal for contempt, **CC-708**
Form 26, Warrant of committal in default of payment of costs of an appeal, **CC-827**
Form 27, Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a recognizance, **CC-773**
Form 28, Endorsement of warrant, **CC-487, CC-528**
Form 29, Endorsement of warrant, **CC-507**
Form 30, Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand, **CC-537**
Form 31, Deposition of a witness, **CC-540**
Form 32, Recognizance, **CC-493, CC-550, CC-679, CC-706, CC-707, CC-810, CC-810.1, CC-817**
Form 33, Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance, **CC-770**
Form 34, Writ of fieri facias, **CC-771**
Form 34.1, Statement on restitution, **CC-737.1 [737.1(4)]**
Form 34.2, Victim impact statement, **CC-722 [722(4)]**
Form 34.3, Community impact statement, **CC-722.2 [722.2(2)]**
Form 35, Conviction, **CC-570, CC-806**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —Cont'd
Criminal Code forms, **CC-849** —Cont'd
Form 36, Order against an offender, **CC-570, CC-806**
Form 37, Order acquitting accused, **CC-570**
Form 38, Conviction for contempt, **CC-708**
Form 39, Order for discharge of a person in custody, **CC-519, CC-550**
Form 40, Challenge to array, **CC-629**
Form 41, Challenge for cause, **CC-639**
Form 42, Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal, **CC-827**
Form 43, Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner, **CC-734**
Form 46, Probation order, **CC-732.1**
Form 47, Order to disclose income tax information, **CC-462.48**
Form 48, Assessment order of the court, **CC-672.13**
Form 48.1, Assessment order of the Review Board, **CC-672.13**
Form 48.2, Victim impact statement, **CC-672.5 [672.5(14)]**
Form 49, Warrant of committal, disposition of

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —Cont'd
Criminal Code forms, **CC-849** —Cont'd
detention, **CC-672.57**
Form 50, Warrant of committal, placement decision, **CC-672.7 [672.7(2)]**
Form 51, Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3)(c.2)], CC-742.3 [742.3(2)(a.2)], CC-810 [810(3.02)(c)], CC-810.01 [810.01(4.1)(g)], CC-810.011 [810.011(6)(f)], CC-810.1 [810.1(3.02)(i)], CC-810.2 [810.2(4.1)(g)]**
Form 52, Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.012**
Form 53, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.019, CC-490.032**
Form 54, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.02901, CC-490.02903,**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —Cont'd
Criminal Code forms, **CC-849** —Cont'd **CC-490.02905, CC-490.032**
Deemed good and sufficient, **CC-849 [849(1)]**
Drugs
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CD-SCH I, **CD-SCH VI**
Fingerprints, **CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**
Firearms
see WEAPONS Firearms firearms acquisition certificate
Justice not required to affix seal to Form, **CC-849 [849(2)]**
Warrant of committal
see also MENTAL DISORDER
disposition of detention, **CC-FORM 49**
placement decision, **CC-FORM 50**
Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-154, YC-155 [YC 155(a)]**

FRAUD, CC-380
See also FALSE PRETENCES
Affecting market prices, **CC-380 [380(2)]**
Arson for fraudulent purpose, **CC-435**
Concealment of title documents, **CC-385**

FRAUD, CC-380—Cont'd
Disposal of
goods on which money advanced, **CC-389**
property to defraud creditors, **CC-392**
Falsification of books and documents, **CC-397**
Fares, **CC-393**
Food, beverage or accommodation, **CC-364**
Forfeiture order re minerals, **CC-394 [394(2)]**
Fraud offence, **CC-380**
Fraudulent concealment, **CC-341**
Gaming in wares or merchandise, **CC-383**
Government, fraud upon, **CC-121**
Indictment sufficiency, **CC-586**
Mines, **CC-396**
Misleading receipt for property, **CC-388**
Obtaining
credit by, **CC-362 [362(1)(b), (3)]**
execution of valuable security, **CC-363**
food and lodging, **CC-364**
Offences in relation to officials, **CC-121, CC-123**
Receipt under Bank Act, making or disposing, **CC-390**
Registration of title to property, **CC-386**
Sale of real property, **CC-387**

FRAUD, CC-380—Cont'd
Sentencing
deemed aggravating factors, **CC-380.1**
Setting fire for fraudulent purpose, **CC-435 [435(1)]**
Stocks, shares, etc., **CC-380 [380(2)], CC-382, CC-384**
see also STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.
Transportation fraud, **CC-393**
Use of mails, **CC-381**
Valuable minerals, **CC-394**

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINERALS
See also VALUABLE MINERAL
Offences, **CC-394, CC-394.1**
Search and seizure, **CC-395**

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINES
See also VALUABLE MINERAL
Offences, **CC-396 [396(1)]**
Proof of intent, **CC-396 [396(2)]**
Search and seizure, **CC-395**

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT
Anything, **CC-341**
Identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**
Title documents, **CC-385**

FRAUDULENT DISPOSAL OF GOODS ON WHICH MONEY ADVANCED, CC-389

FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER BANK ACT, CC-390

FRAUDULENT REGISTRATION OF TITLE, CC-386
See also DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

FRAUDULENT SALE OF REAL PROPERTY, CC-387

FREEDOMS
See FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice
Interception of private communications, opening of sealed packet, **CC-187 [187(1.4), (7)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Right to make full answer and defence, **CC-276 [276(3)(a)], CC-650 [650(3)], CC-802 [802(1)]**

FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE—Cont'd
Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276**

FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS, CH-2
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Freedom of —
assembly, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(e)]**
Freedom of
assembly, **CH-2 [CH 2(c)]**
Freedom of —
association, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(e)]**
Freedom of
association, **CH-2 [CH 2(d)]**
Freedom of —
conscience and religion, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(c)]**
Freedom of
conscience and religion, **CH-2 [CH 2(a)]**
expression, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**
Freedom of —
press and other media, the, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(f)]**
Freedom of
press and other media, the, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**
religion, **CH-2 [CH 2(a)]**
Freedom of —
speech, **BR-1, § BR1:1 [B.R. 1(d)]**

FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS, CH-2 —Cont'd
Freedom of
speech, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**
thought, belief, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**
Override provision, **CH-33**

FUNDAMENTAL JUSTICE, CH-7
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Commission evidence, **CC-713.1**
see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE

GAMBLING
See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

GAME
See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; GAMING EQUIPMENT
Cheating at playing, **CC-209**
Common gaming house
defined, **CC-197 [197(1), (4)]**
exemptions, **CC-204, CC-207.1**
offences, **CC-201**
Defined, **CC-197 [197(1)]**

GAMING EQUIPMENT
See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

GAMING EQUIPMENT —Cont'd
Defined, **CC-197 [197(1)]**

GAMING HOUSE
See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

GAMING OFFENCES
See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

GAOL
See SENTENCE Imprisonment

GAZETTE
See JUDICIAL NOTICE; STATUTES

GENERAL WARRANT, CC-487.01
See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants

GENOCIDE
See also HATE PROPAGANDA; WAR CRIMES
Advocating, **CC-318**
Committing, **WC-4, WC-6**

GOODS
Definition, **CC-379**
Obtaining by false pretence, **CC-362 [362(1)(a)]**
Prohibited, obtaining carriage by false representation, **CC-401**

GOVERNMENT
Definition, **CC-118**
Evidence, definition, **CC-118**
Fraud upon, **CC-121**

GOVERNMENT—Cont'd
Government mark
counterfeiting, **CC-376 [376(2)]**
definition, **CC-376 [376(3)]**
New Brunswick, English and French linguistic equality, **CH-16.1 [CH 16.1(2)]**
Records, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**

GRAND JURY ABOLISHED, CC-576 [576(2)]

GROSS INDECENCY
See INDECENCY

GUARDIAN
Abduction by, **CC-282, CC-286**
Definitions
offences against person and reputation, **CC-214**
sexual offences, **CC-150**
Duty to provide necessaries, **CC-215**
Procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
Sexual exploitation, **CC-153**

GUILTY PLEA
See also PLEAS
Called upon to plead, when, **CC-606 [606(1)]**
Included or other offence, **CC-606 [606(4)]**
Inquiry by judge, **CC-606 [606(1.1)]**
Judicial interim release, **CC-518 [518(2)]**

GUILTY PLEA—Cont'd
Other offences, **CC-606 [606(4)]**
Summary conviction proceedings, **CC-801**
Transfer of charges, **CC-478, CC-479**

GUNS
See WEAPONS

HABEAS CORPUS
See also EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES
Appeals
hearing of, **CC-784 [784(6)]**
judgment issued on return of writ, **CC-784 [784(5)]**
none from grant of writ, **CC-784 [784(4)]**
refusal of application, **CC-784 [784(3)]**
Guarantee to, **CH-10 [CH 10(c)]**
Multiple applications prohibited, **CC-784 [784(3)]**
Nunavut, **CC-573.2**
Rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**
Warrant of committal, quashing not available, **CC-782**

HANDGUNS
See WEAPONS

HANDWRITING
Certifications re Canada Evidence Act, **CEA-33**

HANDWRITING—Cont'd
Comparisons by witnesses, **CEA-8**

HARASSMENT
See also INTIMIDATION; STALKING; WATCH AND BESET
Criminal, **CC-264**
Repeated telephone calls, by, **CC-372 [372(3)]**

HARBOUR
Removing natural bar, **CC-440**

HATE LITERATURE
See HATE PROPAGANDA

HATE PROPAGANDA
Advocating genocide, **CC-318**
Communicating defined, **CC-319 [319(7)]**
Definition, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
Deleting from computer system, **CC-320.1**
Forfeiture of material, **CC-319 [319(4)]**
Genocide defined, **CC-318 [318(2)]**
Holocaust denial, **CC-319 [319(2.1)]**
Identifiable group defined, **CC-319 [319(7)]**
Inciting hatred, **CC-319 [319(1)]**
Public incitement of hatred, **CC-319**
Public place defined, **CC-319 [319(7)]**

HATE PROPAGANDA —Cont'd
Search and seizure, exceptions, **CC-319 [319(5)]**
Seizure of publications
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants
forfeiture proceedings, **CC-320 [320(2)-(7)]**
return of material, **CC-320 [320(5)]**
warrant for, **CC-320 [320(1)]**
Sentence
motivation by hate aggravating factor, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
Statements defined, **CC-319 [319(7)]**

HATRED
See also HATE PROPAGANDA
Aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
Inciting, **CC-319**

HEARINGS
Expert evidence
business documents, **CEA-30 [CE 30(6), (9)]**
number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7**
Government records, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
Prior inconsistent statements
adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Prior inconsistent statements —Cont'd
cross-examination upon
one's own witness, **CEA-9**
opponent's witness, **CEA-10**
proving statement, **CEA-11**
Public documents, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**

HEARSAY
See HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS
Admissions
see ADMISSIONS
Affidavits
see AFFIDAVITS
Age
see AGE
Banking records
see DOCUMENTS
Business records
see DOCUMENTS
Canada Evidence Act
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Certificates
see CERTIFICATES
Commission evidence
see COMMISSION EVIDENCE
Confessions
see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS —Cont'd
Confessions—Cont'd
JUSTICE ACT
Convictions
see CONVICTIONS
Date of birth
see AGE
Documents
see DOCUMENTS
Expert evidence
business documents, **CEA-30 [CE 30(6), (9)]**
number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7**
psychiatric assessment
isee MENTAL DISORDER
report admissable, **CC-657.3**
Government records, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
Historical events
see JUDICIAL NOTICE
Interception of private communications
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Judicial notice
see JUDICIAL NOTICE
Judicial proceedings
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
Prior inconsistent statements
adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
cross-examination upon one's own witness, **CEA-9**

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS —Cont'd
Prior inconsistent statements —Cont'd
cross-examination upon —Cont'd
opponent's witness, **CEA-10**
proving statement, **CEA-11**
statement during youth court assessment, **YC-147 [YC 147(2)]**
Prior testimony, **CC-715, CC-822 [822(5)]**
Psychiatric evidence
see MENTAL DISORDER
Public documents, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
Reading in evidence
commission evidence, **CC-711, CC-712 [712(2)]**
see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE
evidence from previous hearing, **CC-715, CC-822 [822(5)]**
trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822 [822(5)]**
Records
see DOCUMENTS
Sentencing hearing, **CC-723 [723(5)], CC-724 [724(1)]**
Solemn declarations
see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Statements
see STATEMENTS; STATE-

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS —Cont'd
Statements—Cont'd
MENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Statements of the accused
see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Statutes
see STATUTES
Young persons, inadmissible evidence admissible, **YC-150**

HER MAJESTY
Acts intending
alarm, to, **CC-55**
bodily harm, **CC-55**
see also BODILY HARM

HER MAJESTY'S FORCES
See also CANADIAN FORCES
Definition, **CC-2**

HIDING TOOLS, ETC.
Intimidate, to, **CC-423 [423(1)(d)]**

HIGH TREASON
Conspiracy to commit as treason, **CC-46 [46(2)(c)]**
Corroboration of single witness, **CC-47 [47(3)]**
Definition, **CC-46 [46(1), (3)]**
Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**

HIGH TREASON—Cont'd
Indictment
offence must be specifically charged, **CC-582**
overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
Punishment, **CC-47 [47(1), (4)]**
Sentence, **CC-745 [745(a)]**

HIGHWAY
Blocking or obstructing to intimidate, **CC-423 [423(1)(g)]**
Definition, **CC-2**

HIJACKING
See also AIRCRAFT
Aircraft, **CC-76**
Consent to prosecution of non-citizen, **CC-7 [7(7)]**
First degree murder, **CC-231 [231(5)]**
Outside Canada, **CC-7**
Use of force to prevent, **CC-27.1**

HOAX
Terrorist offence, **CC-83.231**

HOLIDAY
Acts done on, validity, **CC-20**
Taking verdict on Sunday, **CC-654**

HOMICIDE
See also DEATH; INFANTICIDE; KILLING CHILD; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER; PAROLE

HOMICIDE—Cont'd
Acceleration of death by bodily injury, **CC-226**
Attempt murder, **CC-239**
Consent to death, effect of, **CC-14**
Culpable
definition, **CC-222 [222(4)]**
how committed, **CC-222 [222(5)]**
Dead body
interference with, **CC-182 [182(b)]**
neglect re burial, **CC-182 [182(a)]**
Death caused by
act or omission, where preventable by other means, **CC-224**
criminal negligence, **CC-220, CC-222 [222(5)(b)]**
dangerous injury, where treatment the immediate cause, **CC-225**
frightening, **CC-228**
homicide, **CC-222 [222(1), (6)]**
influence on the mind, **CC-228**
Definition, **CC-222**
death, of, **CC-224, CC-228**
Infanticide
definition, **CC-233**
punishment, **CC-237**
verdict of jury
concealing body proved, **CC-662 [662(4)]**

HOMICIDE—Cont'd
Infanticide—Cont'd
verdict of jury—Cont'd
killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, **CC-663**
Killing by influence on the mind, **CC-228**
Killing during birth, **CC-238**
Kinds of, **CC-222 [222(2)]**
Manslaughter
see also MANSLAUGHTER
definition, **CC-222, CC-234**
included offences, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3), (5)-(7)]**
punishment, **CC-236**
Murder
see also MURDER
accessory after the fact to, **CC-240**
attempt murder, **CC-239**
causing death committing specified offences, **CC-231 [231(5)]**
classification of, **CC-231 [231(1)]**
compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**
constructive murder, **CC-229, CC-231**
definition, **CC-229**
first degree
causing death committing specified offences, **CC-231 [231(5)]**

HOMICIDE—Cont'd
Murder—Cont'd
first degree—Cont'd
contract killing, **CC-231 [231(5)]**
indictment, offence must be specifically charged, **CC-582**
killing peace officer or prison guard, **CC-231 [231(4)]**
planned and deliberate, **CC-231 [231(2), (3)]**
sentence, **CC-745 [745(a)]**
terrorist offence, **CC-231 [231(6.01)]**
verdict where second degree proved, **CC-662 [662(2)]**
ineligibility for parole
see PAROLE
internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3), (5)-(7)]**
provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, **CC-232**
punishment, **CC-235**
see also PAROLE; SENTENCE
second degree, **CC-231 [231(7)]**
ineligibility for parole
see PAROLE
threat of, against internationally protected person, **CC-424 [YC 42(2)(q), (7)]**
young person, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(q), (7)], YC-67 [YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)]**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Non-culpable not an offence, **CC-222 [222(3)]**
Parole ineligibility
see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, **CC-222 [222(6)]**
Provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, **CC-232**

HOSTAGE TAKING
See also ABDUCTION; KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS
Causing death while committing, **CC-231 [231(5)(f)]**
Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**
Defence, non-resistance, **CC-279.1 [279.1(3)]**
Definition, **CC-279.1 [279.1(1)]**
First degree murder, **CC-231 [231(5)(f)]**
Offences outside of Canada, **CC-7 [7(3.1)]**
Punishment, **CC-279.1 [279.1(2)]**

HOSTAGE TAKING—Cont'd
Threat of, against internationally protected person, **CC-424**

HOUSE-BREAKING
See BREAKING AND ENTERING

HOUSEHOLDER OR OCCUPIER PERMITTING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, CC-171
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

HUMAN BEING
Child becomes, when, **CC-223 [223(1)]**
see also INFANTICIDE

HUMAN ORGANS
Trafficking in, **CC-240.1**

HUMAN TRAFFICKING
See TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

HUSBAND AND WIFE
See also MARRIAGE; SPOUSE
Bigamy, **CC-290, CC-291**
see also BIGAMY
Compulsion by spouse, no presumption of, **CC-18**
Correcting child, **CC-43**
Duty to provide necessaries of life, **CC-215**
Polygamy, **CC-293**
Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, **CC-278**
see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

ICE
Opening in, failure to safeguard, **CC-263 [263(1), (3)]**

IDENTIFICATION
See FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES

IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINALS ACT
Binding on Crown, **IDENT-1.1**
Destruction of fingerprints/photographs, **IDENT-4, IDENT-5**
Fingerprints, **IDENT-2 [IDENT. 2(1)], IDENT-4, IDENT-5**
No liability for acting under Act, **IDENT-3**
Photographs, **IDENT-2 [IDENT. 2(1)], IDENT-4, IDENT-5**
Publication, **IDENT-2 [IDENT. 2(3)]**
Short title, **IDENT-1**
Use of force, **IDENT-2 [IDENT. 2(2)]**

IDENTITY DOCUMENTS
Definition, **CC-56.1 [56.1(3)]**
Offences re, **CC-56.1 [56.1(1)]**
exceptions, **CC-56.1 [56.1(2)]**
Punishment, **CC-57 [57(4)]**

IDENTITY THEFT, CC-402.2
Identity fraud, **CC-403**

IDENTITY THEFT, CC-402.2 —Cont'd
Identity information defined, **CC-402.1**

IGNORANCE OF LAW
No defence, **CC-19**
see also DEFENCES

ILLICIT DRUG USE
See CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS; PROCEEDS OF CRIME

IMMORAL THEATRICAL PERFORMANCE, CC-167, CC-169

IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
See also BREATHALYZER; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
Coordination tests
demand to perform, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**
Impaired operation, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
Operate, definition, **CC-320.11**
Operation with excess blood alcohol, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]**
Prohibition order, **CC-320.24**
Punishment, **CC-320.19, CC-320.23**

IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80—Cont'd
Testing
demand for, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**

IMPEDING ATTEMPT TO SAVE LIFE, CC-262

IMPERSONATION
Intent, with, **CC-403**
Peace officer, **CC-130**

IMPORTING
Controlled drug or substance, **CD-6**
Counterfeit money, **CC-450**
Presumption goods were produced in the country from which shipped, **CC-414**
Prohibited
goods, obtaining carriage by false billing, **CC-401**
weapon, **CC-95**
Stolen goods, prohibited, **CC-355.3**
Things obtained by theft, possession, or a credit card offence, **CC-357**

IMPRISONMENT
See PAROLE Ineligibility for parole; SENTENCE

IN CAMERA
Hearing re
legal fees, **CC-462.34 [462.34(5)]**

IN CAMERA—Cont'd
Hearing re—Cont'd
other sexual conduct
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
personal information records
in possession of accused, **CC-278.31**
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.22**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.13**
Trial, **CC-486**
see also TRIAL
Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-132**

INCEST, CC-155
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

INCHOATE CRIMES
See ATTEMPTS; CONSPIRACY; COUNSELLING OFFENCE; PARTIES TO OFFENCES Counselling offence that is not committed

INCITING
See also COUNSELLING OFFENCE; PARTIES TO OFFENCES
Hatred, **CC-319**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA

INCLUDED OFFENCES, CC-662
See also TRIAL Verdicts

INCLUDED OFFENCES, CC-662—Cont'd
Appeal of acquittal of greater offence
see APPEALS Crown appeals against, Powers of appellate court new trial
Attempt proved but full offence charged, **CC-660**
Autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-609, CC-610**
see also RES JUDICATA
Breaking and entering, **CC-662 [662(6)]**
Criminal negligence, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
Infanticide, **CC-662 [662(3)]**
Manslaughter, **CC-662 [662(3)]**
Murder, **CC-662 [662(2), (3)]**
Part only of offence charged, proved, **CC-662**
Plea of guilty to included or other offence, **CC-606 [606(4)], CC-801**
Young person charged with presumptive offence, **YC-69**

INCOME TAX
See PROCEEDS OF CRIME

INDECENCY
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES
Act of, **CC-173 [173(1)]**
exposing genitals to person under 16 years, **CC-173 [173(2)]**

INDECENCY—Cont'd
Assault
see SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
Exhibition, **CC-175 [175(1)(b)]**
Exposure
person under 16 years, to, **CC-173 [173(2)]**
prosecution of person 12 or 13 years, **CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]**
Nudity, **CC-174**
Show, indecent, **CC-163 [163(2)(b)], CC-169**
Telephone calls, **CC-372 [372(2)]**
Theatrical performance, **CC-167, CC-169**

INDEPENDENT AND IMPARTIAL TRIBUNAL, CH-11 [CH 11(d)]

INDICTABLE OFFENCES
See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; JURISDICTION; NUNAVUT; TRIAL
Accessory after the fact, punishment, **CC-463 [463(a), (b)]**
Accused
at large, procedure, **CC-597, CC-598**
insane
see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Fitness to stand trial

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —Cont'd
Accused—Cont'd
presence at trial, **CC-650 [650(1)-(2)]**
Acquittal, form of order, **CC-FORM 37**
Adjournment
see ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; TRIAL
Admissions by accused, **CC-655**
see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
Amendment
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Appeal
see APPEALS
Attempt to commit, punishment, **CC-463 [463(a), (b), (d)]**
Change of venue
see TRIAL Change of venue
Compounding or concealing, **CC-141**
Consent to prosecute
see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
Conspiracy to commit, **CC-465 [465(1)(c)]**
Continuous proceeding, **CC-645 [645(1)]**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —Cont'd
Counselling, offence not committed, punishment, **CC-464 [464(a)]**
Date of trial, **CC-560**
Duty of accused to ascertain date of trial, **CC-560 [560(4)]**
Election for trial by accused
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Empanelling jury
see JURIES
Fixing date of trial, **CC-560 [560(1), (2)]**
Form of indictment for trial by judge alone, **CC-566 [566(2)], CC-FORM 4**
Full answer and defence, **CC-650 [650(3)]**
see also FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
Included offences
see INCLUDED OFFENCES
Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1, CC-795**
Jurisdiction
absolute jurisdiction of
judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-553**
provincial court judge, **CC-553**
superior court, **CC-468, CC-469**
accused electing provincial court judge, **CC-554**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
adjournments, **CC-669.1**
see also ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS
before jurors called, **CC-645 [645(5)]**
continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**
court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-469, CC-470**
over the person, **CC-470**
provincial court judge, **CC-553, CC-554**
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468**
Jury, empanelling
seeisee JURIES
Mentally ill accused, remand for observation
see MENTAL DISORDER
Mode of trial
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Murder
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; MURDER
Notice to accused of date of trial, **CC-560 [560(3)(a)]**
Nunavut
see NUNAVUT
Organization
see also ORGANIZATIONS
appearance and plea by counsel, **CC-620**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —Cont'd
Organization—Cont'd
default of appearance, procedure, **CC-622**
notice of indictment, **CC-621**
trial and conviction, **CC-623**
Pleas
see PLEAS
Preferring indictment for
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
Preliminary inquiry
see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Presence of accused, **CC-650 [650(1)-(2)]**
Pre-trial hearing, **CC-625.1**
Previous conviction
see CONVICTIONS
Producing accused for trial, **CC-560 [560(3)(b)]**
Provincial court judge
see Trial by provincial court judge, infra; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL Provincial court judge
Record of proceedings, **CC-624, CC-625**
Remand for observation
see MENTAL DISORDER
Reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645 [645(4)]**
Sentence
see SENTENCE

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —Cont'd
Speedy trial
see Trial by judge alone, infra; TRIAL
Stay of judgment, none for certain jury process irregularities, **CC-670**
Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579 [579.1(2)], CC-795**
Transfer of charges, **CC-478, CC-479**
Trial by indictment
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
Trial by judge alone
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
accused electing, **CC-558**
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
acquittal of accused, **CC-570 [570(2), (4)]**
adjournments, **CC-571**
compelling appearance of accused, **CC-527**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
conviction of accused, **CC-570 [570(1), (4), (5)]**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —Cont'd
Trial by judge alone—Cont'd
court of record, **CC-559 [559(1)]**
custody of records, **CC-559 [559(2)]**
date of trial, **CC-560**
discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567**
fixing date of trial, **CC-560**
judge defined, **CC-552**
preferring indictment, **CC-566 [566(2), (3)]**
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
procedure, application of PARTS XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII, **CC-572**
punishment, **CC-572**
reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
re-election by accused
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645 [645(4)]**
superior court, on consent, **CC-473**
Trial by judge and jury
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
compulsory, when, **CC-471**
election deemed made, when, **CC-565**
jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645 [645(5)]**
re-election by accused
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Trial by magistrate
see Trial by provincial court judge, infra
Trial by provincial court judge
see also NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL Provincial court judge
absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**
accused put to election during trial, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
acquittal of accused, **CC-570 [570(2), (4)]**
adjournments, **CC-571**
after re-election by accused, **CC-561, CC-562, CC-563**
compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572**
continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry, **CC-555 [555(1.2)]**
continuation of proceedings,

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —Cont'd
Trial by provincial court judge —Cont'd
CC-669.2 [669.2(2), (3)]
conviction of accused, **CC-570 [570(1), (4), (5)]**
corporate accused, appearance, **CC-556**
discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567**
election by accused during trial, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
jurisdiction
adjournments, **CC-669.1 [669.1(2)]**
following plea, **CC-669.1 [669.1(1)]**
where accused elects, **CC-554 [554(1)]**
procedure, **CC-572**
provincial court judge defined, **CC-2**
punishment, etc., **CC-572**
reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
re-election by accused, **CC-561, CC-563.1**
see also ELECTIONS

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —Cont'd
Trial by provincial court judge —Cont'd
re-election by accused, **CC-561, CC-563.1** —Cont'd
AND RE-ELECTIONS
taking of evidence, **CC-557**
transmission of record, **CC-570 [570(3)], CC-572**
value of property shown over $5,000, procedure, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
Trial without jury
see Trial by judge alone, supra; Trial by provincial court judge, supra
Verdict
see TRIAL
Witnesses
see EVIDENCE; WITNESSES

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
See also INDICTABLE OFFENCES; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS; TRIAL
Accessory after the fact, **CC-592**
After
issue of appearance notice, **CC-FORM 2**
release from custody, **CC-FORM 2**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —Cont'd
Amendments
adjournment if accused misled or prejudiced, **CC-601 [601(5)]**
any stage of the proceedings, **CC-601 [601(3)]**
application for, **CC-601**
conform with the evidence, **CC-601 [601(2)]**
considerations re discretion to amend, **CC-601 [601(4)]**
court, definition, **CC-601 [601(10)]**
court of appeal, power to, **CC-683 [683(1)(g)]**
defect on face, motion and order for, **CC-601 [601(1)]**
endorsement of order, **CC-601 [601(7)]**
limitation re overt acts as to certain offences, **CC-601 [601(9)]**
question of law, **CC-601 [601(6)]**
see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
variance between indictment and evidence not material, **CC-601 [601(4.1)]**
Attorney General
see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —Cont'd
Charging acts or omissions in the alternative, **CC-590 [590(1)(a)]**
Definitions
count, **CC-2**
indictment, **CC-2**
summary convictions, re, **CC-785**
Direct indictment
see Preferring indictment, infra
Duplicity, not ground for objection, **CC-590 [590(1)(b)]**
Elections
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Fear of sexual offence, recognizance, **CC-810.1**
Form of, **CC-566 [566(1)], CC-580, CC-FORM 4**
Headings, mistakes not material, **CC-601 [601(8)]**
High treason
specifically charged, to be, **CC-582**
statement of offence, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
Information for indictable offence, **CC-504, CC-FORM 2**
Information for search warrant
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
blood samples, impaired operation
see BLOOD SAMPLES

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —Cont'd
Information for search warrant —Cont'd
child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**
DNA warrant, **CC-487.05**
Form of, **CC-FORM 1**
gaming offences, **CC-199**
general warrant, **CC-487.01**
hate propaganda, **CC-320**
motor vehicle offences, blood samples, **CC-320.29**
number recorder, **CC-492.2**
obscene publications, **CC-164**
proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**
requirements for any offence, **CC-487**
restriction on publication of contents, **CC-487.2**
telephone number recorder, **CC-492.2**
telewarrant, **CC-487.1**
tracking warrant, **CC-492.1**
valuable minerals, **CC-395**
Inspection of indictment by accused, **CC-603**
Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1, CC-795**
see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —Cont'd
Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1, CC-795**—Cont'd
SOLICITOR GENERAL
Joinder and severance
any number of counts for any number of offences, **CC-591 [591(1)]**
application and order for severance, **CC-590 [590(2), (3)], CC-591 [591(3)-(6)]**
case management judge may make order, **CC-551.3, CC-591 [591(4.1)]**
consent of accused, **CC-473 [473(1.1)], CC-566 [566(3)], CC-574 [574(2)], CC-589 [589(b)]**
consent of Attorney General, **CC-473 [473(1.1)]**
delayed effect of order, **CC-591 [591(4.1), (4.2)]**
each count may be treated as a separate indictment, **CC-591 [591(2)]**
joinder of counts, **CC-591 [591(1)]**
murder, **CC-589**
order for separate trials, **CC-591 [591(3)-(6)]**
possession charges, **CC-593**
Justice receiving information, **CC-504, CC-810**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —Cont'd
Laying information
alternative measures no bar to proceedings unless complied with, **CC-715.52, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(4), (5)]**
indictable offence, **CC-504, CC-506, CC-FORM 2**
summary conviction offence, **CC-788, CC-FORM 2**
see also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
Murder
see also MURDER
accused consent to adding other counts, **CC-589 [589(b)]**
first degree to be specially charged, **CC-582**
joinder with other offence, **CC-589**
Negativing exception, not required, **CC-794 [794(1)]**
Notice of to organization, **CC-621**
Nunavut, **CC-566.1**
Omissions not grounds for objection, **CC-583**
Overt acts, when to be stated in, **CC-55, CC-581 [581(4)]**
Ownership of property, **CC-588**
see also OWNERSHIP

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —Cont'd
Particulars, order for, **CC-587**
Preferring indictment
accused's consent to adding other charges, **CC-574 [574(2)], CC-589 [589(b)]**
charges consented to by accused, **CC-574 [574(2)], CC-589 [589(b)]**
charges disclosed by the evidence at the preliminary inquiry, **CC-574 [574(1)]**
consent
judge, of, **CC-574 [574(3)]**
private prosecution, **CC-574 [574(3)]**
required, when, **CC-574 [574(3)]**
direct indictment, **CC-577**
discharged at preliminary inquiry, **CC-577**
inclusion of other charges, **CC-574 [574(2)]**
no indictment to be preferred except as provided, **CC-576 [576(1)]**
no reference to previous convictions, **CC-664**
preferred indictment, **CC-577**
preliminary inquiry not held, **CC-577**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —Cont'd
Preferring indictment—Cont'd
prosecutor, after committal for trial, **CC-574 [574(1)]**
Private prosecuting, **CC-507.1**
Re-elections
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Reference to section of statute, **CC-581 [581(5)]**
Severance
see Joinder and severance, supra
Single transaction only, **CC-581 [581(1)]**
Statutes, reference to section, etc., **CC-581 [581(5)]**
Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579, CC-579.1 [579.1(2)], CC-795**
Sufficiency
alternative matters charged in count not objectionable, **CC-590 [590(1)]**
amendments
see Amendments, supra
details of circumstances, **CC-581 [581(3)], CC-583**
fabricating evidence, **CC-585**
fraud and false pretences, **CC-586**
headings, mistakes not material, **CC-601 [601(8)]**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —Cont'd
Sufficiency—Cont'd
libel, **CC-584**
making a false oath or statement, **CC-585**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
negativing exception, not required, **CC-794 [794(1)]**
no reference to previous convictions, **CC-664**
ownership, **CC-588**
oyster bed, description in indictment, **CC-323 [323(2)]**
perjury, **CC-585**
procuring certain offences, **CC-585**
selling obscene book, **CC-584**
special property wordings, **CC-323 [323(1)], CC-588**
sufficient to inform the accused, **CC-581 [581(3)]**
treason and related offences, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
wording, **CC-581 [581(2)]**
words of the enactment, **CC-581 [581(2)(b)]**
Summary conviction offence
see SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —Cont'd
Sureties to keep the peace, re threatening information, **CC-810**
Threatening, **CC-810**
Treason and related offences
overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
Wordings, **CC-581 [581(2)]**

INFANT
See CHILD; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Child; INFANTICIDE; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

INFANTICIDE
See also HOMICIDE
Definition, **CC-233**
Punishment, **CC-237**
Verdict of jury
concealing body proved, **CC-662 [662(4)]**
killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, **CC-663**

INFORMANT
See COMPLAINANT; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

INFORMATION
See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

INFORMATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT
See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants
Blood samples
see BLOOD SAMPLES
Child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**
DNA warrant, **CC-487.05**
Entry warrant for arrest, **CC-529, CC-529.1**
Form of, **CC-FORM 1**
Gaming offences, **CC-199**
General warrant, **CC-487.01**
Hate propaganda, **CC-320**
Impression warrant, **CC-487.092 [487.092(1)]**
Motor vehicle offences, blood samples, **CC-320.29**
Number recorder, **CC-492.2**
Obscene publications, **CC-164**
Precious metals, **CC-395**
Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**
Requirements for any offence, **CC-487**
Restriction on publication of contents, **CC-487.2**
Telephone number recorder, **CC-492.2**
Telewarrant, **CC-487.1**
Tracking warrant, **CC-492.1**
Valuable minerals, **CC-395**

INQUEST
See CORONERS

INSANITY
See also MENTAL DISORDER
Defence, **CC-16**

INSIDER TRADING, CC-382.1
Aggravating factors for sentencing, **CC-380.1**

INSTRUMENTS
Acknowledgment in false name, **CC-405**
Break-in instruments, **CC-351**
Burglar's tools, **CC-351**
Credit card, instrument to forge or falsify, **CC-342.01**
Unlawful use of computer, instrument to obtain, **CC-342.2**

INSURANCE
See also ARSON
Inference of intent against holder of, **CC-435 [435(2)]**
Proofs, **CEA-42**

INTENT
See MENS REA

INTENTION IN COMMON, CC-21 [21(2)], CC-23.1

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Access to sealed packet, **CC-187**
see also Sealed packet, infra

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —Cont'd
Admissibility of communications
emergency authorizations, **CC-188, CC-189**
interception to prevent bodily harm, **CC-184.1 [184.1(2)]**
judicial interim release hearing, **CC-518 [518(1)(d.1)]**
notice required, **CC-189 [189(5)]**
privileged communications, **CC-189 [189(6)]**
Affidavit in support of application for authorization
access to, **CC-187**
contents of, **CC-185 [185(1)]**
contents to be kept secret, **CC-187**
editing, **CC-187 [187(4)-(7)]**
Annual reports
Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, **CC-195 [195(1)]**
provincial Attorneys General, **CC-195 [195(5)]**
Application for authorization
see also Authorization, infra; Interception, infra; Participant surveillance, infra
confidentiality of documents, **CC-187**
emergency, **CC-188**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —Cont'd
Application for authorization —Cont'd
procedure, **CC-185**
radio-based telephone communication, **CC-184.5 [184.5(2)], CC-184.6**
sealed packet, conditions for opening, **CC-187**
specially appointed judges, **CC-188**
Application to specially appointed judges, **CC-188**
Authorization
application, **CC-185**
basket clause, **CC-186 [186(4)(c)]**
carried out anywhere in Canada, **CC-188.1**
conditions for granting, **CC-184.2 [184.2(3)], CC-184.3 [184.3(6)], CC-186 [186(1)]**
contents, **CC-184.2 [184.2(4)], CC-186 [186(4)]**
defined, **CC-183, CC-184.6**
emergency authorizations, **CC-188, CC-189**
execution in another province, **CC-188.1**
installation and removal of device, **CC-186 [186(5.1), (5.2)]**
renewal, **CC-186 [186(6), (7)]**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —Cont'd
Authorization—Cont'd
time-limit in relation to criminal organizations, **CC-186.1**
Cellular phone
see Radio-based telephone communication, infra
Civil or criminal liability
negated, **CC-188.2**
punitive damages, **CC-194 [194(1)]**
Consent to interception
exception to interception offence, **CC-184 [184(2)(a)]**
given by one of several, sufficiency, **CC-183.1**
interception with consent, **CC-184.2**
Damages for unlawful interception, **CC-194**
Definitions, **CC-183**
Derivative evidence
see Admissibility of communications, supra
Designation of persons to intercept, **CC-186 [186(5)]**
Disclosure of information
order for damages to person aggrieved, **CC-194**
without consent, **CC-193**
Emergency authorizations, **CC-188**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —Cont'd
Emergency interception without authorization, **CC-184.4**
Forfeiture of equipment for interception, **CC-192**
Interception
admissibility, **CC-184.1 [184.1(2)], CC-188, CC-189**
see also Admissibility of communications, supra
agent of the state, defined, **CC-184.1 [184.1(4)]**
destruction of recordings and transcripts, **CC-184.1 [184.1(3)]**
intercept, defined, **CC-183**
interception in exceptional circumstances, **CC-184.4**
interception to prevent bodily harm, **CC-184.1**
interception with consent, **CC-184.2 [184.2(1)]**
application by telecommunication, **CC-184.3**
application for authorization, **CC-184.2 [184.2(2)]**
content and limitation of authorization, **CC-184.2 [184.2(4)]**
judge to be satisfied, **CC-184.2 [184.2(3)]**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —Cont'd
Interception—Cont'd
offences
see Offences, infra
Notice to accused of intention to adduce
further particulars ordered, **CC-190**
requirement and content, **CC-189 [189(5)]**
Notification of interception to person affected
extension of period for notification, **CC-196 [196(2), (5)]**
application to be accompanied by affidavit, **CC-196 [196(4)]**
extension to be granted, **CC-196 [196(3)]**
requirement, **CC-196 [196(1)]**
substitution of extended period on initial application, **CC-185 [185(2)-(4)]**
time for, **CC-196**
Number recorder
defined, **CC-492.2 [492.2(4)]**
telephone records, order for, **CC-492.2 [492.2(2)]**
warrant for, **CC-492.2 [492.2(3)]**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —Cont'd
Offences
authorized interception offence defined, **CC-183**
disclosure of information, **CC-193, CC-193.1**
interception offences
exemption from offence, **CC-184 [184(2)]**
forfeiture of equipment, **CC-192**
order for damages to person aggrieved, **CC-194**
private communications, **CC-184, CC-184.5**
punishment, **CC-184**
radio-based telephone communications, **CC-184.5**
possession of interception devices, **CC-191**
Participant surveillance
assistance order, **CC-487.02**
interception in exceptional circumstances, **CC-184.4**
interception to prevent bodily harm, **CC-184.1**
interception with consent, **CC-184.2, CC-184.3**
telecommunication application, **CC-184.3**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —Cont'd
Possession of device for surreptitious interception, **CC-191**
Private communication, defined, **CC-183**
Privileged information inadmissible, **CC-189 [189(6)]**
see also PRIVILEGE
Public switched telephone network, defined, **CC-183**
Radio-based telephone communication
application for authorization, **CC-184.5 [184.5(2)], CC-184.6**
defined, **CC-183**
disclosure of intercepted radio-based telephone communication, **CC-193.1**
private communication, included in definition, **CC-183**
Sealed packet
conditions for opening, **CC-184.3 [184.3(3)], CC-187 [187(1.4), (7)]**
destruction of contents, **CC-187 [187(1.5)]**
editing of copies, **CC-187 [187(4)-(7)]**
full answer and defence, **CC-187 [187(1.4)(b), (7)]**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —Cont'd
Solicitor's office or residence, **CC-186 [186(2), (3)]**
Surreptitious entry, **CC-186 [186(5.1), (5.2)]**
Surreptitious interception defences, **CC-184 [184(2)]**
possession of device for, **CC-191**
prohibition on, **CC-184 [184(1)]**
Unlawful disclosure of information, **CC-193**
Unlawful possession of equipment, **CC-191, CC-192**
Wilful interception, **CC-184**
see also Offences, supra

INTEREST
Criminal rate of, **CC-347**

INTERFERING
Boundary line, with, **CC-442**
International boundary lines, with, **CC-443**
Marine signal, with, **CC-439**
Saving of wrecked vessel, with, **CC-438**
Transportation facilities, with, **CC-248**
Use of property, with intimidation, **CC-423**
mischief, **CC-430**

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Bribery of judges and officials, **WC-18**

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT —Cont'd
Defined, **WC-2**
Fabricating evidence, **WC-21**
False affidavit, **WC-22**
Giving contradictory evidence, **WC-20**
Internationally protected persons includes judges and officials, **WC-24**
Intimidation in relation to proceeding, **WC-23**
Jurisdiction to try offences against, **WC-25**
Obstructing justice, **WC-16**
Obstructing official, **WC-17**
Perjury, **WC-19**
Retaliation for testifying, **WC-26**

INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED PERSON
Attack on premises, etc., of, **CC-429 [429(2)], CC-431**
Definition, **CC-2, WC-24**
Evidence of status, **CC-7 [7(10)]**
Offences against, outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3)-(7)]**
Outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3)-(7)]**
Threat of attack, **CC-424**

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME NAVIGATION
Offences against, **CC-7 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**

INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER OF OFFENDERS ACT
Application to terminate Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.02912, CC-490.02914**
Notice of obligation to register, **CC-490.02915**
Offence to fail to comply, **CC-490.031**

INTERNET
Arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**
Child luring, **CC-172.1**
arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**
making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**
Child sexual abuse and exploitation material
closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1, § CC164.1:1, § CC164.1:2**
intent to profit deemed aggravating sentencing factor, **CC-163.1 [163.1(4)]**
possession for purpose of transmission, **CC-163.1 [163.1(3)]**
prohibition on transmission of identity in court

INTERNET—Cont'd
Child sexual abuse and exploitation material —Cont'd
proceedings, **CC-486.3 [486.3(4)]**
prohibition on transmission of identity in Review Board proceedings, **CC-672.501 [672.501(2)]**
transmission of, **CC-163.1 [163.1(3)]**
Failure to comply with non-transmission order, **CC-486.6**
Hate propaganda, deleting, **CC-320.1**
Transmission of voyeuristic material, **CC-162 [162(4), (5)]**
closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**
public good defence, **CC-162 [162(6), (7)]**

INTERPRETATION
Definitions, **CC-2**
Words and expressions in other Acts, **CC-4 [4(4)]**

INTERPRETATION ACT
Amendment. See Repeal and amendment, infra
Application of, **INT-3**
Citation of enactment, **INT-40**
Civil law, **INT-8.1, INT-8.2**
Clause of Acts, enacting, **INT-4**
Commencement —
day fixed for, **INT-6**

INTERPRETATION ACT —Cont'd
Commencement ——Cont'd
regulation prior to, **INT-7**
Common law, **INT-8.1, INT-8.2**
Common names, **INT-38**
Construction. See Rules of construction, infra
Corporations. See Rules of construction, infra
Crown —
demise of, **INT-46**
not bound unless stated, **INT-17**
Defined terms, **INT-2, INT-35, INT-37, INT SCH**
Definitions, **INT-15 [INT. 15(1)], INT-33 [INT. 33(3)]**
Dwelling house, authorization to enter, **INT-34.1**
Evidence. See Rules of construction, infra
Offences. See Rules of construction, infra
Operation. See also Repeal and amendment, infra
commencement/repeal, day fixed for, **INT-6**
regulation prior to commencement, **INT-7**
royal assent, **INT-5**
territorial operation —
amending enactment, **INT-8 [INT. 8(2)]**
continental shelf of Canada, **INT-8 [INT. 8(2.2)]**

INTERPRETATION ACT —Cont'd
Operation. See also Repeal and amendment, infra —Cont'd
territorial operation — —Cont'd
exclusive economic zone of Canada, **INT-8 [INT. 8(2.1)]**
extra-territorial operation, **INT-8 [INT. 8(3)]**
rule, re, **INT-8 [INT. 8(1)]**
Public officers. See Rules of construction, infra
References in enactment, **INT-41**
Regulations —
prior to commencement of statute, **INT-7**
words in, **INT-16**
Repeal and amendment. See also Operation, supra
amendment not implying change in law, **INT-45 [INT. 45(2)]**
amendment of part of enactment, **INT-42 [INT. 42(3)]**
at same session, **INT-42 [INT. 42(2)]**
day fixed for, **INT-6**
effect of repeal, **INT-43**
judicial construction not adopted, **INT-45 [INT. 45(4)]**
no implication that enactment was in force, **INT-45 [INT. 45(1)]**

INTERPRETATION ACT —Cont'd
Repeal and amendment. See also Operation, supra —Cont'd
power of reserved, **INT-42 [INT. 42(1)]**
repeal and substitution, **INT-44**
repeal not declaring previous law, **INT-45 [INT. 45(3)]**
Resolutions, affirmative and negative, **INT-39**
Rights of indigenous peoples, **INT-8.3**
Royal assent, **INT-5**
Rules of construction —
ancillary powers, **INT-31 [INT. 31(2)]**
corporations —
banking business, **INT-21 [INT. 21(3)]**
corporate name, **INT-21 [INT. 21(2)]**
powers vested in, **INT-21 [INT. 21(1)]**
Crown not bound unless stated, **INT-17**
definitions, application of, **INT-15 [INT. 15(1)], INT-33 [INT. 33(3)]**
duality of legal traditions, **INT-8.1, INT-8.2**
enactments deemed remedial, **INT-12**
evidence —
documentary evidence, **INT-25 [INT. 25(1)]**

INTERPRETATION ACT —Cont'd
Rules of construction — —Cont'd
evidence ——Cont'd
Queen's Printer, **INT-25 [INT. 25(2)]**
forms, **INT-32**
gender, **INT-33 [INT. 33(1)]**
historical references, **INT-14**
imperative and permissive construction, **INT-11**
interpretation provisions, **INT-15**
law always speaking, **INT-10**
majorities, **INT-22 [INT. 22(1)]**
marginal notes, **INT-14**
number, **INT-33 [INT. 33(2)]**
oaths, **INT-19**
offences —
Criminal Code, application of, **INT-34 [INT. 34(2)]**
documents similarly construed, **INT-34 [INT. 34(3)]**
indictable and summary conviction, **INT-34 [INT. 34(1)]**
power to be exercised as required, **INT-31 [INT. 31(3)]**
power to repeal, **INT-31 [INT. 31(4)]**
preamble, **INT-13**
proclamations, **INT-18**

INTERPRETATION ACT —Cont'd
Rules of construction — —Cont'd
provisions in private acts, **INT-9**
public officers —
appointment of, **INT-23 [INT. 23(1) to (3)]**
commencement of appointment/ retirement, **INT-23 [INT. 23(5)]**
powers of —
holders of public office, **INT-24 [INT. 24(5)]**
implied, **INT-24 [INT. 24(1)]**
ministers, **INT-24 [INT. 24(2)]**
restrictions re public servants, **INT-24 [INT. 24(3)]**
successors, **INT-24 [INT. 24(4)]**
quorum, **INT-22 [INT. 22(2)]**
reference to provincial court judge, etc., **INT-31 [INT. 31(1)]**
regulations, words in, **INT-16**
remuneration of, **INT-23 [INT. 23(4)]**
reports to Parliament, **INT-20**
time —
age attainment, **INT-30**

INTERPRETATION ACT —Cont'd
Rules of construction — —Cont'd
time ——Cont'd
calculation of period of months, **INT-28**
clear days, **INT-27 [INT. 27(1), (2)]**
holidays, **INT-26**
limits, **INT-26**
prescribed periods, **INT-27 [INT. 27(3)]**
specified day, after, **INT-27 [INT. 27(4)], INT-28**
time of day, **INT-29**
within a time, **INT-27 [INT. 27(5)]**
Short title, **INT-1**
Telegraph, construction of, **INT-36**
Territorial operation. See Operation, supra
Time. See Rules of construction, supra
Year, construction of, **INT-37**

INTERPRETERS, CH-14

INTIMATE IMAGES
Forfeiture, **CC-164 [164(4)]**
Non-consensual distribution, **CC-162.1**
Prohibition order, **CC-162.2**
Search and seizure, **CC-164 [164(1)(b)]**

INTIMATE PARTNER
Definition, **CC-2**

INTIMIDATION, CC-423 [423(1)]
See also HARASSMENT; STALKING; THREATENING; THREATS
Coercion or control of intimate partner, **CC-264.01**
Employee, by employer, **CC-425**
Following, intimidation by, **CC-423 [423(1)(c), (e)]**
Health professional, **CC-423.2**
Impede administration of justice, to, **CC-423.1**
International Criminal Court, **WC-23**
Journalist, **CC-423.1**
Justice system participant, **CC-423.1**
Parliament or legislature, **CC-51**
evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
Watch and beset, **CC-423 [423(1)(f), (2)]**

INTOXICATION
Common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(i)]**
Self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**

INVASION OF PRIVACY
See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

INVASION OF PRIVACY —Cont'd

INVITATION TO SEXUAL TOUCHING
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

INVITATION TO SEXUAL TOUCHING OR EXPOSURE, CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3

JOINDER
See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Joinder and severance
Dividing count, **CC-590**
Joinder of accused charged with possession, **CC-593**
Joinder of counts, **CC-591**
Joinder of counts where accused and Attorney General consent to trial by judge alone, **CC-473 [473(1.1)]**
Murder, **CC-589**
Severance of counts, **CC-591 [591(3)-(6)]**

JOURNALIST
Disclosure of sources, **CEA-39.1**
Intimidation of, **CC-423.1**
Search warrant in relation to, **CC-488.01, CC-488.02**

JOY RIDING
Motor vehicle or vessel, **CC-335**

JUDGES
See also CASE MANAGEMENT; JUSTICES
Adjudication
summary conviction proceedings, **CC-804**
see also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
Appointing counsel to cross-examine child witness, **CC-486.3**
see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; WITNESSES Protecting witnesses
Bribery of, **CC-119**
Chief Justice
chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
parole, appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, **CC-745.6 [745.6(3)]**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Definitions
proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.3**
release from custody, **CC-493**
trial without jury, **CC-552**

JUDGES—Cont'd
Discretion
see DISCRETION
Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, **CC-677**
Duty to advise of right to counsel, **YC-25**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Joinder and severance
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Judicial notice
see JUDICIAL NOTICE
Jurisdiction
see also JURISDICTION
adjournments, **CC-669.1**
appointment to another court, **CC-669.3**
continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**
jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**
powers of two justices, **CC-483**
preserving order in court, **CC-484**
procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**
trial by judge alone
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL
Nunavut Court of Justice
see NUNAVUT

JUDGES—Cont'd
Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**
see also RIOT
Reasons for decision
see REASONS FOR DECISION
Reserving final decision on questions raised at trial, **CC-645 [645(4)]**
Rules made by judges
applications and hearings for reduction of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
Sentencing
see also SENTENCE Procedure sentencing hearing
duty to consider all relevant information, **CC-726.1**
reasons for, **CC-726.2**

JUDGMENT
See also REASONS FOR DECISION
Acknowledging in false name, **CC-405**
Appeal from
see APPEALS
Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, **CC-677**
Reserving, **CC-645 [645(4)]**

JUDICIAL DOCUMENT
See DOCUMENTS

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Adjournment of proceedings and remand, **CC-516**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Alternative to physical presence, **CC-515 [515(2.2)]**
Appeals
court of appeal, **CC-679 [679(1) to (7), (10)]**
review of decision, **CC-680**
summary conviction appeals, **CC-679 [679(8)], CC-816**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679 [679(1)(c), (3), (7), (8), (10)]**
undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**
Arrest of accused on release
after release
superior court judge, by, **CC-524 [524(3) to (7)], CC-680**
trial delayed, when, **CC-525 [525(5) to (7)]**
hearing by justice, **CC-524 [524(3)(b)]**
issue of warrant by justice, **CC-524 [524(1)]**
order for detention, **CC-524 [524(8)]**
peace officer without warrant, by, **CC-524 [524(2)]**
release of accused, **CC-524 [524(9)-(11)]**
Assessment order bars interim release or detention order, **CC-672.17**
see also MENTAL DISORDER

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Bail review
see Review of detention, infra; Review of order, infra
Communication with witness prohibited, **CC-515 [515(4)(d), (4.2)]**
Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach of condition, **CC-742.6**
see also SENTENCE
Conditions, failure to comply with
cancellation, **CC-524 [524(3)]**
circumstances, **CC-523.1 [523.1(2)], CC-524 [524(2)]**
detention, **CC-524 [524(4)], CC-525**
dismissal of charge, **CC-523.1 [523.1(4)]**
generally, **CC-523.1, CC-524**
hearing, **CC-524 [524(1)]**
judicial referral hearing, **CC-523.1 [523.1(1)]**
powers of judge/justice, **CC-523.1 [523.1(3), (5)]**
reasons, **CC-524 [524(6)]**
release, **CC-524 [524(7)]**
release order, **CC-524 [524(5)]**
review, **CC-524 [524(9), (10)], CC-525**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Conditions of release, **CC-515 [515(4)-(4.3)]**
Defects in adjournment, remand, **CC-485**
Detention order
assessment order bars detention order or interim release, **CC-672.17**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
directions for expediting proceedings, **CC-526**
grounds for, **CC-515 [515(10)]**
non-communication order, **CC-515 [515(12)], CC-522 [522(2.1)]**
prosecutor shows cause, when, **CC-515 [515(5), (9)]**
record of reasons, **CC-515 [515(9)]**
reverse onus, **CC-515 [515(6)-(8)]**
review of order, **CC-520, CC-522 [522(4)], CC-525 [525(1) to (4)], CC-680**
specific charges, on, **CC-515 [515(6), (9), (11)]**
superior court judge, **CC-522 [522(1)]**
vacation of order, **CC-523 [523(2)]**
warrant for committal, **CC-519 [519(3)], CC-520 [520(9)]**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Directions for expediting proceedings, **CC-526**
Evidence, **CC-518**
Expediting proceedings, **CC-525 [525(9)], CC-526**
Firearms prohibition and surrender of documents, **CC-515 [515(4.1), (4.11), (4.12),(7), (8)], CC-522 [522(3)]**
see also WEAPONS Firearms acquisition certificate
Guilty plea, **CC-518 [518(2)]**
see also GUILTY PLEA
Inciting to mutiny, **CC-522**
Inquiries by justice, **CC-518 [518(1)]**
Intimidating Parliament or legislature, **CC-522**
Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Justice, by
see also Show cause hearing, infra
conditions may be ordered, **CC-515 [515(4)]**
release of accused, **CC-519 [519(1), (2)], CC-FORM 39**
unconditional, **CC-515 [515(1)]**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Justice, by—Cont'd
undertaking or recognizance, on, **CC-515 [515(2), (3)]**
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER Enforcement of orders and regulations
Murder, **CC-522**
Ninety-day review, **CC-525, CC-526**
Order for non-publication, **CC-517, CC-520 [520(9)], CC-521 [521(10)]**
Order for release, **CC-515 [515(2), (7), (8)], CC-679, CC-680**
Pending appeal on summary conviction, **CC-816**
Piracy, **CC-522**
Piratical acts, **CC-522**
Plea of guilty, **CC-518 [518(2)]**
see also GUILTY PLEA
Presence by telecommunication device, **CC-515 [515(2.2)]**
Primary ground, **CC-515 [515(10)(a)], CC-672.16 [672.16(1)(c)]**
Principles and consideration
Aboriginal accused, **CC-493.2**
generally, **CC-493.1, CC-493.2**
restraint, **CC-493.1**
vulnerable populations, **CC-493.2**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Prisoner, procuring attendance of, **CC-527**
Publication ban, **CC-517, CC-520 [520(9)], CC-521 [521(10)]**
see also PUBLICATION BAN
Recognizance, **CC-493, CC-515, CC-520 [520(7), (8)], CC-522 [522(3)], CC-523, CC-524, CC-525, CC-763**
see also RECOGNIZANCE
Reverse onus, **CC-515 [515(6)], CC-522 [522(2)], CC-679**
Review of detention
see also Review of order, infra; Vacating order, infra
90-day review re indictable offence, **CC-525**
30-day review re summary conviction offence, **CC-525**
detention order by superior court judge, **CC-522 [522(4)], CC-680**
Review of order, **CC-520, CC-521, CC-522 [522(4)], CC-524 [524(6)], CC-680**
see also Review of detention, supra; Vacating order, infra
adjournment of proceedings, **CC-520 [520(4)]**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Review of order, **CC-520, CC-521, CC-522 [522(4)], CC-524 [524(6)], CC-680**—Cont'd
application by accused, **CC-520**
accused pleading guilty, release pending sentence, **CC-520 [520(9)]**
adjournment of proceedings, **CC-520 [520(4)]**
further application only with leave, **CC-520 [520(8)]**
inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-520 [520(9)]**
notice to prosecutor, **CC-520 [520(2)]**
order for non-publication, **CC-517, CC-520 [520(9)], CC-521 [521(10)]**
powers of judge, **CC-520 [520(7)]**
presence of accused at hearing, **CC-520 [520(3), (5), (6)]**
release of accused, **CC-520 [520(9)]**
warrant for committal of accused, **CC-520 [520(9)]**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Review of order, **CC-520, CC-521, CC-522 [522(4)], CC-524 [524(6)], CC-680** —Cont'd
application by prosecutor, **CC-521**
accused pleading guilty, release pending sentence, **CC-521 [521(10)]**
adjournment of proceedings, **CC-521 [521(4)]**
further applications only with leave, **CC-521 [521(9)]**
inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-521 [521(10)]**
notice to accused, **CC-521 [521(2)]**
order for non-publication, **CC-517, CC-520 [520(9)], CC-521 [521(10)]**
powers of judge, **CC-521 [521(8)]**
presence of accused at hearing, **CC-521 [521(3), (5)]**
release of accused, **CC-521 [521(10)]**
warrant for committal of accused, **CC-521 [521(6), (7), (10)]**
further application only with leave, **CC-520 [520(8)]**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Review of order, **CC-520, CC-521, CC-522 [522(4)], CC-524 [524(6)], CC-680** —Cont'd
inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-520 [520(9)]**
notice to prosecutor, **CC-520 [520(2)]**
order for non-publication, **CC-517, CC-520 [520(9)], CC-521 [521(10)]**
powers of judge, **CC-520 [520(7)]**
presence of accused at hearing, **CC-520 [520(3), (5), (6)]**
release of accused, **CC-520 [520(9)]**
trial delayed, where, **CC-525**
Secondary ground, **CC-515 [515(10)(b)], CC-672.16 [672.16(1)(c)]**
Sedition offences, **CC-522**
Show cause hearing, **CC-515**
see also Justice, by, supra; Detention order, supra; Review of detention, supra; Review of order, supra
adjournment, **CC-516**
evidence at, **CC-518**
order for non-publication, **CC-517**
presence by telecommunica-

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Show cause hearing, **CC-515**
—Cont'd
tion device, **CC-515 [515(2.2)]**
release of accused, **CC-519**
reverse onus, **CC-515 [515(6)], CC-522 [522(2)], CC-679**
Summary conviction appeal, **CC-816**
Superior court judge only, by, **CC-522 [522(1), (6)]**
see also Detention order,i supra; Show cause hearing, supra
detention order to be made, **CC-522 [522(2)]**
release may be ordered, when, **CC-515 [515(2), (10)]**
Sureties, naming of, **CC-515 [515(2.1)]**
Terms and conditions, **CC-515 [515(4) to (4.3)]**
Treason, **CC-522**
Undertakings, **CC-493, CC-499, CC-515, CC-520 [520(7), (8)], CC-522 [522(3)], CC-523, CC-524, CC-525**
see also UNDERTAKINGS
Vacating order, **CC-523 [523(2), (3)]**
see also Review of detention, supra; Review of order, supra

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd
Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to release on other offences, **CC-672.35 [672.35(b)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Warrants
see ARREST; WARRANTS
Young person
see YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT Detention before sentence

JUDICIAL NOTICE
Acts of Imperial Parliament, **CEA-17**
Acts of Parliament, **CEA-18**
By-laws, **CC-781 [781(2)]**
Canada Gazette, **CEA-21, CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]**
Copies of Acts, **CEA-19**
Handwriting of person certifying, **CEA-33**
Ordinances, **CEA-7**
Proclamations, etc., **CC-781 [781(2)]**
Statutory instruments, **CC-781 [781(2)], CEA-17, CEA-18**

JUDICIAL OFFICER
See JUDGES; JUSTICES

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
Absconding accused deemed present, **CC-715 [715(3)]**

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd
Definition, **CC-118**
Perjury
see PERJURY
Proceedings in courts out of Canada, **CEA-43, CEA-51**
Reading in
commission evidence, **CC-711, CC-712 [712(2)]**
see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE
evidence from previous hearing, **CC-715, CC-822 [822(5)]**
see also STATEMENTS
trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822 [822(5)]**
see also SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

JURIES
See also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by jury; TRIAL Jury trial
Accommodation of juror with disability, **CC-627, CC-631 [631(4)]**
Accused absconding prior to trial losing right to jury trial, **CC-598**
Additional jurors
discharge of, **CC-652.1**

JURIES—Cont'd
Additional jurors—Cont'd
selection of, **CC-631 [631(2.2)]**
Addresses to, **CC-651**
Attorney General requiring jury trial, **CC-568, CC-569**
Challenge for cause
see also Stand by, infra
denial of challenge, **CC-639 [639(3)]**
determination of, **CC-640 [640(1)]**
exclusion orders, **CC-640 [640(2)]**
form of challenge, **CC-FORM 41**
grounds for, **CC-638**
order of challenges, **CC-635**
writing, in, when required, **CC-639 [639(1)], CC-FORM 41**
Challenge to the array, **CC-629, CC-630, CC-FORM 40**
Compulsory jury trial, **CC-471, CC-568, CC-569**
Dangerous offender proceedings, no jury, **CC-754 [754(2)]**
Defects in jury process, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**
see also Jury panel, infra
Directions by prosecutor to stand aside
see Stand by, infra
Disability, accommodating juror with, **CC-627,**

JURIES—Cont'd
CC-631 [631(4)]
Disagreement on verdict, powers of judge, **CC-653**
Discharge of juror during trial
additional jurors, **CC-652.1**
power to discharge juror, **CC-644 [644(1)]**
replacement of juror, **CC-644 [644(1.1)]**
trial continues if ten jurors remain, **CC-644 [644(2)]**
Disclosure of jury deliberations, **CC-649**
Empanelling
additional jurors, **CC-631 [631(2.2)], CC-652.1**
alternate jurors, **CC-631 [631(2.1)], CC-642.1**
calling jurors standing by, **CC-641 [641(1)]**
challenge for cause
see Challenge for cause, supra
death of juror during trial, **CC-644 [644(2)]**
discharge of juror during trial, **CC-644 [644(2)]**
excusing jurors, **CC-631 [631(3)], CC-632**
failure to comply does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643 [643(3)]**
jurors' names not disclosed, **CC-631 [631(3.1)]**
jurors' names not published, **CC-631 [631(6)]**

JURIES—Cont'd
Empanelling—Cont'd
jurors' names on cards to be drawn, **CC-631 [631(3)]**
jurors' names to be kept apart until verdict or discharge, **CC-643 [643(1)]**
new jurors to be drawn before stand asides called again, if prosecutor requires, **CC-641 [641(2)]**
other jurors becoming available, **CC-641 [641(2)]**
same jury may try another issue on consent of prosecutor and accused, **CC-643 [643(2)]**
sheriff, by, before swearing, **CC-631**
stand asides to be sworn if no names remain to be called, **CC-641 [641(1)]**
stand by jurors because of personal hardship, **CC-633**
summoning additional jurors when panel exhausted, **CC-642**
Excusing jurors, **CC-632**
Given in charge to the jury
fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.26**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Hung jury, **CC-653**

JURIES—Cont'd
Irregularities in process, no effect on verdict, **CC-670, CC-671**
Judge alone trial
see TRIAL
Jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645 [645(5)]**
Jury panel
adding names to panel, **CC-642 [642(3)]**
additional jurors, talesmen, **CC-642**
adjournment of court if no panel required, **CC-474 [474(1)]**
challenge to the array, **CC-629, CC-630**
excusing jurors, **CC-626 [626(2)], CC-632**
exhausted, procedure, **CC-642**
quashing conviction, errors in jury summoning and empanelling, **CC-670**
Jury selection
see Challenge for cause, supra; Challenge to the array, supra; Empanelling, supra; Jury panel, supra; Qualifications to serve, infra; Stand by, infra; Swearing jurors, infra
Jury trial
see TRIAL
Number of jurors, **CC-632, CC-643**

JURIES—Cont'd
Perverse verdict
see TRIAL Verdicts
Polling the jury
see TRIAL Verdicts
Powers of court preserved, **CC-672**
Preferring direct indictment, **CC-577**
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
Preserving of earlier powers of court re juries, **CC-672**
Pre-trial hearing required, **CC-625.1 [625.1(2)]**
Publication ban
see also PUBLICATION BAN
discharge of jury, **CC-647 [647(4)]**
portion of trial where jury not present, **CC-648**
Qualifications to serve, **CC-626**
see also Empanelling, supra
Refreshment for and lodging, **CC-647 [647(5)]**
Replacement of juror, **CC-644 [644(1.1)]**
Same jury may try another issue, by consent, **CC-643 [643(2), (3)]**
Saving powers of court before April 1, 1955, **CC-672**
Selecting jury
see Challenge for cause, supra; Challenge to the

JURIES—Cont'd
Selecting jury—Cont'd
array, supra; Empanelling, supra; Jury panel, supra, Qualifications to serve, supra; Stand asides, infra; Swearing jurors, infra
Separation of jurors during trial, **CC-647 [647(1)]**
Sequestration, **CC-647**
Stand by
see also Challenge for cause, supra
calling jurors who have stood by, **CC-641 [641(1)]**
judge may direct, **CC-633**
new jurors to be drawn before stand asides called again, if prosecutor requires, **CC-641 [641(2)]**
personal hardship, **CC-633**
sworn if no names remain to be called, **CC-641 [641(1)]**
Swearing jurors, **CC-631 [631(4)]**
see also Empanelling, supra
Talesmen, **CC-642**
Trial to continue after discharge of juror, **CC-644 [644(2)]**
Trial with jury
see TRIAL Jury trial
Trial without jury, superior court, on consent, **CC-473**
Validity
failure to comply with empanelling procedure
does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643 [643(3)]**
trial continues if ten jurors remain, **CC-644 [644(2)]**
Verdict
see TRIAL
View by jury, **CC-652**

JURISDICTION
See also COURTS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT; JUDGES; JUSTICES; NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
Absolute
provincial court judge, **CC-553**
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468, CC-469, CC-471, CC-473**
Acquittal
insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, **CC-672.33 [672.33(6)]**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Adjournments
dismissal for want of prosecution, **CC-485 [485(3)]**
indictable offences, **CC-669.1**
procedural irregularities in, **CC-485 [485(1)]**
recommencement following dismissal, **CC-485.1**
summons or warrant, **CC-485 [485(2)]**
Aircraft
see AIRCRAFT
Airport
see AIRPORT
Appointment of judge to another court, **CC-669.3**
Assessment orders, **CC-672.11, CC-672.16**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Consent of Attorney General re offences by non-citizens outside Canada, **CC-477.2, CC-477.3 [477.3(3)]**
Continuation of proceedings where judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, CC-469, CC-470**
Courts
see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Court of competent jurisdiction; COURTS

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Courts—Cont'd
appeal court defined for
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
court defined for
seizure of hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
warrants of seizure of obscene publications, **CC-164 [164(8)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
court of appeal defined, **CC-2**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Courts—Cont'd
court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, CC-469, CC-470**
judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone, Trial by provincial court judge; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL Judge alone trial, Provincial court judge
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Courts—Cont'd
jurisdiction not limited by Criminal Code territorial jurisdiction provisions, **CC-477**
superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Defamatory libel, **CC-478 [478(2), (5)]**
Defects in earlier proceedings
see Loss of jurisdiction, infra
Guilty plea, transfer of charges, **CC-478, CC-479**
see also GUILTY PLEA
Jury defects
see also JURIES
failure to comply with empanelling procedure does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643 [643(3)]**
judgments not to be stayed, **CC-670**
Loss of jurisdiction
defects in earlier proceedings, **CC-485, CC-670**
juries
see also JURIES
jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**
jury empanelling does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643 [643(3)]**
no loss for breach of adjournment or remand

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Loss of jurisdiction—Cont'd
provisions, **CC-485 [485(1)]**
procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**
Mode of trial
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**
Other Acts of Parliament not limited by Criminal Code territorial jurisdiction provisions, **CC-477**
Over the person, **CC-470**
Plea of guilty
see Guilty plea, supra; GUILTY PLEA
Procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**
Provincial court judge
absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**
accused electing, **CC-536 [536(3)], CC-554 [554(1)], CC-555 [555(3)]**
deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of trial, **CC-555**
trial by, with consent of accused, **CC-554**
Recommencement where dismissal for want of prosecution, **CC-485.1**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, CC-468, CC-469**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Territorial
arrest, search or seizure, and other powers, **CC-477.3**
breach of probation, **CC-733.1 [733.1(2)]**
see also BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE Probation
consent of Attorney General, **CC-477.2, CC-477.3 [477.3(3)]**
credit card offences, **CC-342 [342(2)]**
defamatory libel, **CC-478 [478(2), (5)]**
economic zone, **CC-477.1**
fixed platform, **CC-7 [7(2.1), (2.2)], CC-477, CC-477.4**
offence
aircraft in flight, in, **CC-476 [476(d)]**
between territorial divisions, **CC-476 [476(a), (b)]**
continental shelf, in, above or beyond, **CC-477.1**
elsewhere in province, **CC-479**
mail being delivered, **CC-476 [476(e)]**
not in a province, **CC-481**
outside Canada, jurisdiction for commencing prosecution, **CC-477.4 [477.4(1)]**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Territorial—Cont'd
offence—Cont'd
unorganized territory, in, **CC-480**
vehicle or vessel, in, **CC-476 [476(c)]**
ships, **CC-477, CC-477.4**
space station, **CC-7 [7(2.3)-(2.34)]**
terrorism, **CC-7 [7(3.73)-(3.75)]**
unorganized territory, **CC-480**
warrant of arrest, **CC-703**
see also ARREST Warrants
Transfer of charges, **CC-478, CC-479**
War crimes, **WC-8**
Young persons, exclusive jurisdiction of youth justice court, **YC-14**

JURY
See INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge and jury; JURIES; TRIAL Jury trial

JURY TRIAL
See INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge and jury; JURIES; TRIAL Jury trial

JUSTICES
See also JUDGES; JURISDICTION
Definition of justice, **CC-2**

JUSTICES—Cont'd
Election by accused before, **CC-536 [536(2)-(4)]**
Issuing process, **CC-507**
Jurisdiction
see also JURISDICTION
adjournments, **CC-669.1 [669.1(2)]**
continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**
Notification of cancellation of appearance notice, **CC-508 [508(1)(c)]**
Peace officer as justice, **CC-2**
Powers of
may be exercised by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**
preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-537**
see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
summary conviction proceedings, **CC-788 [788(2)], CC-790 [790(1)]**
see also Summary conviction proceedings, infra
two justices
manner of exercising power, **CC-790 [790(2)]**
may be exercised by judge or provincial court judge, **CC-483**
Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**
see also RIOT

JUSTICES—Cont'd
Receiving information
appearance notice or release, after, **CC-508**
hearing informant and witnesses, **CC-508**
procedure after receiving, **CC-507**
receivable, when, **CC-504**
threatening, **CC-810**
Subpoena, issuing, **CC-698, CC-699**
Summary conviction proceedings
see also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
any justice may act before and after trial, **CC-790 [790(1)]**
one may act before trial, **CC-788 [788(2)]**
two or more having jurisdiction, **CC-790 [790(2)]**
Summons, issuing, **CC-507, CC-512**
Two or more justices having jurisdiction, **CC-790 [790(2)]**
Warrant
accused evading service, where, **CC-512 [512(2)(c)]**
attendance at new or continued trial, **CC-507 [507(8)]**
authorization of release of accused, **CC-507 [507(6), (7)]**

JUSTICES—Cont'd
Warrant—Cont'd
despite previous release, **CC-512 [512(1)]**
failure to appear, after, **CC-512 [512(2)(a), (b)]**
general power, **CC-507 [507(1)(b), (2), (4)]**
signing in blank prohibited, **CC-507 [507(5)]**
Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-20**

JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT
Ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.5**
Definition, **CC-2**
Exclusion of public from courtroom, **CC-486**
Intimidation of, **CC-423.1**

JUSTIFICATION
See also DEFENCES Lawful justification or excuse, Self-defence
Defamatory libel, special plea, **CC-611, CC-612**
Defence of, **CC-27**

JUVENILES
See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

KEEPER
See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; PROCURING
Arrest, **CC-199 [199(2)]**

KEEPER—Cont'd
Common betting house, **CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]**
Common gaming house, **CC-201 [201(1)]**
Disorderly house, definition, **CC-197 [197(1)]**
Search and seizure, **CC-199**

KEEPING COMMON BETTING HOUSE, CC-201
See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

KEEPING COMMON GAMING HOUSE, CC-201
See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

KIDNAPPING, CC-279 [279(1), (1.1)]
See also ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS
Causing death while committing, **CC-231 [231(5)(e)]**
Hostage taking, **CC-279.1**
Imprisonment, four-year minimum to life if firearm used, **CC-279 [279(1.1)]**
Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3), (5)-(7)]**
Non-resistance as defence, **CC-279 [279(3)]**
Threat of, against internationally protected person, **CC-424**
Trafficking in persons, **CC-279.01**

KILLING CHILD
See also HOMICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER
Causing injury before or during birth, resulting in death, **CC-223 [223(2)]**
Child becomes human being, when, **CC-223**
Infanticide, **CC-233, CC-237**
Newly born, by mother, **CC-233, CC-237**
Unborn, during birth, **CC-238**

KNOWLEDGE
See MENS REA; POSSESSION

LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED, CC-530, CC-533
Accused fails to apply, **CC-530 [530(4)]**
Accused not represented, **CC-530 [530(3)]**
Change of venue when language not spoken in jurisdiction, **CC-531**
Duty of court
accused failing to apply, **CC-530 [530(4)]**

LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED, CC-530, CC-533—Cont'd
Duty of court—Cont'd
accused's language
English or French, **CC-530 [530(1)]**
neither English nor French, **CC-530 [530(2)]**
advise accused, to, **CC-530 [530(3)]**
Preliminary inquiry, **CC-530.1**
Procedure on preliminary inquiry or trial, **CC-530.1**
Regulations, power of Lieutenant Governor, **CC-533**
Saving of rights under provincial law, **CC-532**
Translation of documents, **CC-530.01**
Variation of order where bilingual trial preferable, **CC-530 [530(5)]**

LANGUAGE OF TRIAL
See LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF CRIME, CC-462.31
See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

LAWFUL EXCUSE
See DEFENCES

LAWYER, CC-488.1

LEGAL AID
Appeals, **CC-684 [684(2)]**

LEGAL AID—Cont'd
Right to counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Young persons, **YC-25 [YC 25(3)-(6)]**

LIBEL. See DEFAMATORY LIBEL; SEDITIOUS LIBEL

LIFE
Endangering, **CC-216, CC-218**
Imprisonment for life
see SENTENCE Imprisonment
Necessaries of
see NECESSARIES OF LIFE

LIFE IMPRISONMENT, CC-743.1, CC-745, CC-745.1
See also SENTENCE Imprisonment; PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

LIMITATIONS
Summary conviction, **CC-786 [786(2)]**
Treason in certain cases, **CC-48**

LOANSHARKING, CC-347

LOITERING
Private property, **CC-177**
Public place, **CC-175 [175(1)(c)]**

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
Appeal
Attorney General, by, **CC-759 [759(2)]**

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS —Cont'd
Appeal—Cont'd
effect of judgment of court of appeal, **CC-759 [759(5), (6)]**
offender, by, **CC-759 [759(1)]**
powers of court of appeal, **CC-759 [759(3), (4)]**
procedure, **CC-759 [759(7)]**
Application for finding of long-term offender
admissions by offender, effect of, **CC-754 [754(3)]**
character evidence, **CC-757**
conditions for finding, **CC-753.1**
consent of Attorney General required, **CC-754 [754(1)]**
court defined, **CC-752**
hearing by judge alone, **CC-754 [754(2)]**
notice to offender, **CC-754**
presence of offender at hearing, **CC-758**
proof of consent of Attorney General, **CC-754 [754(4)]**
Breach of order, **CC-753.3**
Commission of offence while under long-term supervision, **CC-753.4**
Dangerous offender application treated as long-term offender application, **CC-753 [753(5), (6)]**

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS —Cont'd
Disclosure to Correctional Service of Canada, **CC-760**
Finding of court, **CC-753.1**
Long-term supervision
appeal from decision, **CC-759**
breach of order, **CC-753.3**
convicted of later serious personal injury offence, where, **CC-753.01**
dangerous offender, where found to be, **CC-753 [753(4)(b)]**
defined, **CC-752**
interruption of, **CC-753.4**
long-term offender, where found to be, **CC-753 [753(4)(b)]**
not to be imposed where serving life sentence, **CC-755**
supervision in community, **CC-753.2**
No sentence of community supervision if serving life imprisonment, **CC-753.1 [753.1(5)]**
Remand for assessment, **CC-752.1**
Sentence if finding not made, **CC-753.1 [753.1(6)]**
Sentence to be imposed including community supervision, **CC-753.1 [753.1(3), (3.1)]**
Young person, **YC-74**

LONG-TERM SUPERVISION
See DANGEROUS OFFENDERS; LONG-TERM SUPERVISION

LOTTERIES
See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
Exceptions, **CC-206 [206(8)], CC-207.1**
Exemptions re international cruise ship, **CC-207.1**
Foreign, printing advertising for, **CC-206 [206(7)]**
Licences for
power to issue, **CC-207 [207(1)(d), (f)]**
terms and conditions, **CC-207 [207(2)]**
Lottery scheme defined, **CC-207 [207(4)]**
Offences re, **CC-206 [206(1), (3), (4)], CC-207 [207(3)]**
Pari-mutuel betting, **CC-207 [207(5)]**
Permitted operation
agricultural fair, **CC-207 [207(1)(c)]**
charitable or religious organization, **CC-207 [207(1)(b)]**
government of province, **CC-207 [207(1)(a), (e)]**
provincial licence, under, **CC-207 [207(1)(d)]**
Printing cards, etc., when lawful, **CC-207 [207(1)(h)]**
Sale, etc., of property void, **CC-206 [206(5), (6)]**

LOTTERIES—Cont'd
Search warrants, **CC-199 [199(1)]**

LUMBER
Burden of proof re marked lumber and equipment, **CC-339 [339(5)]**
Coastal waters of Canada, defined, **CC-339 [339(6)]**
Definition, **CC-339 [339(6)]**
Drift lumber, taking possession, etc., **CC-339 [339(1)]**
Equipment with brand mark, **CC-339 [339(4)]**
Presumption from brand mark, **CC-339 [339(4)]**
Search by peace officer, **CC-339 [339(3)]**
Trading, etc., by second hand dealer, **CC-339 [339(2)]**

LURING CHILD, CC-172.1

MAGISTRATE
See PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

MAIL
Stopping with intent to rob or search, **CC-345**
Theft from, **CC-356**
Use of
defraud, to, **CC-381**
obscene material, for, **CC-168, CC-169**

MAIM
Discharging
air gun with intent to, **CC-244.1**

MAIM—Cont'd
Discharging—Cont'd
firearm with intent to, **CC-244**

MANDAMUS
See also EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES
Appeal from grant or refusal of, **CC-784 [784(1), (2)]**
Rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**

MANITOBA
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Attorney General, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**

MANITOBA—Cont'd
Court defined for—Cont'd
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
summary conviction appeal, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without

MANITOBA—Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd
Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(d)]**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

MANSLAUGHTER
See also CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; DEATH; HOMICIDE
Culpable homicide is manslaughter, **CC-222**
Dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, **CC-662 [662(5)]**

MANSLAUGHTER—Cont'd
Definition, **CC-222, CC-234**
Failure to safeguard opening in ice resulting in death, **CC-263 [263(3)(a)]**
Included offences, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3), (5)-(7)]**
Minimum four years' imprisonment if firearm used, **CC-236 [236(a)]**
Punishment, **CC-236**

MARINE SIGNAL
Interference with, **CC-429 [429(2)], CC-439**

MARRIAGE
See also HUSBAND AND WIFE; SPOUSE
Bigamy, **CC-290, CC-291**
Form of, defined, **CC-214**
Peace bond where fear of forced marriage, **CC-810.02**
Polygamy, **CC-293**
Procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292**
Solemnization
contrary to law, **CC-294**
pretence, **CC-293**

MARRIED PERSON
See HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE; SPOUSE

MASTER KEY
See AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING
Definitions, **CC-241.1**
Eligibility, **CC-241.2**
Exemption from culpable homicide provisions, **CC-227**
Failure to comply with safeguards, **CC-241.3**
Forgery with relation to, **CC-241.4**

MEDICAL OBSERVATION
See MENTAL DISORDER

MEDICAL TREATMENT
Duty as to knowledge and skill, **CC-216**
Protection of surgeon where operation reasonable, **CC-45**

MENS REA
Arson, **CC-429, CC-433, CC-436.1**
see also ARSON
Automatism
see MENTAL DISORDER
Belief
see Knowledge, infra; DEFENCES Self-defence
Drunkenness
see Knowledge, infra; DEFENCES
Foreseeability
see also CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; MURDER

MENS REA—Cont'd
Foreseeability—Cont'd
ought to have known
see Knowledge, infra
wilfulness, breach of probation, **CC-733.1 [733.1(1)]**
see also BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE Probation
Intent
accused putting mental capacity in issue, **CC-672.12 [672.12(3)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
motive
see Motive
self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**
Knowledge
abduction, no belief in validity of custody order, **CC-282 [282(2)]**
see also ABDUCTION
age of victim, **CC-150.1 [150.1(4), (5)]**
foreseeability
see Foreseeability, supra
mistake of fact
see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law
murder, first degree, **CC-231**
ought to have known, murder, **CC-229 [229(c)]**
self-defence, **CC-34, CC-35**

MENS REA—Cont'd
Knowledge—Cont'd
wilful blindness
child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]**
mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(ii)]**
sexual assault, re consent, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)]**
Mistake of civil law
see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law
Mistake of fact/law
see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law
Motive
obscenity, motive irrelevant, **CC-163 [163(5)]**
Murder, **CC-229, CC-231**
Negligence
arson, **CC-436**
criminal, **CC-219**
dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**
organization, **CC-22.1**
Organization, **CC-22.1, CC-22.2**
Possession of incendiary material, **CC-436.1**
see also ARSON
Recklessness
arson, **CC-429, CC-433, CC-436.1**

MENS REA—Cont'd
Recklessness—Cont'd
careless handling of firearm, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
criminal negligence, **CC-219 [219(1)]**
damage to property, **CC-429, CC-430**
dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**
danger to life, mischief, **CC-430 [430(2)]**
definition, **CC-429**
failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(b)]**
murder, **CC-229 [229(b)]**
sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)]**

MENTAL DISORDER
Accused, defined to include
accused in summary conviction proceedings, **CC-672.1**
see also Summary conviction proceedings, infra
accused not criminally responsible, verdict of, **CC-672.1**
see also Criminal responsibility, infra
assessment orders, accused convicted, detained in a

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Accused, defined to include —Cont'd
treatment facility, **CC-672.11**
see also Protected statements, infra
credibility, protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(f)]**
see also Protected statements, infra; CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; PRIVILEGE
high-risk, **CC-672.1**
party re mental disorder proceedings, **CC-672.1**
perjury, protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(g)]**
see also Protected statements, infra; PRIVILEGE
protected statements not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21 [672.21(2)]**
see also Protected statements, infra
Appeals
acquittal instead of verdict of unfitness, **CC-686 [686(7)]**
allowing appeal against disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.78 [672.78(1)]**
appeal not to be dismissed for failure of others to comply with section, **CC-672.74 [672.74(5)]**
appeal under s. 830 means rights of appeal under s. 813 abandoned, **CC-836**
applications to suspend or carry out dispositions or placement decisions, **CC-672.76**
Attorney General may appeal verdict of unfitness on question of law, **CC-676 [676(3)]**
certiorari not required in order to remove any verdict, **CC-833**
court of appeal re disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.72 [672.72(1)]**
dismissing appeal against disposition, **CC-672.78 [672.78(2)]**
disposition suspended pending appeal, **CC-672.75**
finding appellant unfit to stand trial or not criminally responsible, **CC-686 [686(1)], CC-830 [830(1)]**
hearing of appeal as soon as practicable, **CC-672.72 [672.72(3)]**
material to be kept by clerk of court of appeal, **CC-672.74 [672.74(3)]**
new trial where appeal against unfitness verdict

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
allowed, **CC-686 [686(6)]**
notice of appeal period, **CC-672.72 [672.72(2)]**
notification of appeal to court or review board, **CC-672.74 [672.74(1)]**
other evidence based upon powers of court of appeal, **CC-672.73 [672.73(2)]**
powers of court of appeal if appeal allowed, **CC-672.78 [672.78(3)]**
prior disposition or release or detention in effect during suspension of disposition or placement decision appealed from, **CC-672.77**
stay of proceedings from, **CC-672.852**
summary conviction appeals
fitness and criminal responsibility, **CC-813, CC-830 [830(1)]**
powers of appeal court, **CC-834 [834(1)]**
verdicts, **CC-822 [822(1)], CC-830 [830(1)]**
Supreme Court of Canada
verdict of not criminally responsible, **CC-692 [692(1)]**
verdict of unfitness, **CC-692 [692(2)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
transcript
based plus other evidence, **CC-672.73 [672.73(1)]**
provided by appellant, to be, **CC-672.74 [672.74(4)]**
transmission of decision, exhibits and other material to court of appeal, **CC-672.74 [672.74(2)]**
verdict of
not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-675 [675(3)], CC-686 [686(4)]**
unfit to stand trial, **CC-675 [675(3)], CC-686 [686(4)]**
Arrest for contravention of assessment order or disposition, **CC-672.91**
Assessment orders
accused convicted, detained in a treatment facility, **CC-672.11**
application for, **CC-672.11, CC-672.121**
arrest for contravention of, **CC-672.91**
assessment defined, **CC-672.1**
assessment reports, **CC-672.2**
consent to longer term of order, **CC-672.14 [672.14(2)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Assessment orders—Cont'd
contents of order, **CC-672.13**
criminal responsibility, **CC-672.11**
see also Criminal responsibility, infra
custody, **CC-672.16**
detention in custody, **CC-672.13 [672.13(1)(b)]**
detention under order, **CC-672.16**
disposition other than criminal responsibility or unfitness, **CC-672.11**
see also Dispositions, infra
extended order not to exceed 60 days, **CC-672.15 [672.15(2)]**
extending order, **CC-672.15 [672.15(1)]**
female charged with death of newly born child, **CC-672.11**
fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.11, CC-672.14 [672.14(2)]**
see also Fitness to stand trial, infra
form of order, **CC-672.13 [672.13(2)], CC-FORM 48**
high-risk accused, **CC-672.11 [672.11(d.1)], CC-672.21, CC-672.121**
judicial interim release barred during assessment order, **CC-672.17**
jurisdiction to order assessment, **CC-672.11**
medical practitioner defined, **CC-672.1**
medical practitioner's evidence, **CC-672.16 [672.16(1)(a), (1.1)(b), (2)]**
protected statements, **CC-672.21**
see also Protected statements, infra; PRIVILEGE
reverse onus re custody, **CC-672.16 [672.16(3)]**
Review Board may order, **CC-672.121**
sixty-day order for compelling circumstances, **CC-672.14 [672.14(3)]**
term of order, **CC-672.14, CC-672.15**
thirty-day limit, **CC-672.14 [672.14(1)]**
treatment not to be part of order, **CC-672.19**
unfit to stand trial, **CC-672.14 [672.14(2)]**
varying terms re interim release or detention, **CC-672.18**
young person, **YC-34**
Burden of proof
criminal responsibility, **CC-16 [16(3)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Burden of proof—Cont'd
presumption against mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
Competency of witness with, **CEA-16**
Counsel
see also COUNSEL
fitness to stand trial, **CC-2**
see also Fitness to stand trial
order that accused be represented, **CC-672.24**
see also Fitness to stand trial, infra; RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Court defined, **CC-672.1**
see also COURTS
Court of appeal
see Appeals, supra
Criminal responsibility
accused putting mental capacity re intent in issue, **CC-672.12 [672.12(3)]**
appeals
see Appeals, supra
assessment orders, **CC-672.11**
see also Assessment orders, supra
burden of proof, **CC-16 [16(3)]**
defined, **CC-672.34**
exemption from, **CC-16**
federal employment application not to contain question re verdict of not

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Criminal responsibility —Cont'd
criminally responsible, **CC-672.37**
iautrefois acquit, **CC-672.35 [672.35(a)]**
see also RES JUDICATA
incapable of
appreciating the nature and quality of the act or omission, **CC-16 [16(1)]**
knowing that act was wrong, **CC-16 [16(1)]**
judicial interim release for other offences, **CC-672.35**
not criminally responsible, **CC-672.1, CC-672.34**
Parole Board of Canada taking verdict into account re other offences, **CC-672.35**
presumption against mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(e)]**
see also Protected statements, infra; PRIVILEGE
review boards to review verdicts of not criminally responsible by reason of mental disorder, **CC-672.38**
see also Review boards, infra

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Criminal responsibility —Cont'd
sentence or disposition for other offences, **CC-672.35**
verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder
defined, **CC-672.1**
relevance to other offences, **CC-672.35**
trial, at, **CC-672.34**
Dangerous mentally disordered accused
protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(c)]**
see also Protected statements, infra; PRIVILEGE
Definition, **CC-2**
Disease of the mind in definition of mental disorder, **CC-2**
Disposition hearings
see also Dispositions, infra; High-risk accused, infra; Review boards, infra
accused
removed from hearing, **CC-672.5 [672.5(10)]**
right to be present, **CC-672.5 [672.5(9)]**
right to be represented by counsel, **CC-672.5 [672.5(7)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Disposition hearings—Cont'd
accused—Cont'd
sent back to court if fit and court to try fitness issue, **CC-672.48 [672.48(2)]**
appeals
see Appeals, supra
Attorney General can be designated a party, **CC-672.5 [672.5(3)]**
chairperson of review board can order accused be sent back to court for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48 [672.48(3)]**
copy of disposition to court and Attorney General, **CC-672.49 [672.49(2)]**
court
can extend time for hearing to 90 days after verdict in exceptional circumstances, **CC-672.47 [672.47(2)]**
hold hearing, to, **CC-672.45 [672.45(1)]**
make disposition, to, **CC-672.45 [672.45(2)]**
making disposition to send transcript, exhibits and documents filed to review board, **CC-672.52 [672.52(2)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Disposition hearings—Cont'd
court or review board to assign counsel if accused not represented, **CC-672.5 [672.5(8)]**
court's powers not otherwise limited, **CC-672.51 [672.51(12)]**
disclosure of record to persons having valid interest or on accused's consent, **CC-672.51 [672.51(9)]**
disposition information
see Disposition information, infra
evidence adduced by party, **CC-672.5 [672.5(11)]**
interim release
continues until review board makes a disposition, **CC-672.46 [672.46(1)]**
order can be vacated and substituted, **CC-672.46 [672.46(2)]**
notice of hearing, **CC-672.5 [672.5(5)]**
party's scope of participation at hearing, **CC-672.5 [672.5(10)]**
person having a substantial interest in accused can be designated a party, **CC-672.5 [672.5(4)]**
procedural irregularity does not affect validity of hearing, **CC-672.53**
procedure for conducting hearing, **CC-672.5**
public can be excluded from hearing by court or review board, **CC-672.5 [672.5(6)]**
reason for disposition to be stated and given to parties, **CC-672.52 [672.52(3)]**
record of proceedings where accused excluded not to be disclosed to accused or non-party, **CC-672.51 [672.51(8)]**
record to be kept and to include any assessment report submitted, **CC-672.52 [672.52(1)]**
review board or chairperson can continue detention until court tries fitness issue, **CC-672.49 [672.49(1)]**
review board to
determine if accused fit to stand trial, **CC-672.48**
hold hearing with 90 days of disposition or day disposition ceases, **CC-672.47 [672.47(3)]**
hold hearing within 45 days after verdict if court does not make a

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Disposition hearings—Cont'd
review board to—Cont'd
disposition, **CC-672.47 [672.47(1)]**
witnesses compelled by court or chairperson, **CC-672.5 [672.5(12)]**
Disposition information
see also Disposition hearing, supra; Dispositions, infra; Review boards, infra
accused or party excluded from hearing during withheld dispositional information, **CC-672.51 [672.51(6)]**
copy to be made available to parties and accused's counsel, **CC-672.51 [672.51(2)]**
court's powers not otherwise limited, **CC-672.51 [672.51(12)]**
definition, **CC-672.51 [672.51(1)]**
disclosure of information
see also withholding information, infra
accused, to, **CC-672.51 [672.51(4)]**
no disclosure to non-parties, **CC-672.51 [672.51(7)]**
persons having valid interest, to, or on accused's consent,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Disposition information—Cont'd
disclosure of information—Cont'd
CC-672.51 [672.51(9)]
research or statistical purposes, for, **CC-672.51 [672.51(10)]**
publication ban of certain information and proceedings, **CC-672.51 [672.51(11)]**
withholding information
see also disclosure of information, supra
endangering another or treatment or recovery of accused, **CC-672.51 [672.51(3)]**
from a party, **CC-672.51 [672.51(5)]**
Dispositions
see also Disposition hearings, supra, High-risk accused, infra; Review boards, infra
accused may challenge application for treatment order by evidence, **CC-672.6 [672.6(2)]**
assessment orders, dispositions other than criminal responsibility or unfitness, **CC-672.11**
see also Assessment

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Dispositions—Cont'd
assessment orders, dispositions other than criminal responsibility or unfitness, **CC-672.11**
—Cont'd
orders, supra
beginning and expiration of disposition, **CC-672.62 [672.62(2)]**
condition re victim, **CC-672.542**
court can direct treatment of accused without accused's consent, **CC-672.62 [672.62(2)]**
definition, **CC-672.1**
discharges or detention, **CC-672.54**
electro-convulsive therapy defined, **CC-672.61 [672.61(2)]**
hearings
see Disposition hearings, supra
hospital orders, **CC-672.54 [672.54(c)]**
increased restrictions on accused's liberty require record and notice, **CC-672.56 [672.56(2)]**
notice to accused of application for treatment order, **CC-672.6 [672.6(1)]**
placement decisions
see Dual status offenders, infra

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Dispositions—Cont'd
protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(b)]**
see also Protected statements, infra; PRIVILEGE
psychiatric or other treatment not to be directed, **CC-672.55 [672.55(1)]**
psychosurgery defined, **CC-672.61 [672.61(2)]**
review board can delegate authority over liberty of accused in hospital, **CC-672.56 [672.56(1)]**
review of dispositions
see Review of dispositions, infra
significant threat defined, **CC-672.5401**
testimony specifically required for treatment order, **CC-672.59 [672.59(2)]**
treatment order
court not to exceed 60 days, by, **CC-672.58**
fitness requires testimony of medical practitioner for specific treatment, re, **CC-672.59 [672.59(1)]**
not to include prohibited treatments, **CC-672.61 [672.61(1)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Dispositions—Cont'd
treatment order—Cont'd
requires consent of hospital or person in charge of treatment, **CC-672.62 [672.62(1)]**
warrant of committal for detention in hospital, **CC-672.57**
young person, intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision order, **YC-42 [YC 42(2), (4), (7)(b)]**
Dual status offenders
access to, by Minister and review board, **CC-672.69 [672.69(1)]**
appeals
see Appeals, supra
custodial disposition takes precedence over prior sentence of imprisonment, **CC-672.67 [672.67(2)]**
definition, **CC-672.1**
discharge from custody, notice of, **CC-672.7 [672.7(1)]**
factors to be considered in placement decision, **CC-672.68 [672.68(3)]**
imprisonment takes precedence over
prior custodial disposition, **CC-672.67 [672.67(1)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Dual status offenders—Cont'd
imprisonment takes precedence over—Cont'd
probation, **CC-672.71 [672.71(2)]**
Minister defined, **CC-672.68 [672.68(1)]**
placement term served is also serving imprisonment, **CC-672.71 [672.71(1)]**
see also SENTENCE Imprisonment
place of custody inappropriate, **CC-672.68 [672.68(2)]**
prisoner under supervision of Minister, **CC-672.68 [672.68(5)]**
review board to decide place of custody, **CC-672.68 [672.68(2)]**
review of placement decision, **CC-672.69**
time-limit for placement decision, **CC-672.68 [672.68(4)]**
warrant of committal by review board, **CC-672.7 [672.7(2)]**
Enforcement of orders and regulations
accused to be taken before justice as soon as practicable if justice not available within 24 hours, **CC-672.92 [672.92(2)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Enforcement of orders and regulations—Cont'd
accused to be taken before justice without unreasonable delay and within 24 hours, **CC-672.92 [672.92(1)]**
arrest without warrant on reasonable and probable grounds re fail to comply with disposition, **CC-672.91**
Governor in Council may make regulations, **CC-672.95**
justice to release accused unless reasonable grounds re fail to comply with disposition, **CC-672.93 [672.93(1)]**
notice to review board of justice's order, **CC-672.93 [672.93(1.1)]**
order of justice pending review board hearing, **CC-672.93 [672.93(2)]**
powers of review board on receiving notice of justice's order, **CC-672.94**
prescribed by regulations, defined, **CC-672.1**
warrant or process re assessment or disposition can be executed throughout Canada, **CC-672.9**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Evidence, burden of proof, **CC-16**
Federal employment
application not to contain question re verdict of not criminally responsible, **CC-672.37**
Female charged with death of newly born crchild
assessment orders, **CC-672.11**
see also Assessment orders, supra
protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(d)]**
see also Protected statements, infra; PRIVILEGE
Fitness to stand trial
accused
can be removed from court, **CC-650 [650(2)(c)]**
raising issue, **CC-672.12 [672.12(2)]**
sent back to court if fit and court to try fitness issue, **CC-672.48 [672.48(2)]**
acquittal
discharge, or, means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**
insufficient evidence to put accused on trial, if, **CC-672.33**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd
acquittal—Cont'd
[672.33(6)]
appeals
see Appeals, supra
assessment orders, **CC-672.11, CC-672.14 [672.14(2)]**
see also Assessment orders, supra
burden of proof
accused has subsequently become fit, that, **CC-672.32 [672.32(2)]**
applicant, on, for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.23 [672.23(2)]**
prosecution, on, as to sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, **CC-672.33 [672.33(3)]**
chairperson of review board can order accused be sent back to court for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48 [672.48(3)]**
communicate with counsel, **CC-2**
counsel, order that accused be represented, **CC-672.24**
see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL
court to hold inquiry every two years re sufficiency of evidence, **CC-672.33 [672.33(1)]**
definition, **CC-2**
documentary evidence re sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, **CC-672.33 [672.33(4)]**
judge alone trial, **CC-672.25, CC-672.27, CC-672.31**
see also TRIAL
jury trial, **CC-672.25**
see also TRIAL
postponing trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.25**
preliminary inquiry, **CC-672.3, CC-672.25, CC-672.27**
see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
presumption of fitness, **CC-672.22**
procedure of preliminary inquiry may be used to determine sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, **CC-672.33 [672.33(5)]**
protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(a)]**
see also Protected statements, infra; PRIVILEGE
raising issue, **CC-672.23 [672.23(1)]**
review board
determine if accused fit to stand trial, to,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd
review board—Cont'd
CC-672.48
recommend stay of proceedings, to, **CC-672.851**
review verdicts, to, **CC-672.38**
see also Review Boards, infra
stay of proceedings, **CC-672.851**
appeal from, **CC-672.852**
treatment order by court not to exceed 60 days, **CC-672.58**
trial when accused becomes fit, **CC-672.32 [672.32(1)]**
understand the nature or object of the proceedings, **CC-2**
understand the possible consequences of the proceedings, **CC-2**
unfit accused's application re existence of prima facie case, **CC-672.33 [672.33(2)]**
unfit to stand trial, **CC-2**
verdict of fitness
detention order to continue, **CC-672.29**
proceedings continue, **CC-672.28**
High-risk accused
application by prosecutor, **CC-672.64**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
High-risk accused—Cont'd
assessment, **CC-672.11 [672.11(d.1)], CC-672.121 [672.121(c)], CC-672.21 [672.21(3)]**
defined, **CC-672.1**
delay in holding subsequent hearing, **CC-672.81 [672.81(1.31), (1.32), (1.4), (1.5)]**
disposition, **CC-672.64 [672.64(3)]**
reference for review of finding, **CC-672.84**
timing of application, **CC-672.47**
timing of hearing, **CC-672.81**
Hospital, definition, **CC-672.1**
Insanity
see Criminal responsibility, supra
Interprovincial transfers
agreement allowing review board of
receiving province to exercise powers, **CC-672.89 [672.89(2)]**
sending province to exercise powers, **CC-672.88 [672.88(2)]**
review board
recommends and Attorney General consents, **CC-672.86**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Interprovincial transfers —Cont'd
review board—Cont'd **[672.86(1)]**
retains exclusive jurisdiction if accused transferred otherwise, **CC-672.89 [672.89(1)]**
review board of receiving province
direct custody or attendance of accused, to, **CC-672.86 [672.86(3)]**
exclusive jurisdiction, **CC-672.88 [672.88(1)]**
warrant
authority to convey and detain accused in custody, **CC-672.87**
specifying place to be transferred to, **CC-672.86 [672.86(2)]**
Medical practitioner
custody under assessment order, **CC-672.16 [672.16(1)(a), (1.1)(b), (2)]**
definition, **CC-672.1**
Not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder
see Criminal responsibility, supra
Party, definition re mental disorder, **CC-672.1**
see also PARTIES TO OFFENCES
Placement decision, definition, **CC-672.1**
Prescribed by regulations, defined, **CC-672.1**
see also Enforcement of orders and regulations, supra
Protected statements
see also PRIVILEGE
admissibility notwithstanding, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)]**
definition, **CC-672.21 [672.21(1)]**
not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21 [672.21(2)]**
Reverse onus, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
Review boards
see also Disposition hearings, supra; Dispositions, supra
access to dual status offender, **CC-672.69 [672.69(1)]**
appeals
see Appeals, supra
assessment reports from courts, **CC-672.2 [672.2(3)]**
see also Assessment orders, supra

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Review boards—Cont'd
chairperson
can send accused back to court for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48 [672.48(3)]**
defined, **CC-672.1**
has powers under Inquiries Act, **CC-672.43**
to be a judge, **CC-672.4**
compelling appearance of accused, **CC-672.85**
decisions effected by majority of members present and voting, **CC-672.42**
definition, **CC-672.1**
discharge of dual status offender from custody, **CC-672.7 [672.7(1)]**
discretionary review, **CC-672.82**
disposition
see Dispositions, supra
place of custody for dual status offenders, **CC-672.68 [672.68(2)-(4)]**
provincially established or designated, purpose of, **CC-672.38**
psychiatrists or mental health workers required on board, **CC-672.41**
quorum, how constituted, **CC-672.39**
regulations for uniform procedures, **CC-672.44 [672.44(3)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Review boards—Cont'd
review of
dispositions, **CC-672.81**
see also Review of dispositions, infra
placement decision, **CC-672.69**
rules
apply to any proceeding, **CC-672.44 [672.44(2)]**
procedure, of, may be made by board, **CC-672.44 [672.44(1)]**
published in Canada Gazette, to be, **CC-672.44 [672.44(2)]**
warrant of committal re placement decision, **CC-672.7 [672.7(2)]**
Review of dispositions
see also Review boards, supra
appeal against disposition deemed abandoned by request for review, **CC-672.82 [672.82(2)]**
disposition altered by review board, **CC-672.83**
hearings
extension of time for holding, **CC-672.81 [672.81(1.1)-(1.5)]**
mandatory reviews, **CC-672.81**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Review of dispositions —Cont'd
hearings—Cont'd
may hold hearing at any time, **CC-672.82 [672.82(1)]**
high-risk accused, **CC-672.84**
mandatory reviews, **CC-672.81**
process for bringing accused before hearing, **CC-672.85**
review board
see Review boards, supra
timing of reviews
see hearings, supra
young person, **YC-141**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Stay of proceedings against unfit accused, **CC-672.851**
appeal, **CC-672.852**
Summary conviction proceedings
see also Appeals, supra
appeal under s. 830 means rights of appeal under s. 813 abandoned, **CC-836**
summary conviction appeals
fitness and criminal responsibility, **CC-813, CC-830 [830(1)]**
powers of appeal court, **CC-834 [834(1)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd
Summary conviction proceedings—Cont'd
summary conviction appeals —Cont'd
verdicts, **CC-822 [822(1)], CC-830 [830(1)]**
Testimony outside courtroom or behind screen, **CC-486.2**
Unfit to stand trial, definition, **CC-2**
stay of proceedings, **CC-672.851, CC-672.852**
Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, defined, **CC-672.1, CC-672.34**
see also Criminal responsibility
Victim
communication with, **CC-672.542**
defined, **CC-672.5 [672.5(16)]**
presentation of statement, **CC-672.5 [672.5(15.1) to (15.3)]**
restricting publication, **CC-672.501**
right to notice, **CC-672.5 [672.5(5.1), (5.2), (13.2), (13.3)]**
statement, **CC-672.541**
Witness with, **CEA-16**

MENTAL ILLNESS
See MENTAL DISORDER

MERCY
See PARDON; ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

MILITARY
See also CANADIAN FORCES; WAR CRIMES
Certificates, unlawful use, **CC-419 [419(c), (d)]**
Definition, **CC-2**
Law, definition, **CC-2**
Presumption re enlistment, **CC-421 [421(1)]**
Stores, unlawful purchase, etc., **CC-420**
Uniforms, unlawful use, **CC-419 [419(a), (b)]**

MILITARY COMMANDER
See WAR CRIMES

MINERALS
See VALUABLE MINERAL

MINISTER OF JUSTICE
See also ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
Duties in Canadian Bill of Rights, **BR-3, § BR3:1 [B.R. 3]**
Miscarriage of justice review, **CC-696.1, CC-696.6**

MINORITY LANGUAGE EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS, CH-23

MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE
Appeal based on, **CC-686 [686(1)(a)(iii)]**

MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE —Cont'd
Ministerial review, **CC-696.1, CC-696.6**

MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE REVIEW COMMISSION, CC-696.7 to CC-696.87

MISCHIEF
Computers
data, **CC-430 [430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)]**
definitions, **CC-342.1**
Cultural property, **CC-430 [430(4.2)]**
Data, mischief re, **CC-430 [430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)]**
Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
Definition, **CC-430 [430(1)]**
Demolishing building to prejudice of mortgage or owner, **CC-441**
Endangering life, **CC-430 [430(2)]**
Exceptions
approaching dwelling house, **CC-430 [430(7)]**
stopping work, **CC-430 [430(6)]**
False accusation as public mischief, **CC-140**
Motivated by bias, etc., **CC-430 [430(4.1), (4.101)]**
Private property, **CC-430 [430(4), (5.1)]**

MISCHIEF—Cont'd
Public mischief, **CC-140**
Public property, **CC-430 [430(3), (5.1)]**

MISLEADING JUSTICE
See also PERJURY
Contradictory evidence, **CC-136**
Obstructing justice, **CC-139**
Public mischief, **CC-140**

MISLEADING RECEIPT
Giving, **CC-388 [388(a)]**
Using, **CC-388 [388(b)]**

MISTAKE
Arrest of wrong person, **CC-28**
Fact, of
age
child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]**
sexual offences, **CC-150.1**
consent
assault, **CC-265**
sexual offences, **CC-153.1 [153.1(2) to (6)], CC-273.1, CC-273.2, CC-276**
Ignorance of law, no defence, **CC-19**

MISTRIAL, CC-653, CC-669.2
See also TRIAL
Rulings binding at new trial, **CC-653.1**

MOBILITY RIGHTS, CH-6

MODE OF TRIAL
See ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; JURISDICTION; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

MONEY LAUNDERING, CC-462.31
See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

MOTIVE
See MENS REA

MOTOR VEHICLES
See also BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
Approved screening device, **CC-320.27**
Blood samples
see BLOOD SAMPLES
Breath test provisions, **CC-320.27, CC-320.28**
see also BREATHALYZER
Dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**
included offence re charges of criminal negligence, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
Definition, **CC-2**
Demand for
bodily substances, **CC-320.27**

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Demand for—Cont'd
[320.27(1)(c)], CC-320.28 [320.28(4)]
breath sample, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(b), (2)], CC-320.28 [320.28(1)(a)(i), (3)]**
coordination tests, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
Driving while
disqualified, **CC-320.18**
impaired, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
see also DRUGS; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
over 80, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]**
Failing to stop after accident, **CC-320.16**
Failure to comply with demand for breath sample, **CC-320.15**
Flight from peace officer, **CC-320.17**
Ignition interlock, **CC-320.18 [320.18(2)], CC-320.24 [320.24(10)]**
Impaired driving, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
see also IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**
punishment, **CC-320.19**
Impairment by drugs
evaluating officer defined, **CC-320.11**

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Impairment by drugs—Cont'd
operating conveyance while impaired by drug, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
operating conveyance with excess alcohol combined with drug, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(d)]**
operating conveyance with excess blood drug concentration, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(c), (4)]**
prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**
punishment, **CC-320.19**
refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**
Joy riding, **CC-335**
Over 80, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]**
Prohibited weapon in, **CC-94**
Prohibition from operating, **CC-320.24**
stay of order pending appeal, **CC-320.25, CC-680**
Restricted weapon in, **CC-94**
Roadside screening
approved screening device, defined, **CC-320.11**
demand for breath sample, **CC-320.27**
failure to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**
Sabotage of, **CC-52**
evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Sabotage of, **CC-52**—Cont'd
indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
Theft of, **CC-333.1**
Vehicle identification number
offence to obliterate, **CC-353.1**
presumption re obliteration, **CC-354 [354(2)]**

MOVIE, UNAUTHORIZED RECORDING
Unauthorized recording, **CC-432**
commercial purposes, for, **CC-432 [432(2)]**
forfeiture of equipment, **CC-432 [432(3), (4)]**

MUNICIPAL
Corporation, service of process upon, **CC-703.2 [703.2(a)]**
see also ORGANIZATIONS
Corruption, **CC-123**
Municipality, defined, **CC-2**

MURDER
See also DEFENCES; HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; PAROLE; PARTIES TO OFFENCES
Accessory after the fact to, **CC-240**
Attempt murder, **CC-239**
imprisonment
five years' minimum first offence where

MURDER—Cont'd
Attempt murder, **CC-239**—Cont'd
imprisonment—Cont'd
firearm used, **CC-239 [239(1)(a)(i)]**
seven years' minimum second or subsequent offence where firearm used, **CC-239 [239(1)(a)(ii)]**
Causing death committing specified offences, **CC-231 [231(5)]**
Classification of, **CC-231 [231(1)]**
Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**
Constructive murder, **CC-229, CC-231**
Culpable homicide that is not murder, **CC-234**
Definition, **CC-229**
First degree
benefit of criminal organization, for, **CC-231 [231(6.1)]**
causing death committing specified offences, **CC-231 [231(5)]**
contract killing, **CC-231**
indictment, offence must be specifically charged, **CC-582**
killing peace officer or prison guard, **CC-231 [231(4)]**
planned and deliberate, **CC-231 [231(2), (3)]**

MURDER—Cont'd
First degree—Cont'd
sentence, **CC-745 [745(a)]**
verdict where second degree proved, **CC-662 [662(2)]**
Indictments
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
consent to adding other counts, **CC-589 [589(b)]**
first degree murder must be specifically charged, **CC-582**
joinder with other count, **CC-589**
Ineligibility for parole
see PAROLE
Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3), (5)-(7)]**
Parole ineligibility
see also PAROLE
appeal, **CC-675 [675(2)], CC-676 [676(4), (6)], CC-745.62**
first degree, **CC-745 [745(a)]**
person under 18 years of age, **CC-745.1**
judge to set period for
adult, **CC-745.4**
youth, **CC-745.5**
judicial review, **CC-745.6, CC-745.64**
appeals, **CC-745.62**

MURDER—Cont'd
Parole ineligibility—Cont'd
judicial review, **CC-745.6, CC-745.64**—Cont'd
application for, **CC-745.6**
hearing application, **CC-745.63**
rules, **CC-745.64**
screening, **CC-745.61**
jury recommendations, **CC-745.2**
person under 16 years of age, where, **CC-745.3**
person under 18 years of age, where, **CC-745.1**
previous murder conviction, where, **CC-745 [745(b)]**
multiple murders, **CC-745.51**
parole prohibited, **CC-745.4**
question to jury, **CC-745.2, CC-745.3**
sentence to be pronounced on
adult, **CC-745**
youth, **CC-745.1**
statement at time of sentence, **CC-745.01**
time spent in custody, **CC-746**
Planned and deliberate, **CC-231 [231(2), (3)]**
Provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, **CC-232**
Punishment, **CC-235, CC-745**
see also PAROLE;

MURDER—Cont'd
Punishment, **CC-235, CC-745**
—Cont'd
SENTENCE
Second degree, **CC-231 [231(7)]**
ineligibility for parole
see PAROLE
Threat of, against
internationally protected person, **CC-424**
united nations or associated personnel, **CC-424.1**
Young person, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(q), (7)], YC-67 [YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)]**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

MUSEUM
Staff
see also WEAPONS Restricted weapon
exceptions re weapons offences, **CC-117.09 [117.09(4), (5)]**
public officer, as, **CC-117.07 [117.07(2)]**

MUTINY, INCITEMENT TO, CC-53
Evidence of over acts, **CC-55**
Indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**

NATURAL JUSTICE
See CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing; FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE; TRIAL Full

NATURAL JUSTICE—Cont'd
answer and defence

NAVIGATION OF ANOTHER STATE
Offences against, **CC-7 [7(2.2)]**

NECESSARIES OF LIFE
Duty to provide, **CC-215 [215(1)]**
Failure to provide, **CC-215 [215(2) to (4)]**
Presumptions, **CC-215 [215(4)]**

NECESSITY DEFENCE
Common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**

NEGLIGENCE
See CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; MENS REA; ORGANIZATIONS Negligence

NEW BRUNSWICK
Appeal court defined for &m;
court of appeal, **CC-2**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Attorney General, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications,

NEW BRUNSWICK—Cont'd
Chief justice defined for —Cont'd
CC-188 [188(4)]
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
English and French linguistic communities are equal, **CH-16.1**

NEW BRUNSWICK—Cont'd
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(d)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

NEWFOUNDLAND
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Attorney General, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**

NEWFOUNDLAND—Cont'd
Court defined for—Cont'd
seizure warrants for—Cont'd **[164(8)(c)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

NEWFOUNDLAND—Cont'd
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(d)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

NEWLY-BORN CHILD
See also CHILDBIRTH
Defined, **CC-2**
Killing by mother, infanticide, **CC-233, CC-237, CC-662 [662(3)]**

NEWS
Conveying false information with intent, **CC-372 [372(1)]**

NEWSPAPER
See DEFAMATORY LIBEL; PUBLICATION BAN

NIGHT
Definition, **CC-2**
Trespassing at night on private property, **CC-177**

NON-PUBLICATION ORDER
See PUBLICATION BAN

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES —Cont'd
Appeal court defined for —Cont'd
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8 [8(1)]**
Attorney General, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES —Cont'd
Court defined for—Cont'd
seizure warrants for—Cont'd
obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(d)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.64**
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES —Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd
Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(h)]**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

NOTICE
Appeal
see APPEALS
Breathalyzer, certificate of analysis, **CC-320.32**
Business records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(7)]**
Certificate of
conviction, **CC-667 [667(4)]**
drug analyst, **CC-729**
examiner of counterfeit, **CC-461 [461(2), (3)]**
fingerprint examiner, **CC-667**

NOTICE—Cont'd
Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, **CC-742.6 [742.6(5)]**
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-52**
Expert report, **CC-657.3 [657.3(1)(b)]**
Government or public documents, **CEA-28**
Greater penalty, **CC-727**
Intention to produce certificate of analysis re blood-alcohol concentration, **CC-320.32**
Intention to seek greater penalty, **CC-727**
see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5 [672.5(5)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings
Organization, indictment of, **CC-621**
Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2 [491.2(5)]**
Private communications as evidence, **CC-189**
Proceeds of crime, application for forfeiture, **CC-462.41**
Proof of, **CC-4 [4(6), (7)], CC-729**
Proof of service
see Service, infra

NOTICE—Cont'd
Recommencement of proceedings, **CC-579 [579(2)]**
Restitution, notice to interested persons, **CC-741.1**
see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
Seeking greater penalty by reason of previous convictions, **CC-727 [727(1)]**
Service
conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, **CC-742.6 [742.6(6)]**
process on organization, **CC-703.2**
proof of service, **CC-4 [4(6), (7)]**
Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant
application for accused, **CC-276.01**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
joint application, **CC-276.1**
Young persons
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
annual review, **YC-94 [YC 94(13), (14)]**
parent or others, to, **YC-26**
prosecutor seeking adult sentence, **YC-64 [YC 64(2)]**

NOTICE—Cont'd
Young persons—Cont'd
prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent offence, **YC-64 [YC 64(4)]**
recommendation for release from custody, **YC-96 [YC 96(2)]**

NOVA SCOTIA
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812 [812(1)(c)]**
Attorney General, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial

NOVA SCOTIA—Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(c)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

NOXIOUS THING
Administering
domestic animal, **CC-445.1 [445.1(1)(c)]**
person, **CC-245**

NUCLEAR MATERIAL
Conspiracy, outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3.3) to (3.5)]**
Definition, **CC-7 [7(3.6)]**
Offences outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3.2) to (3.6)]**

NUDITY, CC-174
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

NUISANCE
Common nuisance, **CC-180**

NULLITY
See ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; JURISDICTION; TRIAL

NUMBER RECORDER WARRANT, CC-492.2

NUNAVUT
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8 [8(1)]**
Attorney General, **CC-2**
Attorney General may require jury trial, **CC-569**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6 [745.6(1)]**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

NUNAVUT—Cont'd
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(d)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Indictable offences procedure
deemed election, **CC-565 [565(1.1)]**
election of trial, **CC-536.1**
indictment, **CC-566.1**
judge may decide to hold preliminary inquiry, **CC-555.1**
judge may decline to record election, **CC-567.1**
proceedings following re-election, **CC-562.1, CC-563.1**

NUNAVUT—Cont'd
Indictable offences procedure —Cont'd
proceedings on new trial, **CC-686 [686(5.01), (5.2)]**
right to re-elect, **CC-561.1**
trial of absolute jurisdiction offences, **CC-553**
trial without jury and without preliminary inquiry, **CC-554 [554(2)]**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, CC-745.64**
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
isee also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE;

NUNAVUT—Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**—Cont'd
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused
application for trial, **CC-530**
regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**
habeas corpus, **CC-573.2**
jurisdiction of judge, **CC-573**
review of decision of judge by judge of Court of Appeal, **CC-573.1**
certain decisions may be reviewed, **CC-573.1 [573.1(1)]**
further appeal to court of appeal, **CC-573.1 [573.1(7)]**
no review of certain decisions of judge, **CC-573.1 [573.1(2)]**
power of reviewing judge, **CC-573.1 [573.1(4)]**
procedure on review, **CC-573.1 [573.1(5), (6)]**
reviewing judge may grant relief, **CC-573.1 [573.1(3)]**

NUNAVUT—Cont'd
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(h)], CC-829**
appeal to court of appeal, **CC-839**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE
See NUNAVUT

OATHS
See AFFIDAVITS; AFFIRMATION; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY; PERJURY; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

OBEDIENCE TO DE FACTO AUTHORITY
Defence of, **CC-15**

OBSCENITY, CC-163, CC-169
Advertising, **CC-163 [163(2)(c), (d)], CC-169**
Artistic merit re child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**
Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, **CC-164 [164(7)]**

OBSCENITY, CC-163, CC-169 —Cont'd
Child sexual abuse and exploitation material
see CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Corrupting morals, **CC-163, CC-169**
Crime comic defined, **CC-163 [163(7)]**
Defence of public good, **CC-163 [163(3), (4)]**
Exhibiting disgusting object, **CC-163 [163(2)(b)], CC-169**
Forfeiture of publications, **CC-164 [164(4), (6)]**
Immoral theatrical performance, **CC-167, CC-169**
Institution of proceedings after forfeiture, **CC-164 [164(7)]**
Mailing obscene matter, **CC-168, CC-169**
Making, printing, publishing, etc., **CC-163 [163(1)], CC-169**
Motive irrelevant, **CC-163 [163(5)]**
Possession for publication, etc., **CC-163 [163(1)], CC-169**
Public good, defence of serving the public good, **CC-163 [163(3)-(5)], CC-163.1 [163.1(7)]**
Punishment, **CC-169**

OBSCENITY, CC-163, CC-169 —Cont'd
Seizure of publications, representations, etc., **CC-164**
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
appeal, **CC-164 [164(6)]**
charges barred if order made, **CC-164 [164(7)]**
illicit material, defined, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]**
order of forfeiture, **CC-164 [164(4)]**
owner and maker may appear, **CC-164 [164(3)]**
restoring to person seized from, **CC-164 [164(5)]**
summons to occupier, **CC-164 [164(2)]**
warrant of seizure, **CC-164 [164(1)]**
Selling or exposing to public view, **CC-163 [163(2)(a)], CC-169**
indictment, **CC-584**
Theatrical performance, **CC-167, CC-169**
Undue exploitation of sex, effect, **CC-163 [163(8)]**
Warrant of seizure, **CC-164**
see also Seizure of publications, representations, etc., supra; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

OBSTRUCTING PEACE OFFICER, CC-129

OBSTRUCT JUSTICE, CC-139
See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

OBTAINING BY FALSE PRETENCES
Carriage by, **CC-401**
Credit by, **CC-362 [362(1)(b)]**
Goods by, **CC-362 [362(1)(a)]**
Transportation by, **CC-393 [393(3)]**

OBTAINING BY FRAUD
Credit by, **CC-362 [362(1)(b), (3)]**
Execution of valuable security, **CC-363**
Food and lodging, **CC-364**
Transportation by, **CC-393 [393(3)]**

OBTAINING CARRIAGE BY FALSE BILLING, CC-401

OCCUPANT INJURING BUILDING, CC-441
See also MISCHIEF

OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY
See also TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS
Appeal
in rem order, from, **CC-490.6**
order declaring interest, from, **CC-490.5 [490.5(4)]**

OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY—Cont'd
Appeal—Cont'd
order upon conviction, from, **CC-490.1 [490.1(3)]**
suspension of order pending, **CC-490.7**
Declaration of interest, **CC-490.5**
Defined, **CC-2**
Destruction order, **CC-490.81 [490.81(3) to (7)]**
Detention, **CC-489, CC-490, CC-490.9**
Forfeiture through in rem proceedings, **CC-490.2**
Forfeiture upon conviction of indictable offence, **CC-490.1**
Management order, **CC-490.81**
Notice to person with interest, **CC-490.4**
Notice to residents of dwelling-house, **CC-490.41**
Report to justice, **CC-489.1**
Restitution of things seized, **CC-489.1**
Restraint order, **CC-490.8**
Voidable transfers, **CC-490.3**

OFFENCES
See also CONVICTIONS;
[and particular offences listed in this index],
Child under 12, no conviction of, **CC-13**
Commencement of proceedings
not in province, **CC-481**

OFFENCES—Cont'd
Commencement of proceedings —Cont'd
unorganized territory, **CC-480**
Conviction under laws of Canada only, **CC-9**
Obedience to ide facto authority, no offence, **CC-15**
Offence, definition, interception of private communications, **CC-183**
Outside Canada
airports, **CC-7 [7(2)(d)]**
see also AIRPORT
conspiracy, **CC-465 [465(4), (5), (6), (7)]**
endangering safety of aircraft or airport, **CC-77**
fixed platforms, **CC-7 [7(2.1)]**
see also FIXED PLATFORMS
international maritime navigation, **CC-7 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
Punishment under more than one Act, **CC-12**
Summary conviction
see SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
Transfer of charges, **CC-478, CC-479**

OFFENCES OUTSIDE CANADA
See OFFENCES

OFFENDER
See also ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Definition, **CC-2**

OFFENSIVE WEAPON
See WEAPONS

OFFICE
See also CORRUPTION
Definition, **CC-118**
Exercise of influence to obtain, **CC-125**
Purchasing, **CC-124**
Selling, **CC-124**

OFFICER IN CHARGE
Release by
see also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
arrest without warrant, **CC-498**
arrest with warrant, **CC-499**
deposit by non-resident, **CC-498**

OFFICIAL
See also PUBLIC OFFICER
Breach of trust by public officer, **CC-122**
Bribery of
judicial officers, etc., **CC-119**
officers, **CC-120**
Definition, **CC-118, CC-269.1 [269.1(2)]**
Frauds on the government, **CC-121**

OFFICIAL—Cont'd
Misconduct of officers executing process, **CC-128**
Municipal corruption, **CC-123**
Selling or purchasing office, **CC-124**

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT
Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES
See LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

OFF-TRACK BETTING, CC-203

ONTARIO
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)], CC-189**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

ONTARIO—Cont'd
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(a.1)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by

ONTARIO—Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**—Cont'd
judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(a)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

ONUS OF PROOF
See BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

OPEN COURT, CC-486 [486(1)]
See also COURTS

OPERATING VEHICLE
See BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

OPERATING VEHICLE—Cont'd

OPERATION
Duty as to knowledge and skill in performing, **CC-216**
Protection of surgeon where reasonable, **CC-45**

OPINION EVIDENCE
See also EXPERT EVIDENCE
Identification evidence
see FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES
Reputation
see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY Good character evidence

ORDER
Definition, **CC-462.371, CC-785**
Disobeying court, **CC-127**
see also CONTEMPT OF COURT
Not reviewable by certiorari, **CC-776**
see also CERTIORARI
Prohibition
see also PROHIBITION ORDERS
conveyances, **CC-320.24**
firearm, **CC-109, CC-110**
motor vehicles, **CC-320.24**
sex offenders, **CC-161**

ORDER—Cont'd
Prohibition—Cont'd
weapons, **CC-109, CC-110, CC-117.04**

ORE
See VALUABLE MINERAL

ORGANIZATIONS
Appearance
see also APPEARANCE
appearance and plea by counsel or agent, **CC-620**
counsel or agent, by, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
default of appearance, procedure, **CC-622, CC-727 [727(4)]**
preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-538**
summary conviction proceedings, in, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
trial by provincial court judge, at, **CC-556**
Defined, **CC-2**
Employees selling defective stores to Crown
effect of conviction, **CC-750 [750(3) to (5)]**
offence, **CC-418 [418(2)]**
presumption, **CC-421 [421(1)]**
False pretence, **CC-362 [362(1)(c), (d)]**
False prospectus, **CC-421 [421(1)]**
Fines, **CC-735**

ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd
Greater punishment by reason of previous conviction, **CC-727 [727(4)]**
see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
Negligence, **CC-22.1**
Notice of indictment, **CC-621, CC-703.2**
Party to offence
negligence, of, **CC-22.1**
requiring fault, **CC-22.2**
Probation, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]**
Procedure on indictment of, **CC-620**
Representative defined, **CC-2**
Senior officer defined, **CC-2**
Sentence
enforcement of fine order, **CC-734.6, CC-735 [735(2)]**
fine in lieu of imprisonment, **CC-735**
see also SENTENCE Fines, Imprisonment
greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, **CC-727 [727(4)]**
see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
principles, **CC-718.21**
probation, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]**
Service of process on, **CC-703.2**

ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd
Theft by representative, **CC-328 [328(e)]**
Trial and conviction, **CC-623**

OVER 80
See also BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES
Coordination tests
demand to perform, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**
Impaired operation, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
Operate, definition, **CC-320.11**
Operation with excess blood alcohol, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]**
Prohibition order, **CC-320.24**
Punishment, **CC-320.19**
Testing
demand for, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**

OVERCOMING RESISTANCE TO COMMISSION OF OFFENCE, CC-246

OVERT ACTS, CC-55
See also CONSPIRACY
Actus reus, **CC-55, CC-581 [581(4)]**
Amendments, **CC-601 [601(9)]**

OVERT ACTS, CC-55—Cont'd
Conspiracy
overt act
treason, conspiracy as an overt act, **CC-46 [46(4)]**
Evidence of overt acts to be in indictment re certain offences, **CC-55**
Indictments and informations
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
amendments, limitation re overt acts as to certain offences, **CC-601 [601(9)]**
overt acts, when to be stated in indictment, **CC-55, CC-581 [581(4)]**
see also Conspiracy, supra
Treason
conspiracy as overt act, **CC-46 [46(4)]**
see also Conspiracy, supra
evidence of, **CC-55**

OWNERSHIP
See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; PROPERTY; REAL PROPERTY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Arson, **CC-433, CC-436.1**
Definition of owner, **CC-2**
Indictment wording, **CC-588**
Possession
see POSSESSION
Proof of, **CC-657.1**

OWNERSHIP—Cont'd
Property re Part XI, Wilful and Forbidden Acts in Respect of Certain Property, **CC-428**

OYSTERS
Oyster bed, description in indictment, **CC-323 [323(2)]**
Special property, **CC-323 [323(1)]**

PARDON
See also ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY
Free or conditional, **CC-748 [748(2), (3)]**
Punishment for subsequent offence not affected, **CC-748 [748(4)]**
Remission of fines, forfeitures, **CC-748.1**
Royal mercy to person imprisoned, **CC-748 [748(1)]**
Royal prerogative of mercy not limited by Criminal Code, **CC-749**
Special plea of pardon, **CC-607 [607(1)(c)]**
war crimes and crimes against humanity, **CC-7 [7(6)]**
Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, pardon on other offences, **CC-672.35**

PARENT
Abandoning child under ten, **CC-218**

PARENT—Cont'd
Correction of child by force, **CC-43**
Duty to provide necessaries of life, **CC-215**
Incest by, **CC-155**
Procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
Sexual exploitation, **CC-153**
see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

PARENTHESIS, WORDS IN, CC-3

PARENT OR GUARDIAN PROCURING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, CC-170
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

PARLIAMENT
Conviction, cannot sit or vote in Parliament or legislatures, **CC-750 [750(2)]**
see also CONVICTIONS
Intimidation by violence, **CC-51**
evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
Parliamentary papers, defamatory matter in, defence, **CC-306**

PAROLE
See also MURDER Parole ineligibility

PAROLE—Cont'd
Dangerous offenders, **CC-761**
Ineligibility for parole
appeals against period of, **CC-675 [675(2)], CC-676 [676(4), (6)]**
appeals from decision on judicial screening, **CC-745.62**
application for judicial review, **CC-745.6 [745.6(1)]**
application for reduction of period, **CC-745.6**
appropriate Chief Justice re applications for reduction of period, **CC-745.6 [745.6(3)]**
calculation of period of imprisonment, **CC-746**
Corrections and Conditional Release Act, **CC-743.5 [743.5(3)], CC-743.6, CC-761**
court's power to delay parole, **CC-743.6**
dangerous offenders, review of parole, **CC-761**
indeterminate period in penitentiary, **CC-761**
Schedule I and II offences, **CC-743.6**
young person, **CC-743.5 [743.5(3)]**
court's power to delay parole, **CC-743.6**
day parole limited, **CC-746.1 [746.1(2)]**

PAROLE—Cont'd
Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
definition, **CC-745.4**
designating judge to empanel jury, **CC-745.61 [745.61(5)]**
rules, **CC-745.63**
determination of period by jury, **CC-745.6**
high treason, **CC-745.6**
judicial hearing, **CC-745.6 [745.6(2)]**
judicial screening of review application, **CC-745.61**
jury recommendation, **CC-745.2, CC-745.3**
jury to hear application to reduce ineligibility period
empanelling, **CC-745.61 [745.61(5)]**
ordering reduction or termination of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.63 [745.63(3)]**
setting time for renewal of application for reduction of ineligibility, **CC-745.61 [745.61(3)]**
life imprisonment for offences other than murder or high treason, **CC-745 [745(d)]**
mental disorder, **CC-672.35**
murder
first degree murder, **CC-745 [745(a)],**

PAROLE—Cont'd
Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
murder—Cont'd
CC-745.1, CC-745.3, CC-745.5
second degree murder, **CC-745 [745(b), (b.1), (c)], CC-745.1, CC-745.2, CC-745.3, CC-745.5**
young persons, **CC-745.1, CC-745.3, CC-745.5**
parole prohibited during period, **CC-746.1**
persons under 16, **CC-745.3, CC-745.5**
persons under 18, **CC-745.1, CC-745.3, CC-745.5, CC-746.1 [746.1(3)]**
power of court
delay parole until half sentence served, to, **CC-743.6**
sentencing judge, **CC-743.6, CC-745.4, CC-745.5**
recommendation of jury, **CC-745.2, CC-745.3**
reduction or termination of ineligibility period by jury, **CC-745.63 [745.63(1)]**
rules of court, application for reduction of period, **CC-745.63**
sentence for murder
see murder, supra
temporary absence limited, **CC-746.1 [746.1(2), (3)]**

PAROLE—Cont'd
Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
Territories, **CC-745.64**
young persons
jury recommendation, **CC-745.3**
sentencing, **CC-745.1, CC-745.5**
Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, parole or pardon re other offences, **CC-672.35**
Young person, **YC-77, YC-78**
reintegration leave, **CC-91**

PARTICULARS
See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Indictments and informations, **CC-587**
Notice of private communications, **CC-190**

PARTIES
See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

PARTIES TO OFFENCES
Acceleration of death, **CC-226**
Accessory after the fact
isee ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT
Accessory before the fact, **CC-21 [21(2)], CC-23.1**
see also Aiding or abetting, infra
Actually commits the offence, **CC-21 [21(1)(a)]**
Aiding or abetting
abetting, **CC-21 [21(1)(c)]**

PARTIES TO OFFENCES —Cont'd
Aiding or abetting—Cont'd
aiding, **CC-21 [21(1)(b)]**
betting, **CC-202 [202(1)(j)]**
cruelty to animals, **CC-446**
desertion, **CC-54**
enemy alien, **CC-50**
escape, **CC-146**
liability although principal cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1**
prize fight, **CC-83 [83(1)]**
procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292**
suicide, **CC-241 [241(1)(b)]**
treason, **CC-46, CC-50**
Common intention for unlawful purpose, **CC-21 [21(2)], CC-23.1**
Counselling by act
fixed platform or ship, on, **CC-7 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
isee also COUNSELLING OFFENCE
offence that is committed, **CC-22**
offence that is not committed, **CC-464**
outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(2)(e)]**
Definition of parties to offences, **CC-21**
Intention in common, **CC-21 [21(2)], CC-23.1**
Joint venture, **CC-21 [21(2)], CC-23.1**

PARTIES TO OFFENCES —Cont'd
Organization
proof of fault, **CC-22.2**
proof of negligence, **CC-22.1**
Principal cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1**
Procuring
see Counselling by act, supra
Sexual assault, **CC-272 [272(1)(d)]**
see also SEXUAL ASSAULT

PARTNER
Theft by, **CC-328**

PARTNERSHIP
See ORGANIZATIONS

PASSING OFF
Offence, **CC-408**
Punishment and forfeiture, **CC-412**

PASSPORT OFFENCES, CC-57
Commencement of proceedings, offence outside Canada, **CC-57 [57(6), (7)]**
False document, defined, **CC-57 [57(4)(b)], CC-321**
False statement to procure passport, **CC-57 [57(2)]**
Forging or uttering, **CC-57 [57(1)]**
Possession of forged or falsely procured passport, **CC-57 [57(3)]**

PAYDAY LOAN, CC-347.1

PEACE BOND
- Appeal from granting or refusal
  - see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
- Information may be laid where fear of
  - criminal organization offence, **CC-810.01**
  - forced marriage, **CC-810.02**
  - injury to person or property, **CC-810**
  - serious personal injury offence, **CC-810.2**
  - sexual offence in relation to children, **CC-810.1**
  - suspicion recognizance required to prevent terrorist activity, **CC-83.3**
  - terrorism offence, **CC-83.3, CC-810.011**
- Punishment for breach of recognizance, **CC-811**

PEACE OFFICER
- Appearance notice, issuing
  - arrest without warrant, after, **CC-497**
  - not arrested, where, **CC-496**
  - person not yet charged with an offence, **CC-FORM 9**
- Arrest
  - see ARREST
- Assault of, **CC-270**
- Breach of peace
  - power to arrest for, **CC-31 [31(1)]**

PEACE OFFICER—Cont'd
- Breach of peace—Cont'd
  - power to receive in charge for, **CC-31 [31(2)]**
- Bribery of, **CC-120**
- Definition, **CC-2**
- Disarming, **CC-270.1**
- Failure to assist, **CC-129**
- Fishery officer, guardian, **CC-2**
- Misconduct in executing process, **CC-128**
- Obstructing or failing to assist, **CC-129**
- Personation of, **CC-130**
- Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2**
- Prisoner, assisting peace officer, **CC-527 [527(7) to (9)]**
- Protection for reasonable acts, **CC-25**
- Release from custody by
  - see RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Suppression of riot by, **CC-32 [32(1)], CC-33**

PENALTY
- See SENTENCE

PENITENTIARY
- See also SENTENCE
  - Imprisonment
- Definition, **CC-743.1 [743.1(6)]**
- Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**
  - see also RIOT

PERJURY
- See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

PERJURY—Cont'd
Contradictory, giving contradictory evidence, **CC-136**
Corroboration of single witness, **CC-133**
see also CORROBORATION
Defences
compulsion, **CC-17**
statement made during criminal investigation, **CC-134 [134(2)]**
statement not required by law, **CC-131 [131(3)], CC-134 [134(1)]**
Definition, **CC-131 [131(1)], CC-134 [134(1)]**
Indictment for, wording, **CC-585**
Judicial proceeding not necessary, **CC-131 [131(2)]**
Punishment, **CC-132**

PERPETUATED EVIDENCE
See JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in

PERSONAL INFORMATION RECORDS
See DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Ownership for purposes of indictment wording, **CC-588**

PERSONATION
Identity
fraud, **CC-403**

PERSONATION—Cont'd
Identity—Cont'd
theft, **CC-402.2**
Intent, with, **CC-403**
Peace officer, **CC-130**

PHOTOCOPIES
See DOCUMENTS Copies; PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Documents photographed, **CEA-31**
Identification of criminals, **IDENT-2, § IDENT2:1, IDENT-4, IDENT-5 [IDENT. 2(1), 4, 5]**
Microfilmed records, **CEA-31**
Property photographed, **CC-491.2**
notice of, **CC-491.2 [491.2(5)]**

PILOT OF AIRCRAFT
Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2**

PIRACY, CC-74
Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**
Piratical acts, **CC-75**

PLACE
Common gaming house, **CC-197 [197(2), (3)]**
Definition
break and enter, **CC-348 [348(3)]**
disorderly houses, **CC-197 [197(1)]**

PLACE—Cont'd
Public place
see PUBLIC PLACE

PLEADINGS
See APPEALS; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

PLEA OF GUILTY
See GUILTY PLEA

PLEAS
See also GUILTY PLEA; RES JUDICATA; TRIAL Arraignment and plea
Arraignment
see TRIAL Arraignment and plea
Autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-607, CC-610**
see also RES JUDICATA
Defamatory libel, plea of justification, **CC-611, CC-612**
Further time to plead, **CC-606 [606(3)]**
Guilty, **CC-606**
see also GUILTY PLEA
Included or other offence, plea of guilty, **CC-606 [606(4)]**
Not guilty, covers all defences outside special pleas, **CC-606 [606(1)], CC-613**
Offences arising out of the same transaction, **CC-606 [606(4)]**
Pleas permitted, **CC-606**
Refusal to plead, **CC-606 [606(2)]**

PLEAS—Cont'd
Special pleas, **CC-606 [606(1)], CC-607**
autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-607, CC-610**
see also RES JUDICATA
disposal before further plea taken, **CC-607 [607(3), (4)]**
justification, defamatory libel, **CC-611**
pardon, **CC-607 [607(1)(c)]**
see also PARDON

POINTING FIREARM, CC-87
See also WEAPONS

POISON
See NOXIOUS THING

POLICE
See also ARREST; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; PEACE OFFICER; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Arrest
see ARREST; CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Assault of, **CC-270**
Breach of peace
power to arrest for, **CC-31 [31(1)]**
power to receive in charge for, **CC-31 [31(2)]**
Bribery of, **CC-120**
Definition as peace officer, **CC-2**

POLICE—Cont'd
Duty to advise of right to counsel, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)], YC-25 [YC 25(2)]**
see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Exemption for possession of automobile master key, **CC-353 [353(1.1)]**
Failure to assist, **CC-129**
Misconduct in executing process, **CC-128**
Obstructing or failing to assist, **CC-129**
Peace officer, as, **CC-2**
Personation of, **CC-130**
Prisoner, assisting peace officer, **CC-527 [527(7) to (9)]**
Protection for reasonable acts, **CC-25**
Release from custody by
see RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Suppression of riot by, **CC-32 [32(1)], CC-33**

POLYGAMY, CC-293

POOL-SELLING
See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
Exemptions, **CC-204 [204(1)]**
Offences, re, **CC-202 [202(1)]**
Punishment, **CC-202 [202(2)]**
Search warrant, re, **CC-199 [199(1)]**

PORNOGRAPHY
See CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION

PORNOGRAPHY—Cont'd
MATERIAL; OBSCENITY

POSSESSION
See also TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS
Actual and deemed, **CC-4 [4(3)]**
Break-in instruments, **CC-351 [351(1)]**
Constructive, **CC-4 [4(3)]**
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-4**
Convictions as evidence
see Evidence of, infra
Credit card, **CC-342, CC-358**
Deemed ownership for indictment purposes, **CC-588**
Definition, **CC-354 [354(1)]**
Evidence of
conviction of thief, **CC-657.2 [657.2(1)]**
Identity documents, **CC-56.1**
Instruments, break-in, **CC-351 [351(1)]**
see also POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS
Knowledge, **CC-354 [354(1)]**
Mail, stolen, **CC-356 [356(1)(b)], CC-358**
Motor vehicle identification obliterated, presumption, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
see also MOTOR VEHICLES
Offence complete, when, **CC-358**

POSSESSION—Cont'd
Presumption re valuable minerals, **CC-656**
Property
deemed ownership for indictment purposes, **CC-588**
stolen from the mail, **CC-356 [356(1)(b)], CC-358**
Punishment, **CC-355**
Valuable mineral, **CC-394.1**

POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCE, CD-4
See also CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS

POSSESSION OF DRUGS, CD-4
See also CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS

POSSESSION OF FIREARMS
See WEAPONS

POSSESSION OF INCENDIARY MATERIAL, CC-436.1
See also ARSON

POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS
Breaking coin-operated or currency exchange device, for, **CC-352**
Break-in instruments, **CC-351**

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME
See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS
Bringing into Canada, **CC-357**
Credit card obtained by crime, **CC-342 [342(1)(c)]**
Importing and exporting, **CC-355.3**
Obliterated vehicle identification number, presumption re, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Offence, **CC-354 [354(1)]**
Possession complete, when, **CC-358**
Possession defined, **CC-4 [4(3)], CC-358**
Possession for purpose of trafficking, **CC-355.1, CC-355.4, CC-355.5**
Proof property stolen, from conviction for theft, **CC-657.2 [657.2(1)]**
Punishment, **CC-355**
Stolen mail, **CC-356 [356(1)(b)]**
Trafficking in, **CC-355.1, CC-355.2, CC-355.5**
Valuable mineral, presumption re, **CC-656**

POSSESSION OF STOLEN GOODS
See POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME

POSSESSION OF WEAPONS
See WEAPONS

POSTAGE STAMP
See STAMP

POSTAL CARD
Chattel, deemed value, **CC-4 [4(1)]**

POWER OF ATTORNEY
Theft by holder, **CC-331, CC-332**

PRECIOUS METALS
See VALUABLE MINERAL

PREFERRING INDICTMENT
See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

PRE-HEARING CONFERENCE, CC-625.1
See also TRIAL
Conference mandatory for jury trials, **CC-625.1 [625.1(2)]**
Conference may be held, **CC-625.1 [625.1(1)]**
Rules of court, re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Absconding accused, **CC-544**
Accused may be absent, **CC-537 [537(1)(j.1)]**
Accused's evidence, **CC-541**
Address to accused re giving evidence, **CC-541**
Adjournments
accused elects trial by provincial court judge, **CC-536 [536(3)]**
accused misled, **CC-547**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY —Cont'd
Adjournments—Cont'd
general power, **CC-537 [537(1)(a)]**
video remand, **CC-537 [537(1)(j)]**
witness refusing to testify, **CC-545**
Agreement to limit scope, **CC-536.5**
Caution, **CC-541**
Closed circuit television, **CC-537 [537(1)(j)]**
Commencement of inquiry, **CC-535**
Committal for trial, **CC-548**
consent, on, **CC-549**
endorsing charge on information, **CC-548 [548(2)]**
fixing date of appearance, **CC-548 [548(2.1)]**
offences in respect of the same transaction, **CC-548 [548(1)(a), (2)]**
quashing, **CC-782**
scope of inquiry limited, where, **CC-549 [549(1.1)]**
transmission of record after committal, **CC-551**
Converting trial into preliminary inquiry, **CC-555, CC-561 [561(2)]**
Corporate accused, appearance by, **CC-538**
Depositions
form of, **CC-FORM 31**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY —Cont'd
Depositions—Cont'd
reading to witness, **CC-540 [540(2)]**
signing by
justice, **CC-540 [540(2)(c), (3)]**
witness, **CC-540 [540(2)(a), (b)]**
Discharge of accused, **CC-548 [548(1)(b)]**
Elections
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Evidence
see also Witnesses, infra
accused's evidence, **CC-541, CC-657**
confession, **CC-542**
see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
credible or trustworthy, admissible, **CC-540 [540(7), (8)]**
cross-examination, **CC-540 [540(1)(a)], CC-541 [541(5)]**
limit examination or cross-examination, **CC-537 [537(1.1)]**
non-publication of, **CC-539, CC-542 [542(2)]**
reading in at trial, **CC-715**
sound-recorded, transcript of, **CC-540 [540(6)]**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY —Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
sufficiency, **CC-548 [548(1)(b)]**
taking and recording, **CC-540 [540(1)]**
variance between charge and evidence, adjournment if accused misled, **CC-547**
Exclusion of public, **CC-537 [537(1)(h)]**
Fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25, CC-672.33**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
discharge means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**
sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, **CC-672.33 [672.33(5)]**
Inability of justice to continue, **CC-547.1**
Irregularity or variance
adjournment if accused misled by defect, **CC-547**
not to affect validity, **CC-546**
Jurisdiction
inquiry by justice, **CC-535**
offence committed in another jurisdiction, **CC-543**
remand by justice to provincial court judge in certain cases, **CC-535**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY —Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
trial converted to preliminary inquiry, **CC-555**
Language of accused, **CC-530, CC-530.1**
see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
Non-publication, order of, **CC-539**
Ordered to stand trial
see Committal for trial, supra
Order for pre-inquiry hearing, **CC-536.4**
Organization, appearance by, **CC-538**
Powers of justice
adjourn proceedings, **CC-537 [537(1)(a)], CC-547**
direct trial of issue re fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER
exclude members of public, **CC-537 [537(1)(h)]**
limit examination or cross-examination, **CC-537 [537(1.1)]**
order restricting publication of evidence, **CC-539**
order to bring up accused before expiration of remand, **CC-FORM 30**
permit accused to be absent, **CC-537 [537(1)(j.1)]**
remand accused to custody, **CC-537 [537(1)(b)]**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY —Cont'd
Powers of justice—Cont'd
remand for trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-536.1**
remand for trial by provincial court judge, **CC-536 [536(1)]**
require attendance of declarant, **CC-540 [540(9)]**
Prisoner, procuring attendance of, **CC-527**
Provincial Court Judge deciding to hold preliminary inquiry, **CC-555 [555(1) to (1.2)]**
Publication ban, **CC-539**
Reading in evidence from, **CC-715**
Recognizance, for
committal for failure to comply, **CC-550 [550(4)]**
witness to testify at trial, **CC-550**
Re-election for trial during or after preliminary inquiry, **CC-561, CC-563.1**
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Request for preliminary inquiry, **CC-536 [536(2), (4)-(4.2)], CC-536.1 [536.1(2), (4), (4.1)]**
no request made, where, **CC-536 [536(4.2)], CC-536.1 [536.1(4.2)]**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY —Cont'd
Statement of
see also STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
accused, use at trial, **CC-541 [541(3)], CC-657**
issues and witnesses, **CC-536.3**
Stenographer, oath and affidavit, **CC-540 [540(4), (5)]**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
Sufficiency of evidence, **CC-548 [548(1)(a)]**
Transmission of
record, after committal, **CC-551**
restraint order re property re committal for enterprise offence, **CC-462.36**
Video appearance, **CC-537 [537(1)(j), (k)]**
Waiver, **CC-549**
Witnesses
see also Evidence, supra; WITNESSES
accused, **CC-541 [541(3)], CC-657**
accused's witnesses, **CC-541 [541(4), (5)], CC-544 [544(5)]**
committing witness to prison for refusing to be examined, **CC-545 [545(1)]**
cross-examination, **CC-540 [540(1)(a)], CC-541 [541(5)]**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY —Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
depositions, **CC-540 [540(2), (3)]**
discharging witness committed to prison, **CC-550 [550(4)]**
procuring attendance of, **CC-697**
procuring attendance of prisoner, **CC-527**
recognizance to testify at trial, **CC-550, CC-FORM 32**
refusing to testify, **CC-545**
Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-67 [YC 67(6) to (8)]**

PREROGATIVE
Grant to person imprisoned, **CC-748 [748(1)]**
Not affected by Criminal Code, **CC-749**

PREROGATIVE REMEDIES
See EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

PRESENCE OF ACCUSED AT TRIAL
See also ACCUSED
Indictable proceedings, **CC-650**
Summary conviction proceedings may proceed in absence of defendant, **CC-803 [803(2) to (4)]**

PRESERVATION OF COMPUTER DATA
Demand
contravention of, offence, **CC-487.0197**
destruction of preserved data after expiry of demand, **CC-487.0194 [487.0194(1)]**
making of, **CC-487.012**
not required for request for voluntary preservation, **CC-487.0195**
order prohibiting disclosure of, **CC-487.0191**
Order for
application for, **CC-487.013**
contravention of, offence, **CC-487.0198**
destruction of preserved data after expiry of order, **CC-487.0194 [487.0194(2)]**
order prohibiting disclosure of, **CC-487.0191**

PRESERVATION OF LIFE
See ENDANGERING LIFE; NECESSARIES OF LIFE

PRESERVING ORDER IN COURT, CC-484
See also CONTEMPT OF COURT

PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE, CH-11 [CH 11(d)]
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE, CH-11 [CH 11(d)]—Cont'd
Deemed not to be guilty until convicted or discharged, **CC-6 [6(1)]**
Not to be convicted or discharged of offence committed outside Canada, **CC-6 [6(2)]**
see also JURISDICTION Territorial

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
Age, **CC-658 [658(5)]**
Arson for fraudulent purpose, fire insurance, **CC-435 [435(2)]**
see also ARSON
Being unlawfully in dwelling-house, **CC-349 [349(2)]**
Blood sample, blood-alcohol concentration, **CC-320.31 [320.31(4)]**
Branding, **CC-338 [338(3)]**
Brand mark on lumber or equipment, **CC-339 [339(4)]**
Breaking in/out, **CC-348 [348(2)]**
Care or control of motor vehicle
see BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES—Cont'd
Cattle theft, presumption from branding, **CC-338 [338(3)]**
see also ANIMALS Cattle
Causing disturbance, **CC-175 [175(2)]**
Cheque dishonoured, presumption re false pretence, **CC-362 [362(4), (5)]**
Common betting house
see BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
Compulsion of spouse, no presumption, **CC-18**
Cruelty to animals, **CC-445.1 [445.1(3), (4)]**
Dealer in stores to the Crown, **CC-421**
Deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, re damage to property, **CC-429 [429(1)]**
Duty to provide necessaries of life, **CC-215 [215(4)]**
Dwelling-house, entering or being in, **CC-349 [349(2)]**
Enlistment, re unlawful use of military certificates, **CC-421 [421(1)]**
Entering or being in dwelling-house, **CC-349 [349(2)]**
Evidence to the contrary
blood samples, presumption re blood-alcohol content, **CC-320.31 [320.31(4)]**
see also BLOOD SAMPLES

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES—Cont'd
Evidence to the contrary —Cont'd
breaking in/out, **CC-348 [348(2)]**
breath samples, presumption re blood-alcohol content, **CC-320.31 [320.31(4)]**
see also BREATHALYZER
certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of probation or conditional sentence, **CC-729**
dealer in stores, **CC-421**
deprivation of property, **CC-657.1**
entering or being in dwelling house, **CC-349 [349(2)]**
lumber, presumption from brand mark, **CC-339 [339(4)]**
motor vehicle identification number obliterated, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
ownership of property, **CC-657.1**
sanity, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
serial number obliterated, presumption of knowledge
firearm, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
vehicle, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
value of property, **CC-657.1**
Failing to stop after accident, conveyance, **CC-320.16**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES—Cont'd
Firearms, presumption of knowledge of altered, defaced or removed serial number, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
Food, beverage or accommodation, presumption from obtaining, **CC-364 [364(2), (3)]**
Fraud
importation of goods, presumption from, **CC-414**
mines, presumption re offences, **CC-396 [396(2)]**
obtaining food and lodging, presumption of fraud, **CC-364 [364(2)]**
Goods, presumption produced in the country from which shipped, **CC-414**
Identification number obliterated, motor vehicles, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Importation of goods, presumption of fraud, **CC-414**
Inference re proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39**
Innocence, resumption of, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
Insanity, presumption of not suffering from mental disorder so as to be exempt from criminal responsibility, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Lumber, presumption from brand mark, **CC-339 [339(4)]**
Mental disorder, presumption of not suffering from mental disorder so as to be exempt from criminal responsibility, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Mines, presumption re offences, **CC-396 [396(2)]**
Motor vehicle identification obliterated, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Necessaries of life, presumptions re, **CC-215 [215(4)]**
Obtaining food, beverage or accommodation by fraud, **CC-364 [364(2), (3)]**
Offences against animals, **CC-445.1 [445.1(3), (4)]**
Possession of valuable mineral, **CC-656**
Possession of vehicle with identification number obliterated, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Presumption
against
see Presumption against, infra
arson, re violation of fire prevention laws,

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES—Cont'd
Presumption—Cont'd
CC-436 [436(2)]
goods were produced in the country from which shipped, **CC-414**
innocence, presumption of innocence, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
necessaries of life, presumptions re, **CC-215 [215(4)]**
sanity
see MENTAL DISORDER
serial number obliterated, knowledge presumed
firearm, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
vehicle, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
status from cohabitation, **CC-215 [215(4)(a)]**
Presumption against
holder of firearm, vehicle, having obliterated serial number, **CC-108 [108(4)], CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
holder or beneficiary of insurance re arson, **CC-435**
mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
summary conviction appeal unless contrary shown,

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES—Cont'd
Presumption against—Cont'd
CC-820 [820(2)]
Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39**
see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Property obtained by an enterprise crime, inference thereof, **CC-462.39**
see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Sanity
see MENTAL DISORDER
Selling defective stores to Crown, **CC-421 [421(1)]**
Serial number obliterated, knowledge presumed
firearm, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
vehicle, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Theft of valuable minerals, **CC-656**
Unlawfully in dwelling-house, **CC-349 [349(2)]**
Valuable mineral, **CC-394 [394(4)], CC-656**
Wilfully causing event to occur, re damage to property, **CC-429 [429(1)]**

PRESUMPTIVE OFFENCE
See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

PRE-TRIAL MOTIONS, CC-645 [645(5)]
See also CASE MANAGEMENT; TRIAL

PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS
See CONVICTIONS; SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND —Cont'd
Court defined for—Cont'd
seizure warrants for—Cont'd
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**—Cont'd
SEIZURE
obscene publications, **CC-164 [164(8)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND —Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**—Cont'd
INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(f)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

PRIOR CONSISTENT STATEMENTS
Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275**

PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS
Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
Cross-examination upon
one's own witness, **CEA-9**
opponent's witness, **CEA-10**
Proving statement, **CEA-11**
Statement during youth court assessment, **YC-147 [YC 147(2)]**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

PRISON
See also PENITENTIARY; SENTENCE Imprisonment
Definition, **CC-2**
Officers and employees as peace officers, **CC-2**
Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**
see also RIOT

PRISON BREACH, CC-144

PRISONER
Insane or mentally ill
see MENTAL DISORDER
Procuring attendance at court, **CC-527**
Receipt for, by keeper of prison, **CC-FORM 43**
Transfer of prisoner, **CC-527 [527(7) to (9)]**

PRISONER OF WAR
Assisting escape of, **CC-148**

PRISONER'S RIGHTS
See CHARTER OF RIGHTS Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment; PAROLE; SENTENCE

PRIVACY, PROTECTION OF
See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS
Appeals
see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS —Cont'd
Consent to prosecute
see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL Consent to prosecute
Direct indictment, **CC-577**
Fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1, CC-811**
see also FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD
Intervention by Attorney General, **CC-579**
Canada, of, **CC-579.1**
not staying proceedings, **CC-579.01**
Issuing process, **CC-507.1**
Preferring indictment, **CC-566, CC-574 [574(3)], CC-577**
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
Prosecutor, defined, **CC-2, CC-785**
Remission of penalty by Governor in Council, costs not to include those of private prosecutor, **CC-748.1 [748.1(2)]**
Stay of proceedings
see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Attorney General, by, **CC-579, CC-579.1**
Sureties to keep the peace, **CC-810, CC-811**
see also THREATENING
Youth Criminal Justice Act proceedings, **YC-24**

PRIVILEGE
Alternative measures
records, **CC-715.56, § CC717.1:1, CC-715.6, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3 [717.1, 717.4(4), (5)]**
statements accepting responsibility not admissible, **CC-715.51, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**
Assessment orders and protected statements, **CC-672.21**
see also Protected statements, infra; MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders
Cabinet, **CEA-39**
Confidential communications, **CC-189 [189(6)]**
Crown privilege
see also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Privilege
confidence of the Queen's Privy Council, **CEA-39**

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd
Crown privilege—Cont'd
disclosure of government information, **CEA-37**
international relations or national defence or security, **CEA-38**
Incriminating questions, **CEA-5, CH-13**
see also SELF- INCRIMINATION
International relations
see National security, infra
Marital communications, **CEA-4 [CE 4(3)]**
National defence
see National security, infra
National security, **CEA-38, CEA-SCH**
see also Crown privilege, supra
appeal to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.09**
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-38.1**
application to Federal Court, **CEA-38.04**
Attorney General may apply to Federal Court respecting disclosure, **CEA-38.04**
Attorney General may authorize disclosure, **CEA-38.03**
Attorney General may be required to give notice, **CEA-38.07**
Attorney General may enter into disclosure agreement, **CEA-38.031**
Attorney General may issue fiat to assume prosecution, **CEA-38.15**
Attorney General may issue prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
definitions, **CEA-38**
designated entities, **CEA SCH**
disclosure prohibited, **CEA-38.02**
ex parte representations, **CEA-38.11 [CE 38.11(2)]**
hearing to be in private, **CEA-38.11 [CE 38.11(1)]**
judge may order disclosure, **CEA-38.06**
military proceedings, **CEA-38.01 [CE 38.01(5)], CEA-38.13 [CE 38.13(2)], CEA-38.131 [CE 38.131(3)]**
notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA-38.01**
notice to Minister of National Defence, **CEA-38.01 [CE 38.01(6)]**
prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-38.14**
protective order, **CEA-38.12**

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd
National security, **CEA-38, CEA-SCH**—Cont'd
reference to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.08**
regulations, **CEA-38.16**
report to presiding officer, **CEA-38.05**
review of prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.131**
Private communications, **CC-189 [189(6)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Privy Council, **CEA-39**
Production, privilege against, **CEA-30 [CE 30(10)(a)(iii), (10)(b)]**
Protected statements
admissibility notwithstanding, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders
definition, **CC-672.21 [672.21(1)]**
not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21 [672.21(2)]**
young persons, **YC-147**
Protection of privacy, **CC-189 [189(6)]**
Public interest privilege
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Privilege
Public policy, **CEA-30 [CE 30(10)(b)]**

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd
Search and seizure, solicitor-client privilege claimed
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
application to judge re disclosure, **CC-488.1 [488.1(3), (4)]**
copies, re making of, **CC-488.1 [488.1(2), (8), (9)]**
custody of sealed package, **CC-488.1 [488.1(2)]**
definitions, **CC-488.1 [488.1(1)]**
order to custodian to deliver, **CC-488.1 [488.1(6)]**
Self-incrimination
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1, CEA-30 [CE 30(10)(a)(ii)]**
Specified public interest, **CEA-37**
appeal to court of appeal, **CEA-37.1**
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-37.2**
protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-37.3**

PRIZE FIGHTS, CC-83

PROBATION
See BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE

PROCEDURE
See also CASE MANAGEMENT

PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Indictable offences
see APPEALS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Irregularities in, not causing loss of jurisdiction, **CC-485**
Proceedings, defined for summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785**
Recommencement of proceedings after dismissal for want of prosecution, **CC-485.1**
Summary conviction proceedings
see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
Transfer of charges
see TRANSFER OF CHARGES

PROCEEDINGS
See also APPEALS; JURISDICTION; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; TRIAL
Absent accused, **CC-475, CC-598, CC-650 [650(2)], CC-803 [803(2)]**
Defined for summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785**
Irregularities in, not causing loss of jurisdiction, **CC-485**
Recommenced, **CC-485.1, CC-579 [579(2)]**

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Want of prosecution, **CC-485 [485(3)]**

PROCEEDINGS IN FOREIGN COURTS
Application of Act, **CEA-43**
Construction of Act, **CEA-45**
Defined terms, **CEA-44**
Order for examination of witness in Canada
administering oath, **CEA-49**
enforcement of order, **CEA-47**
expenses and conduct money, **CEA-48**
letters rogatory, enforcement of, **CEA-46, CEA-51 [CE 51(2)]**
procedure, **CEA-46**
refusal to answer/produce document, **CEA-50**
rules of court, **CEA-51 [CE 51(1)]**
video links, **CEA-46**

PROCEEDS OF CRIME
See also OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS
Appeal
forfeiture order included in definition of sentence, **CC-673**
in rem proceedings, **CC-462.44**
restraint order, **CC-462.44, CC-462.45**

PROCEEDS OF CRIME —Cont'd
Appeal—Cont'd
review of search warrant to seize property, **CC-462.34**
suspension of order pending appeal, **CC-683 [683(5)]**
Application for forfeiture upon in rem proceedings, **CC-462.38**
Attorney General
appeal, **CC-462.44**
application for disclosure of income tax information, **CC-462.48**
application for in rem forfeiture hearing, **CC-462.38**
application for restraint order, **CC-462.33**
copies may be made by Attorney General before return, **CC-462.46**
forfeiture of property on conviction, **CC-462.37**
regulations may be made by Attorney General for forfeited property, **CC-462.5**
residual disposal of property seized or dealt with pursuant to special warrants or restrain orders, **CC-462.43**
search warrant application, **CC-462.32**
undertakings by Attorney

PROCEEDS OF CRIME —Cont'd
Attorney General—Cont'd
General, **CC-462.33 [462.33(6)]**
Copies of documents returned or forfeited, **CC-462.46**
Definitions, **CC-462.3**
Designated offence, defined, **CC-462.3**
Destruction order, **CC-462.331 [462.331(3) to (7)]**
Disclosure of information, **CC-462.47**
application for income tax information, **CC-462.48**
Drug offences
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act provisions, **CD-14**
possession of property obtained by
controlled drugs and substances offences, **CD-4**
trafficking in controlled drugs and substances, **CD-5**
Fine in lieu of forfeiture, **CC-462.37 [462.37(3), (4)]**
Forfeiture of proceeds of crime
copies may be made by Attorney General before return, **CC-462.46**
fine in lieu of, **CC-462.37 [462.37(3), (4)]**
inference that property proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39**

PROCEEDS OF CRIME —Cont'd
Forfeiture of proceeds of crime —Cont'd
in rem proceedings, **CC-462.38, CC-462.44, CC-462.46**
notice, **CC-462.41**
other provisions unaffected, **CC-462.49**
property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1**
relief from order by innocent part, **CC-462.41 [462.41(3)], CC-462.42**
upon conviction, **CC-462.37 [462.37(1), (2)]**
Laundering proceeds of crime, **CC-462.31**
Legal fees
exemption from restraint order or seizure, **CC-462.34 [462.34(4), (5), (5.1)]**
taxing, **CC-462.34 [462.34(5.2)]**
Living expenses, exemption from restraint order or seizure, **CC-462.34 [462.34(4)]**
Management order, **CC-462.331**
Money laundering, **CC-462.31**
Privilege
see PRIVILEGE
Recognizance
cancelling of, **CC-462.43**
in lieu of restraint order, **CC-462.34**

PROCEEDS OF CRIME —Cont'd
Regulations, **CC-462.5**
Restitution of property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1**
see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
Restraint order
appeal, **CC-462.44, CC-462.45**
application for, **CC-462.33**
duration of, **CC-462.33 [462.33(10)], CC-462.35**
exemption for living expenses and legal fees, **CC-462.34 [462.34(4), (5)]**
expiry of, **CC-462.35**
interlocutory sale, **CC-462.331 [462.331(3)(a)]**
Minister of Public Works and Government Services taking control of property, **CC-462.331 [462.331(2)]**
notice to persons interested in property, **CC-462.32 [462.32(5)]**
perishable property, **CC-462.331 [462.331(3)(a)]**
recognizance in lieu of, **CC-462.34 [462.34(4)]**
registration of, against affected property,

PROCEEDS OF CRIME —Cont'd
Restraint order—Cont'd
CC-462.33 [462.33(9)]
review of, **CC-462.34**
revocation of, **CC-462.43**
undertakings by Attorney General, **CC-462.33 [462.33(7)]**
Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
application for, **CC-462.32 [462.32(1), (2)]**
copies may be made before return of seized property, **CC-462.46**
digital assets and virtual currency, **CC-462.321**
execution of, **CC-462.32 [462.32(4)]**
exemption for living expenses and legal fees, **CC-462.34 [462.34(4), (5)]**
expiry of detention order, **CC-462.35**
notice to persons interested in property, **CC-462.32 [462.32(5)]**
recognizance in lieu of, **CC-462.34 [462.34(4)]**
report following execution, **CC-462.32 [462.32(4)(b)], CC-462.36**
return of seized property, **CC-462.43**

PROCEEDS OF CRIME —Cont'd
Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture —Cont'd
review of, **CC-462.34**
seizure of property not specified in warrant, **CC-489**
undertakings by Attorney General, **CC-462.32 [462.32(6)]**
Special search warrant
see Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture, supra
Trafficking in, **CC-355.1**
Voidable transfers, setting aside, **CC-462.4**

PROCESS
See also APPEARANCE NOTICE; SUMMONS; WARRANTS
Forms, justice not required to affix seal, **CC-849 [849(2)]**
Issue on holiday, validity, **CC-20**
Service on corporation, **CC-703.2**

PROCLAMATION
Judicial notice of, **CC-781 [781(2)]**
Riot, reading Riot Act
offences related to proclamations, **CC-68**
reading proclamation, **CC-67**

PROCURING
Corroboration not required, **CC-274**
Counselling
includes procuring, **CC-22 [22(3)]**
offence that is not committed, **CC-464**
Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
Party to offence by procuring person, **CC-22**

PROCURING CONVICTION AND DEATH
False evidence, by, not homicide, **CC-222 [222(6)]**

PROCURING FEIGNED MARRIAGE, CC-292

PRODUCTION ORDER
Conditions in, **CC-487.019**
Contravention of, offence, **CC-487.0198**
Destruction of preserved data, **CC-487.0194 [487.0194(3), (4)]**
Financial data, in respect of, **CC-487.018**
General production order, **CC-487.014**
Order prohibiting disclosure of, **CC-487.0191**
Power to vary or revoke, **CC-487.019 [487.019(3)]**
Review of, **CC-487.0193**

PRODUCTION ORDER —Cont'd
Self-incrimination not excusing compliance, **CC-487.0196**
Tracing of specified communication, **CC-487.015**
Tracking data, in respect of, **CC-487.017**
Transmission data, in respect of, **CC-487.016**

PROHIBITED GOODS
Obtaining carriage by false representation, **CC-401**

PROHIBITED WEAPON
See WEAPONS

PROHIBITION
Appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784 [784(1)]**
Application of Part XXVI of Criminal Code, **CC-774**
Rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**

PROHIBITION ORDERS
See also MOTOR VEHICLES; WEAPONS
Conveyances, **CC-320.24**
Custody of animal or bird, **CC-447.1**
Firearm, ammunition, explosives, **CC-109**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
Importing and exporting stolen goods, **CC-355.3**
Motor vehicles, **CC-320.24**

PROHIBITION ORDERS —Cont'd
Prohibited locations re sex offenders, **CC-161**
no order re young person, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(j)]**
offence, **CC-161 [161(4)]**
Weapons, **CC-109, CC-110, CC-117.05 [117.05(4) to (9)]**
appeals, **CC-111 [111(8), (9)]**
application for prohibition order, **CC-111**
authorizations revoked or amended, **CC-116**
discretionary order, **CC-110**
firearms prohibition, **CC-109, CC-110, CC-810 [810(3.1), (5)], CC-810.2 [810.2(5)]**
forfeiture, **CC-115**
lifting order for sustenance or employment, **CC-113**
mandatory, **CC-109**
order limiting access, **CC-117.011**
possession contrary to order, **CC-117.01**
return to owner, **CC-117**
revocation of order, **CC-112, CC-117.012**
surrender requirement, **CC-114**
young person, **YC-51**
Young person, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(j)], YC-51**

PROMISE TO APPEAR
See also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Conditional release, **CC-503**
Contents, **CC-501 [501(1)-(3)]**
Continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
see also SENTENCE Discharges
Failure to appear, effect, **CC-145 [145(5), (6), (8) to (11)], CC-502**
Form of, **CC-FORM 10**
Issue on holiday, valid, **CC-20**
Period in force, **CC-523 [523(1)]**
Signing by accused, **CC-501 [501(4)]**

PROMOTING HATRED, CC-319 [319(1)]

PROMOTING ILLICIT DRUG USE
See DRUGS

PROPERTY
See also REAL PROPERTY
Arson
see ARSON
Compensation for loss or damage
enforcement, **CC-741 [741(1)]**
order for payment, **CC-738 [738(1)]**
payment from money found on accused, **CC-741 [741(2)]**

PROPERTY—Cont'd
Compensation to ibona fide purchaser
enforcement, **CC-741 [741(1)]**
order for payment, **CC-739**
payment from money found on accused, **CC-741 [741(2)]**
Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
Defence of property, **CC-35**
see also DEFENCES
Definition
arson, re, **CC-428, CC-433, CC-436.1**
see also ARSON
general, **CC-2, CC-4 [4(1)]**
offences against certain property, re, **CC-428**
ownership of property, for purposes of indictment, **CC-588**
Destruction
partial interest, no defence, **CC-429 [429(3)(a)]**
total interest no defence where intent to defraud, **CC-429 [429(3)(b)]**
Mischief to property, **CC-430 [430(3), (4), (4.1), (4.2), (5.1)]**
Obtained by crime
see POSSESSION
Ownership
arson, **CC-433, CC-436.1**
proof by affidavit or solemn declaration, **CC-657.1**

PROPERTY—Cont'd
Ownership—Cont'd
purposes of indictment, for, **CC-588**
Photographed property admissible, **CC-491.2**
see also PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Proof of ownership or value by affidavit or solemn declaration, **CC-657.1**
Proof that stolen, **CC-657.2**
Restitution to owner, **CC-462.43, CC-491.1**
see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution
Stamps, value, **CC-4 [4(1)]**
Wilful damage
see MISCHIEF

PROSECUTOR
See also ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
Assessment orders, application for, **CC-672.12**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Definitions
general, **CC-2**
summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785**
Jury selection
see JURIES Empanelling

PROSECUTOR—Cont'd
Preferring indictment, **CC-574, CC-577**
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
Private prosecutor
see PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS

PROSPECTUS
False, making, circulating, etc., **CC-400**

PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING THE LAW
Arrest without warrant, **CC-28**
Carrying out sentence, **CC-25 [25(2)]**
Excessive force, criminal responsibility, **CC-26**
Execution of process, **CC-25 [25(2)]**
General protection provision, **CC-25 [25(1)]**
Peace officer and person assisting using force re arrest, **CC-25 [25(4)]**
Persons using force intended or likely to cause death or grievous bodily harm, **CC-25 [25(3)]**
see also BODILY HARM; DEATH
Preventing breach of the peace, **CC-30**
Preventing commission of offence, **CC-27**
aircraft, on, **CC-27.1**

PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING THE LAW —Cont'd
Preventing escape of inmate from penitentiary, **CC-25 [25(5)]**

PROTECTION OF PERSONS IN LOCO PARENTIS
Correction of child using reasonable force, **CC-43**

PROTECTION OF PRIVACY
See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

PROTECTION OF PROPERTY
See DEFENCES

PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE
See also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Definitions
general, **CC-2**
judge defined for firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
Election by accused before, **CC-554, CC-555**
Firearms prohibition order, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
Indictable offences
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS;

PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE—Cont'd
Indictable offences—Cont'd
INDICTABLE OFFENCES
absolute, **CC-553**
accused elects, **CC-536 [536(3)], CC-554, CC-555 [555(3)]**
deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of trial, **CC-485 [485(1)]**
Issue of process to witness, **CC-698, CC-699**
Powers may be exercised by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**
Powers of two justices, **CC-483**
Power to preserve order in court, **CC-484**
Preliminary inquiries
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Remand by justice to, re absolute jurisdiction and electable offences, **CC-536**
Trial of indictable offences
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE
Intimidation by violence, **CC-51**
evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE —Cont'd
Intimidation by violence, **CC-51**—Cont'd
indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**

PROVINCIAL RULES OF EVIDENCE
Applicability to criminal, federal proceedings, **CEA-40**

PROVISO
See EXCUSE

PROVOCATION
See also MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER
Reducing murder to manslaughter, **CC-232**

PROWLING BY NIGHT
Private property, on, **CC-177**

PSYCHIATRIC ASSESSMENT
See MENTAL DISORDER

PUBLICATION BAN
See also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
Admission or confession, publishing, broadcasting or transmitting, **CC-542 [542(2)]**
see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
Application to vary or revoke, **CC-486.51**

PUBLICATION BAN—Cont'd
Bail hearing proceedings, **CC-517**
Complainant
identity, **CC-486.4**
sexual activity
application and hearing re admissibility not to be published
application for accused, **CC-276.03**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.07**
joint application, **CC-276.11**
offence to violate publication ban
application for accused, **CC-276.03**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.07**
joint application, **CC-276.11**
Disposition information, **CC-672.51 [672.51(11)]**
Hate propaganda publications, **CC-320**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA
Identity of
complainant, **CC-486.4**
juror, **CC-631 [631(6)]**
justice system participant, **CC-486.5 [486.5(2)]**
witness, **CC-486.4, CC-486.5**
Judicial interim release, **CC-517, CC-520**

PUBLICATION BAN—Cont'd
[520(9)], CC-521 [521(10)]
Juries
discharge of jury re breach of ban, **CC-647 [647(4)]**
portion of trial where jury not present, **CC-648**
Obscene publications, **CC-164**
Personal information records, application re
in possession of accused, **CC-278.32**
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.27**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.18**
joint application, **CC-278.36**
Preliminary inquiry
confession not to be published, **CC-542 [542(2)]**
see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
evidence taken not to be published, **CC-539**
Release from custody, **CC-517, CC-520 [520(9)], CC-521 [521(10)]**
Review Board proceedings, **CC-672.501**
Search and seizure, warrants and telewarrants, **CC-487.2**
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

PUBLICATION BAN—Cont'd
Sexual activity of complainant with other than the accused, **CC-276**
see also COMPLAINANT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
Telewarrants, **CC-487.2**
Trial, portion where jury not present, **CC-648 [648(1)]**
Warrants, **CC-164, CC-320, CC-487.2**
Young person
appeal of order, **YC-37 [YC 37(4)]**
identity not to be published, **YC-110**

PUBLIC DEPARTMENT
Definition, **CC-2**

PUBLIC INCITEMENT OF HATRED, CC-319

PUBLICITY
See PUBLICATION BAN

PUBLIC MISCHIEF, CC-140

PUBLIC OFFICER
See also PEACE OFFICER
Assault on, **CC-270**
Breach of trust by, **CC-122**
Bribery of, **CC-120**
Conviction of
banned from holding office, when, **CC-750 [750(2), (6)]**
office vacated, when, **CC-750 [750(1), (6)]**
Definition, **CC-2, CC-117.07 [117.07(2)]**

PUBLIC OFFICER—Cont'd
Exempted persons re weapons offences, **CC-117.07**
False return by, **CC-399**
Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions, **CC-25.1**
annual report to be filed, **CC-25.3**
competent authority may designate public officers, **CC-25.1 [25.1(3), (4)]**
competent authority may designate senior officials, **CC-25.1 [25.1(5)]**
conditions under which officer may commit what would otherwise be offence, **CC-25.1 [25.1(8), (9), (11), (13), (14)]**
justification for persons acting on direction of public officer, **CC-25.1 [25.1(10)]**
definitions
competent authority, **CC-25.1 [25.1(1)]**
public officer, **CC-25.1 [25.1(1)]**
senior official, **CC-25.1 [25.1(1)]**
designation
conditions, **CC-25.1 [25.1(7)]**
effect of designation, **CC-25.1 [25.1(8)]**

PUBLIC OFFICER—Cont'd
Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions, **CC-25.1**—Cont'd
designation—Cont'd
limitation of designation, **CC-25.1 [25.1(9), (11), (13), (14)]**
notification of affected persons, **CC-25.4**
other protections unaffected, **CC-25.1 [25.1(12)]**
regulations under Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-55 [CD 55(2), (2.1)]**
report to be filed, **CC-25.2**
senior official may designate public officer, **CC-25.1 [25.1(6)]**
statement of policy, **CC-25.1 [25.1(2)]**
Misconduct of officers executing process, **CC-128**
Obstructing, **CC-129**
Protection of, re acting under lawful authority, **CC-25**
Refusal to aid, **CC-129**
Search warrants, **CC-487, CC-492.1, CC-492.2**

PUBLIC PEACE
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Freedom of assembly, Freedom of association; UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY
Disturbing, **CC-175**
Weapons, possession of, dangerous to, **CC-88**

PUBLIC PLACE
Being nude in, **CC-174 [174(1)(a)]**
Causing disturbance in, **CC-175 [175(1)(a)]**
Definitions
disorderly house, etc., **CC-197 [197(1)]**
hate propaganda, **CC-319 [319(7)]**
sexual offences, etc., **CC-150**
see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
Indecent
see also INDECENCY
act in public place, **CC-173 [173(1)]**
exhibition in, **CC-175 [175(1)(b)]**
Loitering in, **CC-175 [175(1)(c)]**

PUBLIC PROPERTY
Government, fraud upon, **CC-121**
Mischief, **CC-430 [430(3) to (5.1)]**

PUBLIC SEAL
Forgery of, **CC-369 [369(b)]**

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEES
Offences outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(4) to (7)]**

PUBLIC STORES
Crown property, distinguishing marks for, **CC-416**

PUBLIC STORES—Cont'd
Definition, **CC-2**
Offences re, **CC-417**
Presumptions, **CC-421**

PUBLISHING
See also PUBLICATION BAN
Admission or confession, publishing or broadcasting, **CC-542 [542(2)]**
see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
Hate propaganda, **CC-320**
Obscene material, **CC-164**

PUNISHMENT
See PAROLE; SENTENCE

PYRAMID SELLING
See LOTTERIES

QUALIFICATION
See EXCUSE

QUEBEC
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications,

QUEBEC—Cont'd
Chief justice defined for
—Cont'd
CC-188 [188(4)]
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(a)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications,

QUEBEC—Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6 [745.6(1)]**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(b)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

QUEEN, THE
Acts intended to alarm Her Majesty, **CC-55**

QUEEN, THE—Cont'd
Intending bodily harm to, **CC-55**

QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
See also APPEALS Questions of law
Amendment of indictment, **CC-601 [601(6)]**
Appeals, **CC-830 [830(1)], CC-839**
Attempts, mere preparation, **CC-24 [24(2)]**
Complainant's sexual activity, admissibility
application for accused, **CC-276.05**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.09**
joint application, **CC-276.13**
Hate propaganda publications, forfeiture, return of material, warrants, **CC-320 [320(6)]**
Public good defence re obscenity, **CC-163 [163(4)]**

RACE MEETINGS
Offences, **CC-204 [204(10)]**
Special provisions re, **CC-204 [204(2) to (9.1)]**

RACIAL HATRED
See HATE PROPAGANDA

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT
Blood samples
see BLOOD SAMPLES
Breaking and entering, **CC-348**

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT —Cont'd
Breath test provisions
see BREATHALYZER
Definition, **CC-2**
Fraud
obtaining carriage by fraud, **CC-401**
transportation fraud, **CC-393**
Operate
blood-alcohol over 80, with, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]**
disqualified, while, **CC-320.18**
impaired, while, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
prohibition from operating, **CC-320.18**

RAPE
See SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES

READING IN EVIDENCE
See JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

READING THE RIOT ACT, CC-67, CC-68

REAL PROPERTY
See also PROPERTY
Defence against trespasser, **CC-35**
Defence of, **CC-35**
Document of title, fraudulent concealment, **CC-385**
Fraudulent
registration of title, **CC-386**

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd
Fraudulent—Cont'd
sale, **CC-387**
Ownership, for purposes of indictment, **CC-588**
see also OWNERSHIP
Right to enter if entitled to possession, **CC-35 [35(1)]**

REASONS FOR DECISION
Bail, **CC-515 [515(4.12), (9)]**
Court may reserve decision in non-jury trial, **CC-645 [645(4)]**
Dissenting in court of appeal, **CC-677**
Exclusion of the public in certain cases, reasons for refusal, **CC-486 [486(2)]**
see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
Fines
default, reasons for committal, **CC-734.7 [734.7(2)], CC-737 [737(6)]**
victim fine surcharge, reasons for not making order, **CC-737 [737(5), 737(6)]**
No order re seized weapon, **CC-117.05 [117.05(5)]**
see also WEAPONS Search and seizure
Not adding weapons prohibition to order for recognizance for sureties to keep the peace, **CC-810 [810(3.12)]**

REASONS FOR DECISION —Cont'd
Not making weapons prohibition order, **CC-110 [110(3)], CC-111 [111(6)]**
as bail condition, **CC-515 [515(4.12)]**
Sentence, **CC-726.2**
see also Fines, supra
Sex Offender Information Registration Act termination order, **CC-490.016 [490.016(2)], CC-490.027 [490.027(2)]**
Youth Criminal Justice Act
continuation of custody, **YC-100, YC-104 [YC 104(5)]**
sentence, **YC-48**

REBUTTAL EVIDENCE
Convictions in reply to good character evidence, **CC-666**

RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS
See POSSESSION; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

RECENT COMPLAINT, RULES ABROGATED, CC-275

RECKLESSNESS
Arson, **CC-429, CC-433, CC-436.1**
Careless handling of firearm, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
see also WEAPONS Firearms

RECKLESSNESS—Cont'd
Criminal negligence, **CC-219 [219(1)]**
Damage to property, **CC-429, CC-430**
Dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**
Danger to life, mischief, **CC-430 [430(2)]**
Definition, **CC-429**
Failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(b)]**
Murder, **CC-229 [229(b)]**
Sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)]**

RECOGNIZANCE
See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Acknowledging in false name, **CC-405**
Application for forfeiture, proper court, **CC-762**
Arraignment or conviction does not discharge, **CC-764**
see also TRIAL Arraignment and plea
Arrest of accused, render by sureties, **CC-766**
see also ARREST
Binding effect, adjournment of proceedings, **CC-763**
Breach of recognizance, **CC-811**
Certificate of default, **CC-770 [770(2), (3)], CC-FORM 33**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Continuation of recognizance pending grant of discharge, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
see also SENTENCE Discharges
Default, **CC-770, CC-773**
application for forfeiture, **CC-771 [771(1)]**
endorsement of, **CC-770 [770(1)], CC-FORM 33**
forfeiture on default
see Forfeiture on default, infra
powers of court, **CC-771 [771(2)]**
proceedings following, **CC-771 [771(1)]**
transmission of
deposit, **CC-770 [770(4)]**
recognizance, **CC-770 [770(2)]**
Defendant-appellant on interim release, **CC-816 [816(2)], CC-831, CC-FORM 32**
Definition, **CC-2**
Endorsement
default, of, on recognizance, **CC-770 [770(1)]**
recognizance, on, re arrest, **CC-766 [766(3), (4)]**
Entered before judge or justice, **CC-FORM 32**
Entered before officer in charge, **CC-498, CC-499, CC-501, CC-503**
contents, **CC-501 [501(1) to (3)]**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Entered before officer in charge, **CC-498, CC-499, CC-501, CC-503**
—Cont'd
failure to appear, effect, **CC-502**
form of, **CC-FORM 11**
signing by accused, **CC-501 [501(4)]**
Entered on holiday, valid, **CC-20**
Evidence of default, certificate as evidence, **CC-770 [770(3)]**
Failure to attend court, **CC-145 [145(2), (8) to (11)]**
Failure to comply with condition, **CC-145 [145(3), (8) to (11)]**
Fear of
criminal organization offence, **CC-810.01**
personal injury or damage to property, **CC-810**
serious personal injury offence, **CC-810.2**
sexual offence, **CC-810.1**
see also FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD; SEXUAL OFFENCES
Forfeiture on default
effect, **CC-771 [771(3), (3.1)]**
levy under writ of fieri facias, **CC-771 [771(3.1)], CC-772,**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Forfeiture on default—Cont'd **CC-773, CC-FORM 34**
proceeds, to whom payable, **CC-734.4**
transfer of deposit, **CC-771 [771(4)]**
warrant of committal on forfeiture, **CC-FORM 27**
Form of recognizance, **CC-FORM 32**
Holiday, recognizance valid, **CC-20**
Keep the peace, **CC-810 [810(3)]**
breach of, **CC-811**
firearms prohibition, **CC-810 [810(3.1)]**
form, **CC-FORM 32**
Naming sureties, **CC-515 [515(2.1)]**
see also Sureties, infra
Period in force, **CC-523 [523(1)]**
Proceeds of crime provisions
see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
recognizance in lieu of restraint order, **CC-462.34 [462.34(4)]**
return of items seized under search warrant, **CC-462.34 [462.34(4)]**
Prosecutor-appellant in summary conviction appeal, **CC-817, CC-831, CC-FORM 32**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Right to counsel statement to be included in appearance processes for young offenders, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Sentence, discharges, process remains in force until disposition, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
Sexual offence, fear of, **CC-810.1**
Subsequent arrest does not discharge recognizance, **CC-765**
Sureties
application to be relieved, **CC-766 [766(1)]**
bound until discharge or sentence of accused, **CC-764 [764(1)]**
see also SENTENCE Discharges
committal when writ of fieri facias not satisfied, **CC-773**
discharge on arrest of accused, **CC-766 [766(4)]**
discharge on committal of accused, **CC-764 [764(3)], CC-765**
liability on forfeiture, **CC-772, CC-773**
naming of sureties, **CC-515 [515(2.1)]**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Sureties—Cont'd
render of accused
court, in, **CC-767**
custody, into, **CC-768, CC-769**
substitution of surety, **CC-767.1**
warrant of committal on failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace, **CC-FORM 23**
Transmission of certificate of default to clerk of court, **CC-770 [770(2)]**
Weapons prohibition, **CC-810 [810(3.1)]**
Witness at preliminary inquiry, **CC-550**

RECORDS
See DOCUMENTS

REFUSAL TO BE SWORN OR TESTIFY AT PRELIMINARY INQUIRY, CC-545

REGISTERS
Births, marriages, etc., damaging or altering, **CC-377 [377(1)(a), (b)]**
Offences re, **CC-378**

REGISTRATION OF WEAPONS
See WEAPONS

REGULATIONS
Judicial notice of, **CC-781 [781(2)]**

REGULATIONS—Cont'd
Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.5**
Weapons, **CC-117.15**
see also WEAPONS

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Accused subject to disposition order, **CC-672.92, CC-672.93**
Adjournment of proceedings and remand, **CC-516**
Appeals
court of appeal
against conviction, conditions for order, **CC-679 [679(3)]**
against sentence, **CC-679 [679(4)]**
application for leave, notice of, **CC-679 [679(2)]**
conditions, **CC-679 [679(1), (3), (4)]**
order for, **CC-679 [679(5), (6)]**
order refused, direction to expedite hearing, **CC-679 [679(10)]**
review of decision, **CC-680**
undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**
summary conviction, **CC-816**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679 [679(8)]**
conditions, **CC-679 [679(1)(c), (3)]**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY —Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679 [679(8)]** —Cont'd
order for new trial, **CC-679 [679(7)]**
order refused, direction to expedite hearing, **CC-679 [679(10)]**
summary conviction, **CC-679 [679(8)]**
Appearance
see APPEARANCE
Appearance notice
see APPEARANCE NOTICE
Arrest without warrant, offence outside province, remand and interim release, **CC-503 [503(3)(b), (3.1)]**
Authorization for endorsement on warrant, **CC-507 [507(6)], CC-FORM 29**
Bail review
see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE Review of detention, Review of order
Detention order
directions for expediting proceedings, **CC-526**
grounds for, **CC-515 [515(10)]**
reverse onus re show cause, **CC-515 [515(6) to (11)]**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY —Cont'd
Detention order—Cont'd
review
see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
show cause hearing, **CC-515**
superior court judge, **CC-522 [522(1)]**
vacation of order, **CC-523 [523(2)]**
warrant of committal, **CC-519 [519(3)], CC-520 [520(9)]**
when prosecutor shows cause, **CC-515 [515(5), (9)]**
Discharges
see SENTENCE Discharges
Endorsement of warrant, **CC-428**
Evidence, **CC-518**
Failure of accused to appear, effect, **CC-502, CC-515 [515(6)]**
Form of discharge of person in custody, **CC-FORM 39**
Inquiries by justice and evidence, **CC-518, CC-520 [520(9)]**
Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Judicial interim release
see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY —Cont'd
Ninety-day review, **CC-525, CC-526**
Officer in charge releasing
arrest without warrant, **CC-498**
arrest with warrant, **CC-499**
deposit by non-resident, **CC-498**
Order defined, **CC-2**
Peace officer releasing after arrest without warrant, **CC-497**
Pending appeal
see APPEALS
Pending sentence, after guilty plea, **CC-518 [518(2)]**
see also GUILTY PLEA
Person about to commit offence, arrested, **CC-503 [503(4), (5)]**
Promise to appear
conditional release, **CC-503**
contents, **CC-501 [501(1)-(3)]**
continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
see also SENTENCE Discharges
failure to appear, effect, **CC-145 [145(5), (6), (8) to (11)], CC-502**
form of, **CC-FORM 10**
issue on holiday, valid, **CC-20**
period in force, **CC-523 [523(1)]**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY —Cont'd
Promise to appear—Cont'd
right to counsel statement to be included in appearance processes for young person, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
signing by accused, **CC-501 [501(4)]**
Recognizance, **CC-493, CC-515, CC-520 [520(7), (8)], CC-522 [522(3)], CC-523, CC-524, CC-525, CC-763**
see also RECOGNIZANCE
Record of reasons, **CC-515 [515(9)]**
Review of detention
see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Review of order
see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Right to counsel, statement of right in appearance process re young person, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Sentence, after guilty plea, **CC-518 [518(2)]**
see also GUILTY PLEA
Sentence, discharges, process remains in force until dis-

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY —Cont'd
position, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
Show cause hearing, **CC-515, CC-519**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Undertaking, officer in charge, **CC-499, CC-503**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; UNDERTAKINGS
Vacating of order, **CC-523 [523(2), (3)]**
Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to release on other offences, **CC-672.35 [672.35(b)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Warrants
see ARREST; WARRANTS
Young person
see YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT Detention before sentence

RELEVANCE
Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276 [276(3)(a), (h)]**

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP
Mischief to religious property, **CC-430 [430(4.1)]**

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP —Cont'd
Obstruction or disturbance, **CC-176**

REMANDS
See ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; MENTAL DISORDER

REMEDIES
See CHARTER OF RIGHTS; EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

REMISSION OF PENALTIES
See also PARDON
Governor in Council, by, **CC-748.1**

REMOTE ATTENDANCE
Accused in custody — no evidence taken, **CC-715.241**
Communication with counsel, **CC-715.243**
Considerations re audioconference or videoconference, **CC-715.23, CC-715.24, CC-715.242**
Judge, **CC-715.26**
Participants, **CC-715.25**
Preliminary inquiry, **CC-715.231**
Principles, **CC-715.21, CC-715.22**
Prospective jurors, **CC-715.27**
Sentencing, **CC-715.235**
Trial — indictable, **CC-715.233**

REMOTE ATTENDANCE —Cont'd
Trial — summary conviction, **CC-715.232**

REMOVAL OF CHILD FROM CANADA FOR A SEXUAL PURPOSE, CC-273.3
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

REPUTATION EVIDENCE, CC-277

RESCUE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY, CC-147

RESISTING ARREST
See also ARREST; DETENTION; POLICE
Assault with intent, **CC-270 [270(2)]**
Peace officer, by, **CC-129**

RESISTING PEACE OFFICER, CC-129

RES JUDICATA
See also PLEAS
Autrefois acquit/convict
acquittal of conviction for one form of homicide, effect, **CC-610 [610(2) to (4)]**
after discharge, **CC-730 [730(3)(b)]**
see also SENTENCE Discharges
aggravating circumstances in second charge, effect, **CC-610 [610(1)]**

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd
Autrefois acquit/convict —Cont'd
attempt charged, full offence proved, **CC-661 [661(2)]**
availability, **CC-607 [607(1)]**
determining identity of charges, **CC-608, CC-609**
disposal before further plea taken, **CC-607 [607(3), (4)]**
form of statement for making plea, **CC-607 [607(5)]**
previously tried
in absentia, **CC-607 [607(6)]**
outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(6)], CC-607 [607(6)]**
punishment not in accordance with sentence, **CC-607 [607(6)]**
sentencing, other offences taken into account, **CC-725 [725(2)]**
see also SENTENCE Procedure
verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-672.35**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Charter of Rights, **CH-11 [CH 11(h)]**
Dismissal in summary conviction proceedings, **CC-808**

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd
Offence punishable under more than one Act, **CC-12**
Plea of not guilty where no special plea provided, **CC-613**
Special pleas, **CC-606 [606(1)], CC-607**
see also PLEAS

RESTITUTION
See SEARCH AND SEIZURE; SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders

RESTRICTED WEAPON
See WEAPONS

REVENUE PAPER
Definition, **CC-321**

REVERSE ONUS
See also PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
Bail hearing, **CC-515 [515(6)], CC-522 [522(2)], CC-679**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Charter of Rights
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Criminal responsibility re mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Presumption against mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal

REVERSE ONUS—Cont'd
Presumption against mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
—Cont'd
responsibility

REVIEW BOARD
See MENTAL DISORDER Review Board

REVIEW OF DETENTION/RELEASE
See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

RIGHTS
See CHARTER OF RIGHTS

RIGHT TO COUNSEL
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; COUNSEL; MENTAL DISORDER
Absconding accused, counsel not deprived of authority, **CC-475 [475(4)]**
Alternative measures, **CC-715.49, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(1)(d)]**
Appointed by the court
see Counsel appointed, infra
Corporation, **CC-620**
Counsel appointed
court of appeal, by, **CC-684**
cross-examine witness, to, **CC-486.3**
Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1**
Full answer and defence by counsel, **CC-650 [650(3)]**

RIGHT TO COUNSEL —Cont'd
Guarantee to, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)]**
Informing of right, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)]**
Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5 [672.5(7), (8)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings
Opportunity to exercise right, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)]**
Order that accused be represented, **CC-672.24**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial
Reasonable opportunity, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)]**
Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**
see also PRIVILEGE
Young person, **YC-25, YC-107, YC-146**
application, **YC-25 [YC 25(11)]**
counsel independent of parents, **YC-25 [YC 25(8)]**
duty to advise of right, **YC-25 [YC 25(2), (3), (9)]**
legal aid, **YC-25 [YC 25(3) to (6)]**
questioning by police, **YC-146**

RIGHT TO COUNSEL —Cont'd
Young person, **YC-25, YC-107, YC-146**—Cont'd
recovery of costs, **YC-25 [YC 25(10)]**
statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**

RIOT
Definition, **CC-64**
Neglect of peace officer to suppress, **CC-69**
Proclamation
offences related to, **CC-68**
reading of, **CC-67**
Punishment, **CC-65**
Reading the Riot Act
offences related to proclamations, **CC-68**
reading proclamation, **CC-67**
Suppression of, **CC-32, CC-33, CC-69**

RIOT ACT
Offences related to proclamation, **CC-68**
Reading proclamation, **CC-67**

ROAD-SIDE SCREENING, CC-320.27
See also BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

ROBBERY
Compulsion by threats, no defence, **CC-17**

ROBBERY—Cont'd
Definition, **CC-343**
Extortion, **CC-346**
Punishment, **CC-344**

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
See also PEACE OFFICER
Deserter, counsel or assisting, **CC-56**

ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY
See also PARDON
Grant to person imprisoned, **CC-748 [748(1)]**
Not affected by Criminal Code, **CC-749**

RULES OF COURT
Case management rules, **CC-482.1**
Ineligibility for parole, application for reduction of period re, **CC-745.64**
see also PAROLE
Powers to make, **CC-482, CC-482.1**
publication of, **CC-482 [482(4)]**
uniformity, **CC-482 [482(5)]**

SABOTAGE, CC-52
Attorney General's consent, **CC-52.3**
Device, **CC-52.2**
Essential infrastructure, **CC-52.1**
Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
Exceptions, **CC-52 [52(3), (4)]**

SABOTAGE, CC-52—Cont'd
Indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**

SAFE-BREAKING
Possession of instruments for, **CC-351**

SANITY
See also MENTAL DISORDER
Presumption of, **CC-16 [16(2)]**

SASKATCHEWAN
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(2)]**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
parole, judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

SASKATCHEWAN—Cont'd
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE

SASKATCHEWAN—Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**—Cont'd
OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(d)]**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(2)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

SAVING LIFE
Impeding attempt, **CC-262**

SCHOOL TEACHER
Correction of child by force, **CC-43**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Arrest
see ARREST

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —Cont'd
Assistance and use of force, **CD-12**
Assistance order, **CC-487.02**
Blood samples
see BLOOD SAMPLES
Child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3, CC-164.1, § CC164.1:1, § CC164.1:2**
see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Common gaming house, **CC-199**
Controlled substances, **CD-11**
Copies of documents returned or forfeited, **CC-462**
Counterfeit, **CC-462 [462(2)]**
Data, **CC-487 [487(2.1), (2.2)]**
Detention of things seized, **CC-490, CD-11**
see also Forfeiture, infra; Restitution of property or report by peace officer, infra; Return of things seized, infra
Devices and investigative techniques, warrant for, **CC-487.01 [487.01(1)]**
Dial number recorder, **CC-492.2**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —Cont'd
Dial number recorder, **CC-492.2**—Cont'd
Number recorder
DNA analysis, **CC-487.04, CC-487.092**
Document, solicitor-client privilege claimed
application to judge re disclosure, **CC-488.1 [488.1(3), (4)]**
copies, re making of, **CC-488.1 [488.1(2), (8), (9)]**
custody of sealed package, **CC-488.1 [488.1(2)]**
definitions, **CC-488.1 [488.1(1)]**
order to custodian to deliver, **CC-488.1 [488.1(6)]**
Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
Explosives, seizure under warrant on suspicion, **CC-492**
Firearms, **CC-117.02, CC-117.04**
see also Weapon used in offence, infra
Forfeiture, **CC-164.2, CC-394 [394(6)], CC-394.1 [394.1(4)], CC-490 [490(9)], CC-491, CC-491.1, CD-16, CD-22**
see also Return of things seized, infra; Restitution of property or report by peace officer, infra

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —Cont'd
General warrant, **CC-487.01**
Hate propaganda, seizure of publications
forfeiture proceedings, **CC-320 [320(2), (7)]**
return of material, **CC-320 [320(5)]**
warrant for, **CC-320 [320(1)]**
Hot pursuit, **CC-477.3**
see also JURISDICTION Territorial
Informations for warrants
see Warrants, infra
Intimate images, **CC-164 [164(1)(b)]**
Jurisdiction
territorial, **CC-477.3**
see also JURISDICTION Territorial
Lotteries, **CC-199 [199(1)]**
Lumber, lumbering equipment, **CC-339 [339(3)]**
Number recorder, warrant for, **CC-492.2**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Obscene publications, **CC-164**
see also Warrants, infra; OBSCENITY
Overseizure
see Return of things seized, infra
Participant surveillance
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COM-

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —Cont'd
Participant surveillance —Cont'd
MUNICATIONS
Personal search
interference with bodily integrity limitations, **CC-487.01 [487.01(2)]**
Photostatic copies
see Return of things seized, infra
Privilege claimed re documents, **CC-488.1**
Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32, CD-14, CD-22**
see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, **CC-487.01 [487.01(3)], CH-8**
Restitution of property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1**
Restitution of property or report by peace crofficer
form of report, **CC-FORM 5.2**
peace officer, by, **CC-489.1**
Return of things seized, **CC-489.1, CC-491.1**
see also Forfeiture, supra; Detention of things seized, supra
Seizure of things not specified in warrant, **CC-489**
Ships registered outside Canada, consent of Attorney

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —Cont'd
General, **CC-477.3 [477.3(3)]**
see also ARREST; JURISDICTION Territorial; SHIPS
Suspicion re explosives, **CC-492**
Telewarrants
administration of oath, **CC-487.1 [487.1(3)]**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
affixing facsimile within premises, **CC-487.1 [487.1(8)]**
alternative to oath, **CC-487.1 [487.1(3.1)]**
contents of information, **CC-487.1 [487.1(4)]**
duplicate or facsimile of information or warrant, **CC-487.1 [487.1(12)]**
formalities re warrant, **CC-487.1 [487.1(6)]**
form of, **CC-FORM 5.1**
information, record of, filed with court, **CC-487.1 [487.1(2), (2.1)]**
information by telephone, telecommunication, **CC-487.1 [487.1(1), (2)]**
issue by justice, indictable offence, **CC-487.1 [487.1(5)]**
justice issuing warrant,

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —Cont'd
Telewarrants—Cont'd
CC-487.1 [487.1(6), (6.1)]
proof of authorization, **CC-487.1 [487.1(11)]**
providing facsimile to person present, **CC-487.1 [487.1(7)]**
report of peace officer brought before justice and filed, **CC-487.1 [487.1(9), (10)]**
telecommunication that produces a writing, **CC-487.1 [487.1(2.1), (3.1)]**
Things not specified, seizure of, **CC-489**
Tracking device, warrant for, **CC-492.1**
Unreasonable search and seizure, **CH-8**
reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, **CC-487.01 [487.01(3)]**
Valuable mineral, **CC-395**
Video surveillance
see Warrants, infra
Warrantless
controlled drugs and substances, **CD-11**
counterfeit, **CC-462 [462(2)]**
exigent circumstances, **CC-487.11**
exigent circumstances re weapons, **CC-101 [101(1)]**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —Cont'd
Warrantless—Cont'd
participant surveillance
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
restitution of property or report by peace officers, **CC-489.1**
Warrants
see also Telewarrants, supra
assistance order, **CC-487.02**
banking records, **CEA-29 [CE 29(7)]**
betting offences, **CC-199**
see also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
blood samples, **CC-320.29**
common bawdy house, **CC-199 [199(1)]**
computer records, **CC-487 [487(2.1), (2.2)]**
data, **CC-487 [487(2.1), (2.2)]**
detention of things seized, **CC-490, CD-11**
devices and investigative techniques used, **CC-487.01 [487.01(1)]**
interference with bodily integrity limitation, **CC-487.01 [487.01(2)]**
seizure of things not specified, **CC-489**
disorderly house, **CC-199 [199(1)]**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd
DNA analysis, **CC-487.04, CC-487.092**
execution by day unless otherwise authorized, **CC-488**
execution in another territorial division, endorsement for, **CC-FORM 29**
execution in Canada, **CC-395 [395(1.1)], CC-487 [487(2)]**
explosives, **CC-492**
forfeiture, **CC-FORM 5, CC-FORM 5.1**
see also Forfeiture, supra
gaming offences, **CC-199 [199(1)]**
see also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
general provision for, **CC-487**
general warrant, **CC-487.01**
hate propaganda, **CC-320 [320(1)]**
informations for, **CC-164, CC-199, CC-320, CC-395 [395(1)], CC-462.32, CC-487, CC-487.01, CC-487.1, CC-492.1, CC-FORM 1, CD-11**
issue by justice on information, **CC-487 [487(1)]**
journalists, in relation to, **CC-488.01, CC-488.02**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd
jurisdiction, **CC-477.3**
obscene publications, **CC-164**
see also OBSCENITY
overseizure
see Return of things seized, supra
proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32, CD-14, CD-22**
see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
reasonable search and seizure, **CC-487.01 [487.01(3)], CH-8**
report by peace officer
see Restitution of property or report by peace officer, supra
restrictions on publicity, **CC-487.2**
return of things seized, **CC-489.1, CC-491.1**
seizure of things not specified, **CC-489**
telewarrants, **CC-487.1**
see also Telewarrants, supra
terrorist propaganda, **CC-83.222**
tracking device, **CC-492.1**
transmission data recorder, **CC-492.2**
unreasonable, **CC-487.01 [487.01(3)], CH-8**

SEARCH WARRANT
See SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants

SECOND DEGREE MURDER, CC-231 [231(7)]

SECRET COMMISSIONS, CC-426

SECURITIES
See STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

SEDITION
See also SEDITIOUS CONSPIRACY; SEDITIOUS LIBEL
Defence re good faith intention, **CC-60**
Definition, **CC-59**
Punishment, **CC-61**
Seditious intention, **CC-59 [59(4)], CC-60**

SEDITIOUS CONSPIRACY
Definition, **CC-59 [59(3)]**
Punishment, **CC-61**

SEDITIOUS LIBEL
Definition, **CC-59 [59(2)]**
Indictment for, wording, **CC-584**
Punishment, **CC-61**

SELF-DEFENCE, CC-34
See also DEFENCES
Against assault, **CC-34**
Excessive force, **CC-26**
Preventing assault, **CC-34**
Trespasser, **CC-35**

SELF-INCRIMINATION
Alternative measures, statements accepting responsibility not admissible, **CC-715.52, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3, YC-10, § YC10:1 [717(3), YC 10(4)]**
Bail, testimony at show cause hearing, not to be questioned re offence, **CC-518 [518(1)(b)]**
Compellable witness in relation to prosecution, **CEA-4, CH-11 [CH 11(c)]**
Cross-examination on previous convictions, **CEA-12**
Evidence for courts out of Canada, **CEA-50**
Incriminating questions, **CEA-5, CEA-50, CH-13**
Judicial interim release, testimony at show cause hearing, not to be questioned re offence, **CC-518 [518(1)(b)]**
Marital communications, **CEA-4 [CE 4(3)]**
Not to be compelled to be a witness against oneself, **CH-11 [CH 11(c)], CH-13**
Right to silence, **CEA-4, CEA-5, CH-11 [CH 11(c)], CH-13, YC-146**
Silence
see Right to silence, supra

SELLING AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY, CC-353

SENTENCE
See also LONG-TERM OFFENDERS; PAROLE
Aboriginal offenders, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**
Absolute discharge
see Discharges, infra
Accused
absconding accused, sentence in absentia, **CC-475 [475(1)(b)(i)]**
defined, **CC-716**
may speak to sentence, **CC-726**
After conviction for escape, **CC-149**
Aggravating factors
see Mitigating and aggravating factors, infra
Allocutus
see Submissions, infra
Alternative measures
availability, **CC-715.49, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3**
definition, **CC-715.44, § CC716:1**
no bar to proceedings unless conditions performed, **CC-715.52, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(4), (5)]**
records, **CC-715.56 to CC-715.6, § CC717.1:1 to CC-717.4,**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Alternative measures—Cont'd
§ CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3
statement accepting responsibility not admissible, **CC-715.51, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**
young persons, **YC-4, YC-12**
Analyst's certificate admissible, **CC-729**
Appeals
see also APPEALS Sentence
application for leave to appeal is an appeal, **CC-719 [719(6)]**
definition of sentence, **CC-673, CC-785**
impose sentence in absence of appellant, **CC-688 [688(4)]**
imprisonment commences, **CC-719 [719(4)]**
Arson, **CC-433, CC-436.1**
see also ARSON
Attempts
indictable offence where punishment not provided, **CC-463 [463(a), (b), (d)]**
summary conviction offence, **CC-463 [463(c), (d)]**
Benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11 [CH 11(i)]**
see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Breach of probation
see Probation, infra; BREACH OF PROBATION
Breach of trust, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(iii)]**
Commencement of sentence, **CC-719**
Compensation and restitution
application, **CC-738, CC-741**
civil remedy not affected, **CC-741.2**
enforcement of orders of restitution, **CC-741, CC-741.2**
fine, forfeiture in addition, priority, **CC-740**
moneys found on offender, **CC-741 [741(2)]**
notice to interested persons re restitution, **CC-741.1**
persons acting in good faith, **CC-739**
priority to restitution, **CC-740**
Concurrent and consecutive sentences
consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, **CC-718.2 [718.2(c)]**
cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, **CC-718.3 [718.3(4)]**
explosive substance for criminal organization, **CC-82.1**
firearms, **CC-85 [85(4)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Concurrent and consecutive sentences—Cont'd
terrorist offences, **CC-83.26**
Young Offenders Act and Youth Criminal Justice Act dispositions and sentence under other Act, **CC-743.5 [743.5(2), (3)]**
Conditional discharges
see Discharges, infra
Conditional sentence of imprisonment, **CC-742, CC-742.7**
see also Imprisonment, infra; Principles of sentencing, infra
compulsory conditions, **CC-742.3**
consecutive sentences, **CC-718.3 [718.3(4)]**
court unable to act, **CC-742.5 [742.5(2)]**
definitions, **CC-742**
firearms prohibition, **CC-742.2**
imposing of conditional sentence, **CC-742.1**
imprisonment for offence while on conditional sentence, **CC-742.7**
optional conditions, **CC-742.3 [742.3(2)]**
changes to conditions, **CC-742.4**
procedure, **CC-742.3 [742.3(3)]**
breach of condition, **CC-742.6**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Conditional sentence of imprisonment, **CC-742, CC-742.7**—Cont'd
purpose, **CC-742.1**
transfer of order, **CC-742.5 [742.5(1)]**
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-10**
Conviction on more than one count, sentence good if justified on one, **CC-728**
Convictions
see Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, infra; Previous convictions, infra
Court defined, **CC-716**
Cumulative, for more than one offence, **CC-718.3 [718.3(4)]**
Cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, **CC-718.3 [718.3(4)]**
Dangerous offenders, **CC-753**
see also DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
Defamatory libel, **CC-612 [612(3)]**
Definitions
appeals, indictable offences, **CC-673**
court, **CC-716**
sentence, **CC-673, CC-785**
summary conviction proceedings, **CC-719 [719(3)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Degrees of punishment, **CC-718.3**
Disabilities arising from convictions
see CONVICTIONS
Disability
see Mental or physical disability, infra
Discharges
absolute and conditional discharges, **CC-730**
appeal from, **CC-730 [730(3), (4)]**
conditions for granting conditional or absolute discharge, **CC-730 [730(1)]**
continuation of appearance notice, etc., pending discharge, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
convicted while under probation order, **CC-730 [730(4)]**
effect of, **CC-730 [730(3)]**
making of probation order, **CC-731 [731(2)]**
offence following discharge, effect of, **CC-730 [730(4)]**
preliminary inquiry
see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
probation order, **CC-731 [731(2)]**
process remains in force until disposition, **CC-730 [730(2)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Discretion re punishment, **CC-718.3**
Drugs, **CD-10**
Dual status offenders
see MENTAL DISORDER
Escape conviction, **CC-149**
Evidence
see also Procedure, infra
alternative measures statements not admissible, **CC-715.51, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**
burden of proof, disputed facts, **CC-724 [724(3)(d), (e)]**
certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of probation or conditional sentence, **CC-729**
cross-examination of analyst re drugs, **CC-729 [729(6)]**
disputed facts, **CC-724 [724(3)(d), (e)]**
records not admissible, **CC-715.6, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3 [717.4(4), (5)]**
sentencing hearing, evidence, **CC-723 [723(2), (3), (4), (5)]**
Fine option program
see Fines, infra
Fines
ability to pay, **CC-734 [734(2)], CC-737 [737(3)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Fines—Cont'd
changes to fine order, **CC-734.3**
civil enforcement, **CC-734.6, CC-735 [735(2)]**
corporate accused
enforcement of order, **CC-735 [735(2)]**
in lieu of imprisonment specified, **CC-735**
see also Imprisonment, infra
default of payment
civil enforcement, **CC-734.6, CC-735 [735(2)]**
definition of default, **CC-734 [734(3)], CC-737 [737(6)]**
effect of imprisonment, **CC-734.7 [734.7(4)], CC-737 [737(6)]**
forfeiture proceedings, **CC-462.37 [462.37(4)]**
imprisonment for default, **CC-718.3 [718.3(3)], CC-734 [734(4), (5)], CC-734.7 [734.7(4)], CC-734.8 [734.8(2)], CC-737 [737(6)]**
licences and permits may be refused, **CC-734.5**
provincial regulations, **CC-734 [734(7)]**
reasons for committal, **CC-734.7 [734.7(2)],**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Fines—Cont'd
default of payment—Cont'd **CC-737 [737(6)]**
reduction of term on part payment, **CC-734.8 [734.8(2)]**
warrant of committal for, **CC-734.7, CC-737 [737(6)]**
directions for payment
allowance of time, **CC-734 [734(6)]**
extension of time, **CC-734.3**
minimum time, **CC-734.1 [734.1(b)]**
payment forthwith, conditions for, **CC-734.1 [734.1(d)]**
powers of court, **CC-734 [734(4)], CC-737 [737(6)]**
fine option program, **CC-736**
imprisonment in default of payment, **CC-718.3 [718.3(3)], CC-734 [734(4), (5)]**
in addition to other punishment, **CC-734 [734(1), (2)], CC-737 [737(6)]**
in lieu of forfeiture order, **CC-462.37 [462.37(3), (4)]**
in lieu of imprisonment, **CC-734 [734(1), (2)], CC-735, CC-737 [737(6)]**
see also Imprisonment, infra

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Fines—Cont'd
moneys found in possession on arrest, **CC-734 [734(6)]**
part payment, **CC-734.8 [734.8(2)]**
power to impose fine, **CC-734 [734(1)]**
procedure of making fine order, **CC-734.2**
proceeds, to whom payable, **CC-734.4**
recovery, procedure, **CC-734.6**
remission by Governor in Council, **CC-748.1**
restitution order in addition, priority, **CC-740**
suspending payment pending appeal, **CC-683 [683(5), (6)]**
terms of order imposing fine, **CC-734.1**
victim fine surcharge, **CC-737**
Fundamental principles of sentencing, proportionality, **CC-718.1**
Fundamental purpose of sentencing, **CC-718**
Gravity of offence, **CC-718.1**
Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
corporation not appearing, **CC-727 [727(4)]**
ex parte proceedings, **CC-727 [727(3), (4)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions—Cont'd
murder, parole eligibility, **CC-727 [727(5)], CC-745 [745(b)]**
notice of intention to seek greater penalty, **CC-727 [727(1)]**
procedure for proof of, **CC-667, CC-727**
verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder is not a previous conviction, **CC-672.36**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Health of accused, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
House confinement
see Conditional sentence of imprisonment, supra; Probation, infra
Imprisonment, **CH-9, CH-12**
see also PAROLE; PRISON
alternative sanctions to be considered, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**
commencement, **CC-719 [719(3)-(5)]**
conditional sentence
see Conditional sentence of imprisonment, supra
consecutive terms
available, when, **CC-718.3 [718.3(4)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Imprisonment, **CH-9, CH-12**—Cont'd
consecutive terms—Cont'd
subject to young offender disposition, where, **CC-743.5 [743.5(2)]**
totality principle, **CC-718.2 [718.2(b), (c)]**
curative treatment instead
see Discharges, supra
default in payment of fine, etc.
effect of imprisonment, **CC-734.7 [734.7(4)], CC-737 [737(6)]**
fine imposed in lieu of imprisonment, where, **CC-734 [734(3)], CC-737 [737(6)], CC-787 [787(2)]**
imprisonment for default, **CC-734 [734(4), (5)], CC-734.7 [734.7(4)], CC-734.8 [734.8(2)], CC-737 [737(6)]**
penalty defined, **CC-734.8**
reduction of term on part payment, **CC-734, CC-734.8 [734(5)]**
summary conviction general power, **CC-787 [787(2)]**
term where not specified, **CC-718.3 [718.3(3)]**
time prior to committal does not count, **CC-719 [719(5)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Imprisonment, **CH-9, CH-12**—Cont'd
delivery of accused to keeper, **CC-744, CC-FORM 43**
dual status offenders
see MENTAL DISORDER
indeterminate term
dangerous offender, **CC-753**
intermittent sentence of imprisonment, **CC-732**
last resort principle re imprisonment, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**
legality, detention on inquiry to determine legality of imprisonment, **CC-775**
life imprisonment
first degree murder, **CC-745 [745(a)], CC-745.1 [745.1]**
general, **CC-745 [745(c)]**
high treason, **CC-745 [745(a)]**
parole
see PAROLE
penitentiary, **CC-743.1**
second degree murder, **CC-745 [745(b), (c)], CC-745.1**
murder, young persons, **CC-745.1, CC-745.3, CC-745.5**
pardon by royal mercy, **CC-748 [748(1)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Imprisonment, **CH-9, CH-12**
—Cont'd
parole
see PAROLE
penitentiary
definition, **CC-743.1 [743.1(6)]**
escape prison, **CC-149**
life imprisonment, **CC-743.1**
report by court to Correctional Service, **CC-743.2**
term to be served in, **CC-743.1**
transfer to, **CC-743.1 [743.1(5)]**
period where unlawfully at large not to count, **CC-719 [719(2)]**
place where term to be served
less than two years, **CC-743.1 [743.1(3)]**
life or more than two years, **CC-743.1 [743.1(1)]**
subsequent sentence to penitentiary, **CC-743.1 [743.1(4)]**
transfer to penitentiary, **CC-743.1 [743.1(5)]**
pre-trial custody, **CC-719 [719(3)]**
proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**
provincial prison
term to be served in,

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Imprisonment, **CH-9, CH-12**
—Cont'd
provincial prison—Cont'd
CC-743.1 [743.1(3)]
transfer to penitentiary from, **CC-743.1 [743.1(5)]**
recognizance, default upon, imprisonment of surety, **CC-773, CC-FORM 27**
reduction for part payment of fine, **CC-734.8**
service of term in accordance with prison rules, **CC-743.3**
surety, imprisonment for default on recognizance, **CC-773 [773(3), (4)], CC-FORM 27**
time unlawfully at large excluded from term of imprisonment, **CC-719 [719(2)]**
warrant of committal
see WARRANTS
where no punishment provided, **CC-743**
Young Offenders Act and Youth Criminal Justice Act dispositions and sentence under other Act, **CC-743.5**
Ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.4**
see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Intermittent sentence, **CC-732**
Intimate partner, **CC-718.3 [718.3(8)]**
Last resort principle, imprisonment, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**
Least restrictive sanction required, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**
Lesser punishment, benefit of, **CH-11 [CH 11(i)]**
Life imprisonment
see Imprisonment, supra
Long-term offender
see LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
Long-term supervision
see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS; LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
Mandatory prohibition order
see Prohibition orders, infra
Mental or physical disability, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
Minimum, none unless so declared, **CC-718.3 [718.3(2)]**
Mitigating and aggravating factors
abuse of spouse, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(ii)]**
age, bias motive, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
child abuse, **CC-718.01, CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]**
criminal harassment, **CC-264 [264(4), (5)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Mitigating and aggravating factors—Cont'd
drugs, **CD-10 [CD 10(2), (3)]**
ethnic or national origin, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
false prospectus, **CC-380.1**
fraud, **CC-380.1**
home invasion, **CC-348.1**
insider trading, **CC-380.1**
interference with health services, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(iii.2), (vii)]**
mental or physical disability, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
nationality, motive, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
other similar factors, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
profit, intent to make from child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(4.3)]**
race, bias motive, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
sex, bias motive, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
sexual orientation, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
stock manipulation, **CC-380.1**
terrorism, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(v)]**
vulnerability of victim, increased, **CC-718.201**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Mitigating and aggravating factors—Cont'd
vulnerable person, offence against, **CC-718.04, CC-718.201**
National or ethnic origin, bias, motive, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
Objectives of sentencing
see Principles of sentencing, infra
Offences outside Canada, **CC-6 [6(2)]**
Offences under more than one Act, **CC-12**
Other offences to be taken into account, **CC-725**
Other statutory principles of sentencing, **CC-718.2**
Pardon
see PARDON
Parole
see PAROLE
Peace bond, **CC-810**
Plea affecting sentence re defamatory libel, **CC-612 [612(3)]**
Possession of incendiary material, **CC-436.1**
see also ARSON
Pre-sentence report
see also Probation, infra
content, **CC-721 [721(3), (4)]**
copies to be provided by clerk, **CC-722.1**
court may order, **CC-721 [721(1)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Pre-sentence report—Cont'd
dispute as to facts, **CC-724 [724(3)(b)]**
provincial regulations, **CC-721 [721(2)]**
report by probation officer, **CC-721**
Pre-trial custody, **CC-719 [719(3)]**
Preventive detention
see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS; LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
Previous convictions
see also Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, supra
convictions may be proved if not admitted, **CC-727 [727(2)]**
corporation, **CC-727 [727(4)]**
ex parte trial, **CC-727 [727(3)]**
increased punishment, notice required, **CC-727 [727(1)]**
mandatory punishment for second murder conviction, **CC-745 [745(b)]**
proof of previous convictions, **CC-667**
Principles of sentencing, **CC-718, CC-718.21**
aboriginal offenders, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**
aggravating and mitigating

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Principles of sentencing, **CC-718, CC-718.21**
—Cont'd
factors affecting
see Mitigating and aggravating factors, supra
consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, **CC-718.2 [718.2(c)]**
disparity, **CC-718.2 [718.2(b)]**
fundamental principle of sentencing, **CC-718.1**
fundamental purpose of sentencing, **CC-718**
last resort principle re imprisonment, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**
less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**
objectives of sentencing
denunciation, **CC-718 [718(a)]**
deterrence, **CC-718 [718(b)]**
promote sense of responsibility, **CC-718 [718(f)]**
rehabilitation, **CC-718 [718(d)]**
reparations, **CC-718 [718(e)]**
separation of offenders, **CC-718 [718(c)]**
organization, **CC-718.21**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Principles of sentencing, **CC-718, CC-718.21**
—Cont'd
proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**
restraint principle, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**
sentence justified by any count, **CC-728**
similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2 [718.2(b)]**
statutory objectives of sentencing, **CC-718**
statutory principles of sentencing, **CC-718, CC-718.2**
totality, **CC-718.2 [718.2(c)]**
Probation
breach of order of probation, **CC-733.1**
discharge, after, **CC-730 [730(4)]**
see also Discharges, supra
proof of certificate of analyst re drugs, **CC-729**
compulsory conditions of probation order, **CC-732.1 [732.1(2)]**
court, defined, **CC-716**
definitions, **CC-732.1 [732.1(1)]**
firearms prohibition, **CC-731.1**
intermittent sentence, probation order required, **CC-732**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Probation—Cont'd
making of probation order, **CC-731**
modification of probation order
compelling appearance of accused for, **CC-732.2 [732.2(6)]**
conviction for offence, after, **CC-732.2 [732.2(5)]**
offence committed during probation
compelling appearance of person bound by probation, **CC-732.2 [732.2(6)]**
discharge may be revoked, **CC-730 [730(4)]**
see also Discharges, supra
revoking probation and imposing sentence, **CC-732.2 [732.2(5)]**
optional conditions of probation order, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)]**
order of probation, **CC-731**
breach of, **CC-733.1**
changes to probation order, **CC-732.2 [732.2(3), (4)]**
coming into force, **CC-732.2**
compulsory conditions, **CC-732.1 [732.1(2)]**
conditions of, **CC-732.1 [732.1(2), (3)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Probation—Cont'd
order of probation, **CC-731**—Cont'd
continuation following conviction of offence, **CC-732.2 [732.2(2)]**
court unable to act, procedure, **CC-733 [733(2)]**
duration of order, **CC-732.2**
form and period of order, **CC-732.1 [732.1(4)], CC-FORM 46**
judge may act in chambers re changes to order, **CC-732.2 [732.2(4)]**
maximum duration, three years after coming into force, **CC-732.2 [732.2(2)(b)]**
optional conditions, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)]**
procedure on making order, **CC-732.1 [732.1(5)]**
required with intermittent sentence, **CC-732**
sentence not exceeding two years, after, **CC-731 [731(1)(b)]**
suspending sentence, after, **CC-731 [731(1)(a)]**
transfer to other territorial division, **CC-733**
organization, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Probation—Cont'd
pre-sentence report by probation officer, **CC-721 [721(1)]**
probation officer, report by, **CC-721 [721(1)]**
release following suspended sentence, **CC-731 [731(1)(a)]**
young persons
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
probation, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(k)], YC-55**
remaining portion of disposition ordered transferred when sentenced, **CC-743.5 [743.5(1)]**
Procedure
reasons for sentence, **CC-726.2**
sentencing hearing
analyst's certificate admissible, **CC-729**
begin as soon as practicable, **CC-720**
compelling appearance, **CC-723 [723(4)]**
disputed facts, **CC-724 [724(3)]**
duty to consider all relevant information, **CC-726.1**
evidence, **CC-723 [723(2)-(5)], CC-724**
facts proved during trial, **CC-724 [724(1), (2)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Procedure—Cont'd
sentencing hearing—Cont'd
fines, procedure of making fine order, **CC-734.2**
greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
see Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, supra
hearsay evidence admissible, **CC-723 [723(5)]**
information accepted, **CC-724 [724(1)]**
jury trial, facts to be accepted as proved, **CC-724 [724(2)]**
offender may speak to sentence, **CC-726**
other offences to be taken into account, **CC-725**
probation, proceedings on making order, **CC-732.1 [732.1(5)]**
sentencing proceedings to begin as soon as practicable, **CC-720**
submissions, **CC-723, CC-726, CC-726.1**
victim impact statement, **CC-722, CC-722.1**
Prohibition orders
see also PROHIBITION ORDERS
contact with children, **CC-161, CC-810.1 [810.1(3)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Prohibition orders—Cont'd
custody of animal or bird, **CC-446**
driving prohibition, **CC-320.24**
firearms prohibition, **CC-100, CC-810 [810(3.1)], CC-810.01 [810.01(5)], CC-810.2 [810.2(5)]**
prohibited locations re sex offenders, **CC-161**
offence, **CC-161 [161(4)]**
supplementary conditions, **CC-810 [810(3.2)]**
young person, firearms prohibition order, **YC-51, YC-52**
Prohibition re prohibited locations re sex offenders
see Prohibition orders, supra
Proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**
Punishment not specially provided, **CC-743**
Punitive damages for interception offences, **CC-194**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Purpose of sentencing, **CC-718**
Race, bias motive, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
Reasons for sentence, **CC-264 [264(5)], CC-726.2, CD-10 [CD 10(3)]**
Release pending sentence, guilty plea, **CC-518 [518(2)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Remission of pecuniary penalty, fine, forfeiture by Governor in Council, **CC-748.1**
Remnant to be served re term for escape, **CC-149**
Responsibility of offender, **CC-718.1**
Restitution orders
application, **CC-738, CC-741**
civil remedy not affected, **CC-741.2**
enforcement of orders of restitution, **CC-741, CC-741.2**
fine, forfeiture in addition, priority, **CC-740**
moneys found on offender, **CC-734 [734(6)], CC-741 [741(2)]**
notice of restitution orders to persons awarded, **CC-741.1**
persons acting in good faith, **CC-739, CC-741**
priority of restitution over fine, forfeiture, **CC-740**
property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1**
regulations power re precluding enforcement of restitution orders, **CC-738 [738(2)]**
victims of offences, **CC-738**
Restraint principle re less restrictive sanctions, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Sentence
defined, **CC-673**
not specifically provided, where, **CC-743**
proceedings to begin as soon as practicble, **CC-720**
Sentence hearing
see Procedure, supra
Sentence justified by any count, **CC-728**
Service of sentence in accordance with prison rules, **CC-743.3**
Sex offenders, prohibition re prohibited locations, **CC-161**
see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
Similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2 [718.2(b)]**
see also Principles of sentencing, supra
Statutory objectives of sentencing, **CC-718**
Statutory principles of sentencing
see also Principles of sentencing, supra
aggravating and mitigating factors affecting sentence, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)]**
consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, **CC-718.2 [718.2(c)]**
fundamental principle of sentencing, **CC-718.1**

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Statutory principles of sentencing—Cont'd
fundamental purpose of sentencing, **CC-718**
last resort principle re imprisonment, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**
less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**
other sentencing principles, **CC-718.2**
proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**
restraint principle, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**
similar offences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2 [718.2(b)]**
Submissions, speaking to sentence, **CC-723, CC-726, CC-726.1**
Suspended sentence, **CC-731 [731(1)(a)]**
see also Probation, supra
Taking other offences into account, **CC-725**
outstanding charges, **CC-725 [725(1)(b)]**
Time in custody, **CC-719 [719(3)]**
Trial without jury, **CC-570**
Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to dispositions on other offences, **CC-672.35**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal

SENTENCE—Cont'd
Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to dispositions on other offences, **CC-672.35**
—Cont'd
responsibility
Victims
definition, **CC-722 [722(4)]**
fine surcharge, **CC-737**
other evidence concerning victim, **CC-722.2, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3 [722(3)]**
restitution, **CC-738, CC-741.2**
victim impact statement, **CC-722, CC-722.1**
copies provided by clerk, **CC-722.1**
War crimes, **WC-15**
Warrant of committal on conviction, **CC-570 [570(5), (6)], CC-806 [806(2), (3)]**
warrant of committal, execution by peace officer, **CC-744**
Where none specially provided, **CC-743**
Young persons
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
murder, **CC-745.1, CC-745.3, CC-745.5, YC-42 [YC 42(2)(q)]**

SEQUESTERING JURY, CC-647

SERVICE
See AFFIDAVITS; CERTIFICATES; NOTICE; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

SETTING FIRE
See ARSON

SETTING TRAP
Cause bodily harm, to, **CC-247**

SEVERANCE OF COUNTS
See CASE MANAGEMENT; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Joinder and severance

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION
Appeal
exemption order, **CC-490.024, CC-490.025, CC-490.02906**
exemption or variation order, **CC-490.06**
obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.024**
order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.014**
termination order
obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION—Cont'd
Appeal—Cont'd
termination order—Cont'd
Act, **CC-490.029, CC-490.0291, CC-490.02914**
order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.017**
Application to young persons, **CC-490.011 [490.011(2)]**
Definitions, **CC-490.011 [490.011(1)]**
Disclosure of information in database, **CC-490.03**
Failure to make order, **CC-490.0132**
International Transfer of Offenders Act
failure to comply, **CC-490.031**
notice to comply, **CC-490.02915**
termination order
appeal, **CC-490.02914**
application, **CC-490.02912**
order, **CC-490.02913**
Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.019**
appeal, **CC-490.024**
date obligation begins, **CC-490.022 [490.022(1)]**

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION—Cont'd
Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.019**—Cont'd
duration of obligation, **CC-490.022 [490.022(2)-(3)]**
exemption order, **CC-490.023**
appeal, **CC-490.024**
notice where exemption order not granted, **CC-490.025**
failure to comply, **CC-490.031**
persons who may be served, **CC-490.02**
service of notice of, **CC-490.021**
termination order, **CC-490.027**
appeal, **CC-490.029**
application for, **CC-490.026**
Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act: exemption order, **CC-490.04**
Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act: variation order, **CC-490.05**
Offences, **CC-490.031**
Offences committed outside Canada, **CC-490.02901**
appeal, **CC-490.02906**

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION—Cont'd
Offences committed outside Canada, **CC-490.02901**—Cont'd
date obligation begins, **CC-490.02904 [490.02904(1)]**
duration of obligation, **CC-490.02904 [490.02904(2), (3)]**
exemption order, **CC-490.02905, CC-490.02906**
failure to comply, **CC-490.031, CC-490.0312**
notice, **CC-490.02902, CC-490.02903, CC-490.02907**
obligation to advise police service, **CC-490.02911**
termination order
appeal, **CC-490.0291**
application for, **CC-490.02908, CC-490.02909**
Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.012**
appeal, **CC-490.014**
date order begins, **CC-490.013 [490.013(1)]**
duration of order, **CC-490.013 [490.013(2)-(6)]**
failure to comply, **CC-490.031**

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION—Cont'd
Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.012**—Cont'd
notice, **CC-490.018**
termination order, **CC-490.016**
appeal, **CC-490.017**
application for, **CC-490.015**
Regulations, **CC-490.032**

SEXUAL ACTIVITY
See also CHILD; INDECENCY; SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
Householder or occupier permitting, **CC-170**
Limitation on evidence of complainant's, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-276.13, § CC278.97:1**
see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY Complainant
Parent or guardian procuring, **CC-171**

SEXUAL ASSAULT
See also ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
Aggravated, **CC-273**
Bodily harm defined, **CC-2**

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd
Causing bodily harm, **CC-272 [272(1)(c)]**
Causing death while committing, **CC-231 [231(5)(b)]**
Compulsion by threats, no defence, **CC-17**
Consent
belief in consent is not a defence, **CC-273.2**
definition, **CC-265 [265(3)], CC-273.1**
disabled complainant, of, **CC-153.1 [153.1(2)-(6)]**
drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(i)]**
failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent, **CC-273.2 [273.2(b)]**
honest belief in consent, **CC-265 [265(4)]**
mistake as to age, **CC-150.1 [150.1(4)]**
no consent obtained, where, **CC-273.1 [273.1(2), (3)]**
victim under 16, of, **CC-150.1 [150.1(1), (2)]**
wilful blindness causing mistaken belief in consent, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(ii)]**
Corroboration not required, **CC-274**

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd
Drunkenness, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
Honest belief in consent, **CC-265 [265(4)]**
Imprisonment, four-year minimum to 14 years or life, if firearm used, **CC-272 [272(2)], CC-273 [273(2)]**
Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3)]**
Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
Parties to offence, **CC-272 [272(1)(d)]**
Prohibition re prohibited locations, **CC-161**
offence, **CC-161 [161(4)]**
Publication ban
see PUBLICATION BAN
Punishment, **CC-271**
see also PAROLE; SENTENCE
Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275**
Reputation evidence not admissible, **CC-277**
see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
Self-induced intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
Serious personal injury offence, **CC-752 [752(b)]**
Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning, **CC-276**
see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY;

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd
Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning, **CC-276**—Cont'd
COMPLAINANT
Spouse may be charged, **CC-278**
see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
Threats to third person, with, **CC-272 [272(1)(b)]**
Trial
exclusion of public, **CC-486**
non-publication of complainant's name, **CC-486.4**
see also PUBLICATION BAN
Weapon, with, **CC-272 [272(1)(a)]**

SEXUAL EXPLOITATION, CC-153, CC-153.1
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, CC-4 [4(5)]
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES
Complete, when, **CC-4 [4(5)]**
Incest, **CC-155**

SEXUAL INTERFERENCE, CC-151
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES
No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]**
Person under 16 years, **CC-151**

SEXUAL OFFENCES
See also SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION; SEXUAL ASSAULT
Adultery, corrupting children, **CC-172**
Bestiality, **CC-160**
Brother, definition re incest, **CC-155 [155(4)]**
see also Incest, infra
Child cannot be tried for certain offences, **CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]**
Child pornography
see CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
Children
see CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Child sexual abuse and exploitation material
see CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Common bawdy house
see KEEPER
Complainant
see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
character re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01 to CC-276.13**
complainant's other sexual activity, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd
Complainant—Cont'd
to CC-276.13
identity, protecting complainant's identity, **CC-486.4**
not a compellable witness at voir dire re sexual activity, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
sexual activity of complainant, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01 to CC-276.13, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
sexual reputation not admissible re complainant's credibility, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01 to CC-276.13, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd
Complainant—Cont'd
videotaped complainant under 18, **CC-715.1**
see also COMPLAINANT; VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE
Consent
belief in consent no defence, when, **CC-273.2**
complainant disabled, where, **CC-153.1 [153.1(2)-(6)]**
defence although complainant under 16 years, **CC-150.1 [150.1(2)]**
definition for sexual offences, **CC-273.1**
honest belief in consent, **CC-153.1 [153.1(5), (6)], CC-265 [265(4)], CC-273.2**
no defence where complainant under 14 years, **CC-150.1 [150.1(1)]**
Corroboration not required, **CC-274**
see also CORROBORATION
Corrupting children, **CC-172**
Corrupting morals, **CC-163, CC-169**
see also OBSCENITY
Definitions
guardian, **CC-150**
see also GUARDIAN
public place, **CC-150**
see also PUBLIC PLACE

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
sister, **CC-155 [155(4)]**
see also Incest, infra
Disorderly house
see DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER
Evidence, **CC-150.1**
Exclusion of the public from trial, **CC-486**
Exposure of genitals to child, **CC-173 [173(2)]**
Fear of sexual offence against child, recognizance, **CC-810.1, CC-811**
Guardian, definition for sexual offences, **CC-150**
see also GUARDIAN
Historical offences, limitation on, **CC-156**
Householder or occupier permitting sexual activity, **CC-170**
Immoral theatrical performance, **CC-167, CC-169**
In camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
Incest, **CC-155**
complainant under compulsion, **CC-155 [155(3)]**
corroboration not required, **CC-274**
sister, brother, defined, **CC-155 [155(4)]**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd
Indecency
see also INDECENCY
act of, **CC-173 [173(1)]**
assault
see Sexual assault, infra
exhibition, **CC-175 [175(1)(b)]**
exposure, **CC-173 [173(2)]**
telephone calls, **CC-372 [372(2)]**
Invitation to sexual touching by person under 16, **CC-152**
Luring child, **CC-172.1**
arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**
making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**
Mailing obscene matter, **CC-168, CC-169**
Mistake as to age re consent, **CC-150.1 [150.1(4), (5)]**
Nudity, **CC-174**
Obscenity, **CC-163, CC-164, CC-169**
see also OBSCENITY
Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
see also CHILD; PARENT
Personal information records, **CC-278.1, § CC278.1:1, § CC278.1:2 to CC-278.38**
see also DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd
Person with disability, **CC-153.1**
Prohibition re prohibited locations re sex offenders, **CC-161**
offence, **CC-161 [161(4)]**
Publication ban
see also PUBLICATION BAN
identity of the complainant, non-publication order, **CC-486.4**
publication of reports of judicial proceedings, offence, **CC-169**
sexual activity of complainant
application for accused, **CC-276.03**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.07**
joint application, **CC-276.11**
Public place, definition, **CC-150**
see also PUBLIC PLACE
Rape, **CC-271, CC-273**
see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275**
Recognizance where sexual offence feared, **CC-810.1 [810.1(3)], CC-811, CC-FORM 32**
see also RECOGNIZANCE
Recruitment, young person, **CC-169.1**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd
Removal of child from Canada for sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**
Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, **CC-277**
see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
Sex offender information
see SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION
Sexual activity
complainant, **CC-276**
see also Complainant, supra; COMPLAINANT
householder or occupier permitting, **CC-171**
parent or guardian procuring, **CC-170**
sexual reputation not admissible re complainant's credibility, **CC-276 [276(1)]**
see also Complainant, supra; CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
Sexual assault, **CC-271, CC-273**
see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant
see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY;

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd
Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant—Cont'd
COMPLAINANT
application for accused, **CC-276.01**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
joint application, **CC-276.1**
Sexual exploitation, **CC-153, CC-153.1**
Sexual intercourse
complete, when, **CC-4 [4(5)]**
incest, **CC-155**
Sexual interference
no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]**
person under 16 years, re, **CC-151**
Sexual touching
invitation to person under 16 years, **CC-152**
no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]**
Sister, definition re incest, **CC-155 [155(4)]**
see also Incest, supra
Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, **CC-278**
see also HUSBAND AND WIFE
Trust, sexual exploitation by person in position of trust, **CC-153**
see also TRUST

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd
Videotaped complainant under 18, **CC-715.1**
see also VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

SEXUAL SERVICES
Advertising, **CC-286.4**
Immunities in relation to, **CC-286.5**
Obtaining for consideration, **CC-286.1**
Procuring a person to provide, **CC-286.3**
Receiving material benefit from, **CC-286.2**

SEXUAL TOUCHING OR EXPOSURE
Invitation to person under 16 years, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3**
No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]**

SHARES
See STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

SHERIFF
Peace officer, as, **CC-2**
Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**
see also RIOT

SHIPS
Arrest, search and seizure, **CC-477.3**
see also JURISDICTION Territorial
Definition, **CC-78.1 [78.1(5)]**

SHIPS—Cont'd
Endangering safety, **CC-78.1 [78.1(2)]**
False communication endangering navigation, **CC-78.1 [78.1(3)]**
Piratical acts re, **CC-75**
Seizing control, **CC-78.1 [78.1(1)]**
Threats causing death or injury, **CC-78.1 [78.1(4)]**

SILENCE, CEA-4, CEA-5, CH-11 [CH 11(c)], CH-13

SIMILAR FACT EVIDENCE
Sexual activity of complainant with others, **CC-276**
Young persons, violent patterns evidence, in continuation in custody hearings, **YC-98 [YC 98(4)]**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

SISTER
Defined re incest, **CC-155 [155(4)]**

SLUGS AND TOKENS
Manufacture, possession, etc. for fraudulent purpose, **CC-454**

SOLEMN AFFIRMATION
See AFFIRMATION

SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
See also AFFIDAVITS
Administered abroad, **CEA-52, CEA-54**

SOLEMN DECLARATIONS —Cont'd
Cross-examination upon, **CC-4 [4(7)]**
Deprivation of property, proof of, **CC-657.1**
Documents to be admitted in evidence, **CEA-54**
Form of, **CEA-41**
Insurance, proof of loss, **CEA-42**
Making solemn declaration, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53**
Oaths taken abroad, **CEA-53**
Ownership, proof of, **CC-657.1**
Service, proof of, **CC-4 [4(6)]**
Value of property, proof of, **CC-657.1**

SOLICITOR GENERAL
See ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL

SOVEREIGN
See QUEEN, THE

SPACE STATION
Consent of Attorney General of Canada required, **CC-7 [7(2.33)]**
Definitions, **CC-7 [7(2.34)]**
Offence committed by Canadian crew member, **CC-7 [7(2.3)]**
Offence committed by crew member of Partner State, **CC-7 [7(2.31)]**

SPECIAL PLEAS, CC-607, CC-612
See also PLEAS

SPECIAL PLEAS, CC-607, CC-612—Cont'd
War crimes, **WC-12 [WC 12(2)]**

SPEEDY TRIAL
See ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL

SPOUSE
See also HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE
Abuse of, constituting aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(ii)]**
Assisting escape, not accessory, **CC-23 [23(2)]**
Competency and compellability as witness, **CEA-4**
Compulsion by spouse, no presumption, **CC-18**
Duty to provide necessaries, **CC-215**
May be charged with sexual assault, **CC-278**
see also THEFT

STALKING
See also INTIMIDATION
Following person to intimidate, **CC-423 [423(1)(c), (e)]**
Harassment, criminal, **CC-264**
Voyeurism, **CC-162**
Watch and beset, **CC-423 [423(1)(f), (2)]**

STAMP
Counterfeiting, **CC-376 [376(1)]**

STAMP—Cont'd
Deemed value as property, **CC-4 [4(1)]**
Definition, **CC-376 [376(3)]**
Property includes, **CC-2**

STATEMENTS
See also STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
Admissions
see ADMISSIONS
Confessions
see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Definition re offences against administration of law and justice, **CC-118**
Prior inconsistent statements
see PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS
Reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
Statements of the accused
see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
See also ADMISSIONS; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Admissible at preliminary inquiry, **CC-542 [542(1)]**
Admissions at trial, **CC-655, YC-149**
see also ADMISSIONS;

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED—Cont'd
Admissions at trial, **CC-655, YC-149**—Cont'd
JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
Alternative measures, statements not admissible, **CC-715.52, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3, YC-10, § YC10:1 [717(3), YC 10(4)]**
see also SENTENCE Alternative measures
Preliminary inquiry
statement after warning administered, **CC-541 [541(3)]**
trial, use of statement, **CC-657**
Protected statements
see MENTAL DISORDER
Publication ban
see also PUBLICATION BAN; PUBLISHING
confession or admission of accused given in evidence at preliminary inquiry, **CC-542 [542(2)]**
portion of trial jury not present at, **CC-648**
Publishing or broadcasting admission or confession, **CC-542 [542(2)]**
Reading in evidence previously taken
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED—Cont'd
Ruling by case management judge, **CC-551.3**
Torture, statement inadmissible, **CC-269.1 [269.1(4)]**
Trial, use of accused's statement given at preliminary inquiry, **CC-657**
Voluntariness of young person's statement, **YC-146**
Young persons
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
statement made on assessment inadmissible, **YC-147**
statement of accused, **YC-146**

STATUTES
Canada Gazette
rules re Review Boards to be published in Canada Gazette, **CC-672.44 [672.44(2)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Review Boards
Disobeying statute, **CC-126**
conspiracy, prosecutorial responsibility of Government of Canada, **CC-126 [126(2)]**
offence and punishment, **CC-126 [126(1)]**
Indictment, counts referring to section, **CC-581 [581(5)]**
see also INDICTMENTS

STATUTES—Cont'd
Indictment, counts referring to section, **CC-581 [581(5)]**
—Cont'd
AND INFORMATIONS Sufficiency
Judicial notice of statutory instruments and bylaws, **CC-781 [781(2)]**
see also JUDICIAL NOTICE
Presumption from violation of fire prevention laws, **CC-436**
see also ARSON
Proceedings not to be quashed, dismissed or set aside for want of evidence of statutory instruments or bylaws, **CC-781 [781(1)]**
Proclamations, proof of, **CEA-20, CEA-22**
Regulations re Review Boards, **CC-672.44 [672.44(3)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Review Boards
Statutory declarations, **CC-4 [4(6), (7)], CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, CEA-54**
see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Statutory instruments, **CC-781 [781(2)]**

STATUTORY DECLARATION
Form of, **CEA-41**

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS
See STATUTES

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS
See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Indictment, **CC-579, CC-579.1**
Recommencement of proceedings, **CC-579 [579(2)], CC-579.1, CC-795**
Summary conviction proceedings, **CC-579, CC-579.1, CC-795**
Unfit accused, **CC-672.851**

STAY PENDING APPEAL
See also APPEALS
Fine, **CC-683 [683(5)(a)]**
Forfeiture order, **CC-683 [683(5)(b)]**
Offence-related property forfeiture order, **CC-490.7**
Proceeds of crime forfeiture order, **CC-462.45**
Restitution order, **CC-683 [683(5)(c)]**

STEAL
See also ROBBERY; THEFT
Definition, **CC-2**

STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.
Fraudulent activities, re
affecting market prices, **CC-380 [380(2)]**
broker selling on own account, **CC-384**
gaming, **CC-383 [383(1), (2)]**
manipulation of exchange transactions, **CC-382**
wash trading, **CC-382**

STOCKS, SHARES, ETC. —Cont'd
Printing likeness of obligation or security, **CC-457**
Sentencing, **CC-380.1**

STOLEN GOODS
See POSSESSION; THEFT; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

STOPPING BREATH
Causing death in commission of offence, **CC-246**

STRANGLING
Attempt, to aid commission of offence, **CC-246**

STUPEFYING DRUG
Administering
aid, to, commission of offence, **CC-246**

SUBPOENA
Contents of, **CC-700 [700(1)]**
Duty of witness when served, **CC-700 [700(2)]**
Effectiveness, territorial extent, **CC-702**
Electronically transmitted copy, **CC-708.1**
Form, **CC-FORM 16, CC-FORM 16.1**
Issuing, **CC-698 [698(1)], CC-699**
Material witness warrant, where witness will not respond to, **CC-698 [698(2), (3)], CC-703, CC-706, CC-707**

SUBPOENA—Cont'd
Personal information records, **CC-278.12, § CC278.3:1 [278.3(5)]**
Personal service required for witness out of province in certain proceedings, **CC-701 [701(2)]**
Proof of service, **CC-701 [701(3)]**
Service of, **CC-509 [509(2)], CC-701**
Service of process on corporation, **CC-703.2**
Warrant where witness fails to respond to, **CC-705, CC-708**

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE, CC-548 [548(1)(a)]
See also EVIDENCE; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

SUFFICIENCY OF INDICTMENT
See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Sufficiency

SUFFOCATING
Attempt, to aid commission of offence, **CC-246**

SUICIDE
Counselling, aiding or abetting, **CC-241**

SUMMARY APPEAL
See SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
See also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
Adjournments, **CC-601 [601(5)], CC-645 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, CC-824**
Appeal court, defined, **CC-812**
Appeal to Court of Appeal
costs, **CC-839 [839(3)]**
decision of appeal court, from, **CC-839 [839(1)(a)]**
enforcement of decision, **CC-839 [839(4)]**
leave to appeal, **CC-839 [839(1), (1.1)]**
provisions for appeals on indictment apply, **CC-839 [839(2)]**
summary appeal on transcript, from, **CC-839 [839(1)(b)]**
Appeal to summary conviction appeal court, **CC-812, CC-838**
adjournments, **CC-824**
appeal by defendant, informant or Attorney General, **CC-813**
application to fix date for hearing of appeal, **CC-819**
costs, **CC-826, CC-827**
definition of appeal court, **CC-812**
dismissal for failure to appear or want of prosecution, **CC-825**
enforcement of conviction or order by court of appeal, **CC-828**
interim release of appellant, **CC-816**
notice of appeal, **CC-815**
notification and transmission of conviction, etc., **CC-821**
payment of fine, not a waiver of appeal, **CC-820**
place of hearing, sittings of courts in Territories and western provinces, **CC-814**
remand for observation
see MENTAL DISORDER
sections of Criminal Code applicable to appeals, **CC-822**
summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of facts, **CC-829, CC-838**
see also Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact, infra
undertaking or recognizance of prosecutor, **CC-817, CC-818**
Clerk of appeal court defined, **CC-785**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS—Cont'd
Costs
certificate of non-payment, **CC-827 [827(2)], CC-FORM 42**
Court of Appeal, **CC-826**
default in payment, committal, **CC-827 [827(3)]**
payable to whom and when, **CC-827 [827(1)]**
power to award, **CC-826**
Criminal responsibility
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
Discharges, appeals from, **CC-730 [730(3)(a)]**
see also SENTENCE Discharges
Dismissal of appeal
breach of recognizance or undertaking, **CC-825 [825(a)]**
no dismissal for failure to comply by other than appellant, **CC-821 [821(2)]**
want of prosecution, **CC-825 [825(b)]**
Enforcement for conviction or order, **CC-828**
Fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
Hearing of appeal
application to fix date for person in custody, **CC-819 [819(1)]**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS—Cont'd
Hearing of appeal—Cont'd
order fixing date, **CC-819 [819(2)]**
Insanity
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
New trial ordered
release or detention of appellant, order for, **CC-822 [822(3)]**
which court to hold new trial, **CC-822 [822(2)]**
Notice of appeal
according to rules of court, **CC-815 [815(1)]**
extension of time for, **CC-815 [815(2)]**
Notification of appeal by clerk to trial court, **CC-821 [821(1)]**
Place of hearing
Alberta, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
British Columbia, **CC-814 [814(3)]**
Manitoba, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
Northwest Territories, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
Nunavut, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
Saskatchewan, **CC-814 [814(2)]**
Yukon Territory, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
Powers of the court, **CC-822 [822(1)]**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS—Cont'd
Presumption against appeal unless contrary shown, **CC-820 [820(2)]**
Pre-trial hearing, **CC-625.1**
Recognizance by prosecutor
conditions of, **CC-817**
review of s. 817 order, **CC-818**
Release from custody pending appeal
arrest of accused, **CC-816 [816(2)]**
form of discharge, **CC-FORM 39**
interim release, **CC-816 [816(1)]**
Supreme Court of Canada, to, **CC-679 [679(8)]**
Remand for observation
see MENTAL DISORDER
Right of appeal
Attorney General or agent, **CC-813 [813(b)]**
defendant, **CC-813 [813(a)]**
informant, **CC-813 [813(b)]**
payment of fine, not waiver of right, **CC-820 [820(1)]**
Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact
appeal, statute barred, **CC-837**
appeal court defined, **CC-829**
appeal to appeal court

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS—Cont'd
Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact —Cont'd
precluded by, **CC-836**
see also Appeal to Court of Appeal, supra
dismissal, **CC-831**
enforcement, **CC-835**
expediting, appellant in custody, **CC-831**
extension of time, **CC-838**
final order, **CC-834**
form of appeal, transcript or agreed statement of facts, **CC-830 [830(2)]**
grounds for appeal, **CC-830 [830(1)]**
no writ required to remove judgment, etc., **CC-833**
only parties or Attorney General may appeal, **CC-830 [830(1)]**
powers of appeal court, **CC-834**
procedure, **CC-830 [830(3)], CC-831**
recognizance by prosecutor, **CC-831**
release from custody pending appeal, **CC-831**
right of appeal, **CC-830 [830(1), (4)]**
rules of court, **CC-830 [830(3)]**
undertaking or recognizance, **CC-832**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS—Cont'd
Transcript of evidence, furnishing to appeal court, **CC-821 [821(3)]**
Transmission of conviction, order, etc., **CC-821 [821(1)]**
Trial de novo
defect in
conviction or order, **CC-822 [822(7)(b)]**
process, **CC-822 [822(7)(a)]**
order to hold trial de novo, **CC-822 [822(4)]**
reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822 [822(5)]**
sentence appeal, powers of court, **CC-822 [822(6)]**
Undertaking or recognizance by prosecutor
Attorney General, **CC-832 [832(2)]**
conditions, **CC-817 [817(1)]**
review of s. 817 order, **CC-818**

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; TRIAL
Accessory after the fact to a summary conviction offence, punishment, **CC-463 [463(c), (d)]**
Adjournment of trial, **CC-601 [601(5)], CC-645 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, CC-803**
Adjudication, **CC-804**
Appeals
see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
Appearance
both parties, trial to proceed, by, **CC-800 [800(1)]**
compelling personal appearance, **CC-800 [800(2)]**
corporate defendant, by, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
counsel or agent, by, **CC-800 [800(1)]**
ex parte procedure, **CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**
failure to appear, **CC-803 [803(2)-(4)]**
organization, by, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
prosecutor, failure to appear, by, **CC-799, CC-803 [803(4)]**
Arraignment and plea, **CC-801 [801(1), (2)]**
see also TRIAL Arraignment and plea
Attempt to commit summary conviction offence, punishment, **CC-463 [463(c), (d)]**
see also ATTEMPTS; SENTENCE
Attorney General
see ATTORNEY GENERAL/

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Attorney General—Cont'd
SOLICITOR GENERAL
Burden of proof re exceptions, **CC-794 [794(2)]**
Commencement of proceedings
information, by, **CC-788 [788(1)]**
limitation period, **CC-786 [786(2)]**
Conspiracy to commit summary conviction offence is itself a summary conviction offence, **CC-465 [465(1)(d)]**
Convicion
see also CONVICTIONS
form of, **CC-FORM 35**
memorandum of, **CC-806 [806(1)]**
plea of guilty, after, **CC-801 [801(2)]**
warrant of committal upon, **CC-806 [806(2), (3)], CC-FORM 21**
Costs, **CC-809, CC-840**
see also COSTS
Counselling summary conviction offence that is not committed, **CC-464 [464(b)]**
Dismissal of information, order of
certified copy, bar to subsequent proceedings, **CC-808 [808(2)]**

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Dismissal of information, order of—Cont'd
request of defendant, at, **CC-808 [808(1)]**
Evidence
reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
taking evidence, **CC-801 [801(3)]**
Ex parte procedure, **CC-803 [803(2)]**
Fees and allowances, **CC-840**
Fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER
Information
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
amendment, **CC-601**
commencement of proceedings by, **CC-788 [788(1)]**
defined, **CC-785**
dismissal of, **CC-808**
exceptions, proof of, **CC-794**
form, **CC-FORM 2**
formalities, **CC-789 [789(1)]**
may charge several offences, **CC-789 [789(1)]**
no reference to previous convictions, **CC-789 [789(2)]**

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Information—Cont'd
objection to defect on fact, motion to quash, **CC-795**
one justice, powers, **CC-788 [788(2)]**
Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1, CC-795**
see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
Jurisdiction
see also JURISDICTION
territorial, **CC-477.3 [477.3(2)]**
trial jurisdiction, **CC-798**
Limitation period re institution of proceedings, **CC-786 [786(2)]**
Memorandum of conviction or order, **CC-806**
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER
Mentally ill accused, remand for observation, **CC-672.11**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Disposition hearings; Fitness to stand trial
No need to negative exceptions, **CC-794 [794(2)]**
Order against defendant
form, **CC-FORM 36**

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Order against defendant —Cont'd
memorandum of, **CC-806 [806(1)]**
plea of guilty, after, **CC-801 [801(2)]**
warrant of committal, **CC-806 [806(2)], CC-FORM 22**
Order defined, **CC-785**
Penalty
see Sentence, infra
Powers of justices
any justice may act before or after trial, **CC-790 [790(1)]**
one may act before trial, **CC-788 [788(2)]**
two or more having jurisdiction, **CC-790 [790(2)]**
Procedure
see Trial, infra
Proceedings, defined, **CC-785**
Prosecutor
see also PROSECUTOR
definition, **CC-785**
failing to appear, powers of court, **CC-799**
Punishment
see Sentence, infra
Sentence
see also SENTENCE
accessory after the fact, **CC-463 [463(c), (d)]**
attempt to commit, **CC-463 [463(c), (d)]**

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Sentence—Cont'd
counselling offence that is not committed, **CC-464 [464(b)]**
general penalty, **CC-787**
joint offenders, **CC-807**
organization, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)], CC-735**
sentence defined, **CC-785**
Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579, CC-579.1 [579.1(2)], CC-795**
Summary conviction court
definition, **CC-785**
jurisdiction, **CC-798**
power to award costs, **CC-809 [809(1)]**
see also Costs, supra; COSTS
Summons
see SUMMONS
Trial
see also TRIAL
adjournments, **CC-601 [601(5)], CC-645 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, CC-803**
adjudication by court, **CC-804**
appearance by
see also non-appearance of, infra
both parties, trial to proceed, **CC-800 [800(1)]**

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Trial—Cont'd
appearance by—Cont'd
corporate defendant, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
counsel or agent, **CC-800 [800(1)]**
prosecutor, **CC-799, CC-803 [803(4)]**
arraignment and plea, **CC-801**
see also TRIAL Arraignment and plea
compelling personal appearance, **CC-800 [800(2)]**
definition, **CC-785**
evidence, taking of, **CC-801 [801(3)]**
examination of witnesses, **CC-802 [802(2), (3)]**
ex parte procedure, **CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**
failure to appear, **CC-803 [803(2) to (4)]**
fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER
full answer and defence, **CC-802 [802(1)]**
see also FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
jurisdiction of court, **CC-798**
mentally ill accused
see MENTAL DISORDER
non-appearance of
see also appearance by, supra

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Trial—Cont'd
non-appearance of—Cont'd
defendant, **CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**
prosecutor, **CC-799, CC-803 [803(4)]**
remand for observation
see MENTAL DISORDER
Warrant
see also ARREST; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
warrant of committal on conviction or order, **CC-806**
Witnesses
see WITNESSES

SUMMONS
Contents, **CC-509 [509(1), (4), (5)]**
Continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
see also SENTENCE Discharges
Definition, **CC-2**
Effectiveness throughout Canada, **CC-703.1**
Electronically transmitted copy, **CC-708.1**
Failure to appear, **CC-145 [145(4), (8) to (11)], CC-512.1, CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**
Form of, **CC-FORM 6**

SUMMONS—Cont'd
For purposes of iIdentification of Criminals crAct, **CC-485.2**
Issuing
indictment presented, after, **CC-578 [578(1)(a), (2)]**
justice on information, by, **CC-507 [507(1)(b), (2), (4)]**
power of single justice, **CC-788 [788(2)]**
valid on holiday, **CC-20**
Period in force, **CC-523 [523(1)]**
Right to counsel statement to be included in appearance process for young persons, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Service
corporation, on, **CC-703.2**
laws of province, in accordance with, **CC-701.1**
peace officer, proof of, by, **CC-509 [509(2), (3)]**
Signing in blank prohibited, **CC-507 [507(5)]**

SUNDAY
Taking verdict on, **CC-654**
Validity of Acts on a holiday, **CC-20**

SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION
Definition, **CC-2**

SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Exclusive jurisdiction for certain offences, **CC-469**
Jurisdiction in indictable offences, **CC-468**
Jurisdiction over person, **CC-470**
Power to make rules, **CC-482 [482(1), (3) to (5)]**

SUPPORT PERSON, CC-486.1

SUPREMACY CLAUSE, CH-52
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA
See also APPEALS
Appeals to, in habeas corpus proceedings, **CC-784 [784(3), (5)]**
Appeals to, in indictable matters
abandonment, when deemed, **CC-695**
appellant's right to attend, **CC-694.2**
assignment of counsel, **CC-694.1**
notice of appeal, **CC-694**
powers of court of appeal, **CC-695 [695(1)]**
question of law, **CC-691**
right of appeal by accused, where
acquittal of co-accused set aside, **CC-691**

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA—Cont'd
Appeals to, in indictable matters—Cont'd
right of appeal by accused, where—Cont'd **[691(2)(b)]**
acquittal set aside, **CC-691 [691(2)(a)]**
conviction sustained, **CC-691 [691(1)]**
verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder affirmed, **CC-692 [692(1)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
right of appeal by Crown, **CC-693**
Release pending appeal to, **CC-679**

SURCHARGE
Victim fine surcharge, **CC-737**
see also SENTENCE

SURETIES
See RECOGNIZANCE

SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE, CC-810
See also PEACE BOND; THREATENING
Breach of recognizance, **CC-811**
Recognizance, **CC-810 [810(3)]**
see also RECOGNIZANCE

SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE, CC-810—Cont'd
Supplementary conditions, **CC-810 [810(3.2)]**
Weapons prohibition, **CC-810 [810(3.1)]**

SURGICAL TREATMENT
Duty as to knowledge and skill, **CC-216**
Protection of surgeon where operation reasonable, **CC-45**

SUSPENDED SENTENCE, CC-731 [731(1)(a)]
See also SENTENCE Probation

TEACHER
Correction of child by force, **CC-43**

TELECOMMUNICATION
Definition, **CC-326 [326(2)]**
Service or facility
forfeiture order, **CC-327 [327(2), (3)]**
possession, etc., of device to obtain use of, **CC-327 [327(1)]**
Theft of, **CC-326 [326(1)]**

TELEPHONE CALLS
See also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
False messages, **CC-372 [372(1)]**
Harassing, **CC-372 [372(3)]**
Indecent, **CC-372 [372(2)]**

TELEPHONE CALLS —Cont'd
Number recorder warrant, **CC-492.2**

TELEWARRANTS
See SEARCH AND SEIZURE; WARRANTS

TERRITORIAL DIVISION
See also JURISDICTION Territorial
Definition, **CC-2**

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION
See also JURISDICTION Territorial
Arrest, search or seizure, and other powers, **CC-477.3**
Breach of probation, **CC-733.1 [733.1(2)]**
see also BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE Probation
Consent of Attorney General for offences committed at sea, **CC-477.2, CC-477.3 [477.3(2)]**
Credit card offences, **CC-342 [342(2)]**
Defamatory libel, **CC-478 [478(2), (5)]**
Fishing zones, **CC-477.1**
Offence, **continental shelf, in, above or beyond**
aircraft in flight, in, **CC-476 [476(d)]**
between territorial divisions, **CC-476 [476(a), (b)]**

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Offence, **continental shelf, in, above or beyond**—Cont'd
committed entirely in province, **CC-478 [478(1)]**
continental shelf, in, above or beyond, **CC-477.1**
elsewhere in province, **CC-479**
mail being delivered, **CC-476 [476(e)]**
not in a province, **CC-481**
outside Canada, jurisdiction for commencing prosecution, **CC-477.4 [477.4(1)]**
unorganized territory, in, **CC-480**
vehicle or vessel, in, **CC-476 [476(c)]**
Ships, **CC-477, CC-477.4**
Space station, **CC-7 [7(2.3)-(2.34)]**
Terrorism, **CC-7 [7(3.73)-(3.75)]**
Transfer of charges, **CC-478, CC-479**
Unorganized territory, **CC-480**
Warrant of arrest, **CC-703**
see also ARREST Warrants

TERRITORIES
See NORTHWEST TERRITORIES; NUNAVUT; YUKON TERRITORY

TERRORISM
Attorney General of Canada may conduct prosecution, **CC-83.25**
Authorization for otherwise illegal acts of support, **CC-83.032**
Bail hearing, special conditions, **CC-515 [515(4.1)-(4.3)]**
Consent of Attorney General
prosecution of breach of freezing provisions, **CC-83.24**
prosecution of terrorism offences, **CC-83.24**
recognizance, **CC-83.3 [83.3(1)], CC-810.011 [810.011(1)]**
Consent of Attorney General of Canada
offence committed outside Canada by non-citizen, where, **CC-7 [7(7)]**
Definitions
Canadian, **CC-83.01 [83.01(1)]**
entity, **CC-83.01 [83.01(1)]**
listed entity, **CC-83.01 [83.01(1)], CC-83.05**
terrorism offence, **CC-2**
terrorist activity, **CC-83.01 [83.01(1)]**
saving for mere expression, **CC-83.01 [83.01(1.1)]**
terrorist group, **CC-83.01 [83.01(1)]**

TERRORISM—Cont'd
Financing offences
Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, **CC-83.24**
providing property for carrying out
intimidation of public etc., **CC-83.02 [83.02(b)]**
terrorist activity, **CC-83.02 [83.02(a)]**
providing property for terrorist purposes, **CC-83.03**
using property for terrorist purposes, **CC-83.04**
First degree murder, **CC-231 [231(6.01)]**
Forfeiture of property, **CC-83.14, CC-83.17**
see also OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Freezing property
see also OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF CRIME
dealing in property of terrorist group prohibited, **CC-83.08, CC-83.12**
disclosure of property of terrorist group, **CC-83.1, CC-83.12**
Solicitor General may exempt person, **CC-83.09**
Hoax, **CC-83.231**

TERRORISM—Cont'd
Interception of private communications, **CC-183**
special provisions, **CC-185 [185(1.1)], CC-186 [186(1.1)], CC-186.1, CC-196**
Investigative hearing
annual report, **CC-83.31**
sunset clause, **CC-83.32**
transition provision, **CC-83.33**
Listed entities
application for removal from list, **CC-83.05 [83.05(2)-(8)]**
admission of confidential foreign information, **CC-83.06**
certificate that not listed entity, **CC-83.07**
defined, **CC-83.01 [83.01(1)]**
Governor in Council may establish list, **CC-83.05**
Minister shall review list, **CC-83.05 [83.05(9)-(10)]**
Offence committed outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3.73)-(3.75)]**
Placing explosives, **CC-431.2**
Prosecution by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2**
Recognizance, **CC-83.3, CC-810.011**
annual report, **CC-83.31**
consent of Attorney General, **CC-83.3 [83.3(1)],**

TERRORISM—Cont'd
Recognizance, **CC-83.3, CC-810.011**—Cont'd
CC-810.011 [810.011(1)]
sunset clause, **CC-83.32**
transition provision, **CC-83.33**
Seizure of propaganda, **CC-83.222**
deletion from computer systems, **CC-83.223**
Seizure of property, **CC-83.13, CC-83.15, CC-83.16**
Sentencing
deemed aggravated factor, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(v)]**
increased punishment where terrorist activity, **CC-83.27**
sentences to be served consecutively, **CC-83.26**
Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-7 [7(3.73) to (3.75)]**
Terrorist offences
advocating terrorism offences in general, **CC-83.221**
Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, **CC-83.24**
committing offence for terrorist group, **CC-83.2**
facilitating terrorist activity, **CC-83.19**
harbouring terrorist, **CC-83.23**

TERRORISM—Cont'd
Terrorist offences—Cont'd
instructing activity for terrorist group, **CC-83.21**
instructing terrorist activity, **CC-83.22**
participation in activity of terrorist group, **CC-83.18**
providing property for terrorist purposes, **CC-83.03**
Terrorist propaganda, **CC-83.222, CC-83.223**
Witnesses
ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.5**
protection of, **CC-486.2**
testifying outside court room, **CC-486.2**

TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT
See also DOCUMENTS
Definition, **CC-2**
Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**
Obtaining by false pretence, **CC-362 [362(2)(a)]**
Theft of, exception from absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC-553 [553(a)]**

THEATRE
Definition, **CC-150**
Obscene performance, **CC-167, CC-169**

THEFT, CC-322, CC-334
Automobile, **CC-333.1, § CC333.1:1, § CC333.1:2**
possession of device for purpose of committing, **CC-333.2**
By
bailee, things under lawful seizure, **CC-324**
person having official property, or from, **CC-328**
person holding power of attorney, **CC-331**
person required to account, **CC-330**
representative of organization, **CC-328 [328(e)]**
Cattle, **CC-338 [338(2)-(4)]**
Conversion
constitutes theft, **CC-322 [322(1), (3)]**
theft by conversion, **CC-330, CC-332**
trustee, by, **CC-336**
Credit card, **CC-321, CC-342**
Defences
see also DEFENCES
colour of right, **CC-322 [322(1)]**
Definition of theft, **CC-322**
Entry in accounts negativing theft, **CC-330 [330(2)]**
Identity, of, **CC-402.1, CC-402.2**
Importing property obtained by theft, **CC-357**
Mail, theft from, **CC-356**

THEFT, CC-322, CC-334 —Cont'd
Misappropriation of funds held under direction, **CC-332**
Motor vehicle, **CC-333.1**
Ore specimen, when taking not theft, **CC-333**
Ownership, for purposes of indictment wordings, **CC-588**
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Sufficiency; OWNERSHIP
Pledging by agent, when not theft, **CC-325**
Possession of stolen goods
see POSSESSION
Presumption re valuable mineral, **CC-656**
Punishment, **CC-334**
Steal, defined, **CC-2**
Telecommunication service, **CC-326**
see also TELECOMMUNICATION
Theft by failure to account, **CC-330 [330(1)]**

THREATENING
See also THREATS
Breach of recognizance offence, **CC-811**
Fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1, CC-811**
see also FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD

THREATENING—Cont'd
Laying information, **CC-810 [810(1)]**
Orders that may be made, **CC-810 [810(2)]**
Parties to appear, **CC-810 [810(2)]**
Recognizance, **CC-810 [810(3)]**
Sureties to keep the peace, **CC-810 [810(3)]**

THREATS
See also THREATENING
Compulsion to commit offence, when a defence, **CC-17**
Extortion, **CC-346**
Internationally protected person, against, **CC-424**
Intimidation by, **CC-423 [423(1)(b)]**
Uttering threats, **CC-264.1**

THREE-CARD MONTE
Definition, **CC-206 [206(3)]**
Offences re, **CC-206 [206(1)(g)-(j)]**

TIMBER
See LUMBER

TIME CLOCK
Punching with intent to deceive, **CC-398**

TITLE
See also DOCUMENTS; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
Document of, fraudulent concealment, **CC-385**

TITLE—Cont'd
Fraudulent registration, **CC-386**

TOBACCO
Unauthorized sale, **CC-121.1**

TORTURE
Act being ordered no defence, **CC-269.1 [269.1(3)]**
Definition, **CC-269.1 [269.1(1)]**
Punishment, **CC-269.1 [269.1(1)]**
Statements obtained by, inadmissible, **CC-269.1 [269.1(4)]**

TRACKING WARRANT, CC-492.1
See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

TRADE MARK
Defacing mark, **CC-410 [410(a)]**
Forgery
see FORGERY
Punishment and forfeiture, **CC-412**
Sale or possession of used goods with another's mark, **CC-411**
Use of bottle with another's mark, **CC-410 [410(b)]**

TRADE UNION
See also ORGANIZATIONS
Joining, offences by employer re, **CC-425**

TRADE UNION—Cont'd
Saving provision for criminal breach of contract, **CC-422 [422(2)]**

TRAFFICKING IN HUMAN ORGANS
Offences, **CC-240.1 [240.1(1), (2)]**
Punishment, **CC-240.1 [240.1(3)]**

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS
See also ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING; KIDNAPPING
Aggravated assault in course of trafficking, **CC-279.01 [279.01(1)(a)]**
Aggravated sexual assault in course of trafficking, **CC-279.01 [279.01(1)(a)]**
Concealing identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**
Concealing or harbouring persons for exploitation, **CC-279.01**
Death in course of trafficking, **CC-279.01 [279.01(1)(a)]**
Definition of exploitation, **CC-279.04**
Destroying identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**
Protection of witnesses, **CC-486, CC-486.4**
Receiving financial or material benefit, **CC-279.02**

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS —Cont'd
Recruiting, transporting persons for exploitation, **CC-279.01**
Under age of 18 years, **CC-279.011**

TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS
Definition, **CC-355.1**
Possession for purpose of trafficking, **CC-355.4**
Prohibition on importing and exporting, **CC-355.3**
Punishment, **CC-355.5**
Trafficking in property obtained by crime, **CC-355.2**

TRANSFER OF CHARGES
Offence
committed outside province, **CC-478 [478(3)]**
outstanding in other jurisdiction, **CC-479**
Youth justice court charges, **YC-133**

TRANSPORTATION
Carriage of goods, obtaining by false representation, **CC-401**
Facility, interference with to endanger safety, **CC-248**
Fares, fraud re collection, **CC-393 [393(1), (2)]**
Obtaining by fraud, **CC-393 [393(3)]**

TRAP
Setting, to cause bodily harm, **CC-247**

TREASON
See also HIGH TREASON
Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**
Conspiracy as overt act, **CC-46 [46(4)]**
Corroboration of single witness, **CC-47 [47(3)]**
Definition, **CC-46 [46(2), (3)]**
Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
Failure to inform to prevent, **CC-50 [50(2)]**
Indictment, statement of offence, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
Punishment, **CC-47 [47(2)]**
Treasonable words, information and limitation, **CC-48 [48(2)]**

TRESPASS AT NIGHT, CC-177

TRIAL
See also CASE MANAGEMENT; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; JURIES; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
Abatement
see APPEALS; JURISDICTION
Absconding accused
see ABSCONDING
Accused to be present, exclusion of the accused, **CC-650**
see also ACCUSED Presence in court; CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing; JURISDICTION Loss of jurisdiction
Acquittal
see JURISDICTION; RES JUDICATA Autrefois acquit/convict
Addresses to jury, **CC-651 [651(3), (4)]**
Adjournment, **CC-601 [601(5)], CC-645, CC-650, CC-653, CC-763**
see also ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS
Admissions, **CC-715**
see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
Appearance
see APPEARANCE
Appearance at trial, act committed outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(5.1)]**
Arraignment and plea
judge alone, **CC-562**
judge and jury, **CC-606**
pleas permitted on arraignment, **CC-606**
special pleas, **CC-607**
summary conviction, **CC-801 [801(1), (2)]**

TRIAL—Cont'd
Bilingual, **CC-530, CC-530.1**
see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
Change of venue
authority to remove prisoner, **CC-600**
defamatory libel, **CC-478 [478(2)]**
grounds for, **CC-599 [599(1)]**
language of trial, **CC-531**
see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
order for, **CC-599**
Charge to jury
complainant's sexual activity re sexual offences
application for accused, **CC-276.04**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.08**
joint application, **CC-276.12**
Consent to prosecute
see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
Continuation of proceedings, judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2**
Continuous proceedings, **CC-645 [645(1)]**
Date, judge alone trial, **CC-560**
see also Judge alone trial, infra
Defence
declaring whether evidence

TRIAL—Cont'd
Defence—Cont'd
to be called, **CC-651 [651(1)]**
opening the case for the defence, **CC-651 [651(2)]**
Disagreement by jury, powers of judge, **CC-653**
Evidence
see also EVIDENCE
admissions by accused, **CC-655**
see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
age of children and young persons, **CC-658**
complainant may testify outside courtroom or behind a screen, **CC-486.2**
convictions
see CONVICTIONS
corroboration warning re children's evidence abrogated, **CC-659**
reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
statement of accused at preliminary inquiry, **CC-657**

TRIAL—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
taking evidence, **CC-557, CC-646, CC-801 [801(3)]**
testimony outside courtroom, mental or physical disability, **CC-486.2**
Exclusion of
accused, **CC-650 [650(2)]**
public, **CC-486**
Ex parte trial, **CC-475, CC-598, CC-650 [650(2)], CC-803 [803(2)]**
Fair trial
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing
Full answer and defence, **CC-276 [276(3)(a)], CC-650 [650(3)], CC-802 [802(1)]**
see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice
Fundamental justice
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Guilty plea to included or other offence, **CC-606 [606(4)], CC-801**
see also GUILTY PLEA
In camera, **CC-486**
Included offences
see Verdicts, infra; INCLUDED OFFENCES
Indictable offences
see Judge alone trial, infra; Jury trial, infra; Provincial court judge, infra; INDICTABLE OFFENCES
Judge alone trial
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone
accused electing, **CC-558**
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
acquittal means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial
acquittal of accused, **CC-570 [570(2), (4)]**
adjournments, **CC-571**
compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572**
continuation of proceedings where judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2**
conviction of accused, **CC-570 [570(1), (4), (5)]**
court of record, **CC-559 [559(1)]**
custody of records, **CC-559 [559(2)]**
date of trial, **CC-560**
discretion where several accused making differ-

TRIAL—Cont'd
Judge alone trial—Cont'd
ent elections, **CC-567**
fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25, CC-672.27, CC-672.3**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
fixing date of trial, **CC-560**
judge defined for Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone
Nunavut
see NUNAVUT
preferring indictment, **CC-566 [566(2), (3)]**
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
procedure, application of PARTS XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII, **CC-572**
provincial court judge
absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**
trial with consent, **CC-554**
punishment, **CC-572**
reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
record of conviction or order, **CC-570**

TRIAL—Cont'd
Judge alone trial—Cont'd
re-election by accused
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645 [645(4)]**
superior court, on consent, **CC-473**
verdict of unfit to stand trial requires plea to be set aside, **CC-672.31**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Judge appointed to another court, jurisdiction continues, **CC-669.3**
Judge dies or unable to continue, **CC-669.2**
see also Mistrial, infra
Jury trial
see also JURIES
acquittal means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial
addresses to jury, order of, **CC-651 [651(3), (4)]**
adjournment, jury unable to agree, **CC-653**
compulsory, **CC-471, CC-473**
continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**
fitness to stand trial,

TRIAL—Cont'd
Jury trial—Cont'd
CC-672.25, CC-672.3
see also MENTAL DISORDER
jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645 [645(5)]**
re-election by accused
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
saving earlier powers of court, **CC-672**
selecting jury
see JURIES
summing up, order of addresses, **CC-651**
verdict of unfit to stand trial requires plea to be set aside, **CC-672.31**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
when election deemed made, **CC-565**
Language to be used, **CC-530**
see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
Mistrial
disagreement of jury, **CC-653**
judge dies, unable to continue, **CC-669.2 [669.2(3)]**
rulings binding on new trial, **CC-653.1**
Non-jury trial
see Judge alone trial, supra; Provincial court judge, infra

TRIAL—Cont'd
Nunavut
see NUNAVUT
Open court, **CC-486 [486(1)]**
Persons jointly having in possession, **CC-593**
Plea
see Arraignment and plea, supra
Plea of guilty to included or other offence, **CC-606 [606(4)]**
see also GUILTY PLEA
Pre-hearing conference
see Pre-trial, infra
Presence of the accused at trial, **CC-650, CC-650.01**
Pre-trial
conference, **CC-625.1**
motions, **CC-645 [645(5)]**
Prisoner, procuring attendance of, **CC-527**
Provincial court judge
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by provincial court judge; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE
absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**
accused put to election during trial, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
acquittal of accused, **CC-570 [570(2), (4)]**
adjournments, **CC-571**
compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572**

TRIAL—Cont'd
Provincial court judge—Cont'd
continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry, **CC-555 [555(1.2)]**
continuation of proceedings, where judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2**
conviction of accused, **CC-570 [570(1), (4), (5)]**
corporate accused, appearance, **CC-556**
discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567**
election by accused during trial, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
jurisdiction
accused elects, where, **CC-554 [554(1)]**
adjournments, **CC-669.1 [669.1(2)]**
following plea, **CC-669.1 [669.1(1)]**
procedure, **CC-572**
provincial court judge defined, **CC-2**
punishment, etc., **CC-572**
reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in

TRIAL—Cont'd
Provincial court judge—Cont'd
re-election by accused, **CC-561, CC-563**
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
taking of evidence, **CC-557**
transmission of record, **CC-570 [570(3)], CC-572**
value of property shown over $5,000, procedure, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
Sexual offences
see also SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
exclusion of the public, **CC-486**
identity of the complainant, non-publication order, **CC-486.4**
see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; PUBLICATION BAN
questions re complainant's sexual conduct limited, **CC-276**
Statement of accused
see Evidence, supra; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
Summary conviction
see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
Summing up, order of addresses, **CC-651**

TRIAL—Cont'd
Taking evidence
see Evidence, supra; EVIDENCE
Trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11 [CH 11(b)]**
Trial with jury
see Jury trial, supra
Trial without jury
see Judge alone trial, supra
Verdicts
attempts, **CC-660, CC-662**
dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, proved on charge of criminal negligence or manslaughter, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
defamatory libel, special verdict, **CC-317**
disagreement, powers of judge, **CC-653**
first degree murder charged, second degree proved, **CC-662 [662(2)]**
fitness to stand trial
see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial
detention ordered to continue, **CC-672.29**
proceedings continue, **CC-672.28**
full offence proved but only attempt charged, **CC-661**
included offence proved, **CC-660, CC-662**

TRIAL—Cont'd
Verdicts—Cont'd
infanticide charged, included offences, **CC-662 [662(4)], CC-663**
insanity
see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Fitness to stand trial
murder
charged, manslaughter or infanticide proved, **CC-662 [662(3)]**
child, of, charged, concealing body proved, **CC-662 [662(4)]**
not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-672.1, CC-672.34**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
plea of guilty to included or other offence, **CC-606 [606(4)]**
see also GUILTY PLEA
special verdict, defamatory libel, **CC-317**
taking verdict on a Sunday, **CC-654**
Video appearance of accused, **CC-650 [650(1.1), (1.2)]**
Viewing, by jury of place, thing or person, **CC-652**
Without jury
see Judge alone trial, supra

TRIAL JUDGE'S REPORT, CC-682

TRUST
Breach by public officer, **CC-122**
Criminal breach of, **CC-336**
Sexual exploitation by person in position of trust, **CC-153, CC-153.1**

TRUSTEE
Conversion by, **CC-336**
Definition, **CC-2**

UNAUTHORIZED USE OF COMPUTER, CC-342.1 [342.1(1)]
See also COMPUTERS

UNDERTAKINGS
See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
By
Attorney General re proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.32 [462.32(6)], CC-462.33 [462.33(7)]**
defendant-appellant re summary conviction appeal, **CC-817, CC-831**
Contents, **CC-501**
Continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
Definition re release from custody, **CC-2**
Failure to appear, **CC-512.2**

UNDERTAKINGS—Cont'd
Forms of, **CC-FORM 11.1, CC-FORM 12**
Forms of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Given on holiday, valid, **CC-20**
Period in force, **CC-523 [523(1)]**
Summary conviction appeals, **CC-817, CC-818**
Variation, **CC-502**

UNFIT TO STAND TRIAL
See MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial

UNITED KINGDOM
See ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW

UNITED NATIONS
Associated personnel defined, **CC-2**
Attack on premises of, or of associated personnel, **CC-431.1**
Attorney General of Canada's consent
prosecution of non-citizen for offence committed outside Canada, for, **CC-7 [7(7)]**
Certificate of Minister of Foreign Affairs proof of status, **CC-7 [7(10)]**
Offence against committed outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3.71)]**
Operation defined, **CC-2**
Personnel defined, **CC-2**

UNITED NATIONS—Cont'd
Threat against personnel, or against associated personnel, **CC-424.1**

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY
Punishment, **CC-66**
Riot as, **CC-64**

UNLAWFUL DRILLING, CC-70

UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE
Failure to
attend court, **CC-145 [145(2), (8)-(11)]**
comply, **CC-145 [145(3), (8), (10), (11)]**
Lawful excuse, without, **CC-145 [145(1)(b)]**

UNLAWFULLY CAUSING BODILY HARM, CC-269
See also ASSAULT; BODILY HARM
Bodily harm defined, **CC-2**
Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**

UNORGANIZED TERRITORY
Offence in, commencement of proceedings, **CC-480**
see also JURISDICTION Territorial

UNREASONABLE DELAY, CC-492.21 to CC-492.31

UNSAFE AIRCRAFT
See CONVEYANCES

UNSAFE RAILWAY EQUIPMENT
See CONVEYANCES

UNSEAWORTHY VESSEL
See CONVEYANCES

USE OF FORCE
See FORCE

UTTERING
See also CURRENCY OFFENCES; COUNTERFEITING
Counterfeit money, **CC-452**
Definition of utter, **CC-448**
Document drawn without authority, **CC-374 [374(b)]**
Forged document, **CC-368**
Forged passport, **CC-57 [57(1)(b)]**

UTTERING THREATS, CC-264.1
See also THREATENING; THREATS

VALUABLE MINERAL
Defined, **CC-2**
Forfeiture upon conviction, **CC-394 [394(6), (7)], CC-394.1 [394.1(4), (5)]**
Fraud in relation to, **CC-394 [394(1)]**
Possession when stolen or fraudulently obtained, **CC-394.1**
Presumption of
lack of authority, **CC-394 [394(4)]**

VALUABLE MINERAL —Cont'd
Presumption of—Cont'd
theft or unlawful possession, **CC-656**
Search for, **CC-395**
Specimen, taking for exploration or investigation not theft, **CC-333**
Unauthorized
purchase, **CC-394 [394(3)]**
sale, **CC-394 [394(2)]**

VALUABLE SECURITY
Defined, **CC-2, CC-4 [4(2)]**
Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**
Falsification, **CC-397**
Obtaining execution by fraud, **CC-363**
Value, rules for determining, **CC-4 [4(2)]**

VALUE
Establishing by affidavit, **CC-657.1**

VAULT-BREAKING
Possession of instruments for, **CC-351**

VEHICLE
See MOTOR VEHICLES

VENUE
See CHANGE OF VENUE; TRIAL

VERDICTS
See TRIAL

VICTIM
Ban on publication of identity
court proceedings, **CC-486.4, CC-486.5**
failure to comply with order, **CC-486.6, CC-672.51 [672.51(12)]**
mental disorder proceedings, **CC-672.501**
Defined, **CC-2**
Exclusion of public while testifying, **CC-486**
Restitution to, **CC-738, CC-741.2**
Support person while testifying, **CC-486.1**
Surcharge, offender to pay, **CC-737**
Testimony behind screen, **CC-486.2**
Victim impact statement, **CC-722, CC-722.2**
copy to be provided to offender and prosecutor, **CC-722.1**
court may consider other evidence concerning victim, **CC-722 [722(3)]**
court to inquire if victim aware of rights, **CC-722.2**
hearing to determine disposition of accused found not criminally responsible, **CC-672.541**
mental disorder proceedings, **CC-672.5 [672.5(15.1),**

VICTIM—Cont'd
Victim impact statement, **CC-722, CC-722.2**
—Cont'd **(16)], CC-672.541**
parole ineligibility review, **CC-745.63**
sentence hearing, at, **CC-722, CC-722.1**
victim defined for purposes of, **CC-672.5 [672.5(16)], CC-722 [722(4)]**
Video-recorded evidence, **CC-715.1, CC-715.2**

VIDEOCONFERENCE
See also AUDIO LINKS; AUDIOCONFERENCE; VIDEO LINKS
Definition, **CC-2**

VIDEO LINKS
See also AUDIO LINKS
Accused may appear by
appeal, at, **CC-683 [683(2.1), (2.2)], CC-688 [688(2.1)]**
making Sex Offender Information Registration Act order, **CC-490.012 [490.012(4)(c)]**
preliminary inquiry, at
accused confined to prison, where, **CC-537 [537(1)(k)]**
consent of parties, with, **CC-537 [537(1)(h)]**
trial, at
accused confined to prison, where,

VIDEO LINKS—Cont'd
Accused may appear by —Cont'd
trial, at—Cont'd **CC-650 [650(1.2)]**
consent of parties, with, **CC-650 [650(1.1)]**
Complainant's evidence in certain cases by closed circuit television, **CC-486.2**
Evidence
deemed to be given in judicial proceeding, **CC-136 [136(1.1)]**
received on consent, **CC-714.8**
witnesses, of, **CC-486.2**
Order to assist foreign court, **CEA-46 [CE 46(2)]**
application of law of contempt, **CEA-50 [CE 50(1.2)]**
witness deemed to be outside Canada for some purposes, **CEA-50 [CE 50(1.1)]**
Party calling witness to pay costs associated with technology, **CC-714.7**
Witness inside Canada
judge may make order, **CC-714.1**
subpeona may issue, **CC-700.1**
Witness outside Canada
evidence may be received, **CC-714.2**

VIDEO LINKS—Cont'd
Witness outside Canada —Cont'd
evidence to be given in Canada, **CC-714.6**
evidence to be given under oath, etc., **CC-714.5**

VIDEO RECORDING
Voyeuristic material, **CC-162**

VIDEO REMAND, CC-537 [537(1)(j)], CC-650 [650(1.1)]

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE
See also EXHIBITS
Complainant testifying outside the courtroom, **CC-486.2 [486.2(1), (2)]**
Evidence of complainant under 18, **CC-715.1**
Evidence of complainant with disability, **CC-715.2**

VIEW BY JURY, CC-652
See also JURIES; TRIAL

VIOLENCE
Use or threat, of, to intimidate, **CC-423 [423(1)(a)]**

VOIDABLE TRANSFERS, CC-462.32

VOIR DIRE
Business records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(6), (9)]**
see also DOCUMENTS
Challenge for cause, **CC-640**

VOIR DIRE—Cont'd
Complainant
not a compellable witness re admissibility of sexual activity
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
Sexual activity of complainant re sex offences
application for accused, **CC-276.02**
application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
Voluntariness
young person, **YC-146**

VOLUNTARINESS
See also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOIR DIRE ; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Confession, preliminary inquiry, **CC-542**
law relating to the admissibility of statements, **YC-146 [YC 146(1)]**
person in authority, statement to, **YC-146 [YC 146(2) to (9)]**
Young person, **YC-146**

VOYEURISM
Ban on publication of identity of complainant or witness, **CC-486.4**
Closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**
In rem proceedings, **CC-164**
Offence to surreptitiously observe or record, **CC-162**
Printing, distributing or record, **CC-162 [162(4)]**
Public good defence, **CC-162 [162(6), (7)]**
Seizure of recordings, **CC-164**
Testimony outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**

WAR CRIMES
Attorney General of Canada's consent required, **WC-9 [WC 9(3)]**
Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained, **CC-183**
Conventional international law defined, **WC-2 [WC 2(1)]**
Crime against humanity
defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 7, **WC-4 [WC 4(3)], WC-6 [WC 6(3)]**
fund established, **WC-30, WC-31**
liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**
liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**
offence in Canada, **WC-4**

WAR CRIMES—Cont'd
Crime against humanity —Cont'd
offence outside Canada, **WC-6**
Crown bound by Act, **WC-3**
Defences
obedience to law no defence, **WC-13**
other defences preserved, **WC-11**
previously tried outside Canada, when, **WC-12**
superior orders, **WC-14**
Evidence and procedure, **WC-10**
Genocide
defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 6, **WC-4 [WC 4(3)], WC-6 [WC 6(3)]**
liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**
liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**
offence in Canada, **WC-4**
offence outside Canada, **WC-6**
Jurisdiction
over person, **WC-8**
territorial jurisdiction, **WC-9**
Military commander
defined, **WC-5 [WC 5(4)], WC-7 [WC 7(6)]**
offence by in Canada, **WC-5**
offence by outside Canada, **WC-7**

WAR CRIMES—Cont'd
Parole ineligibility, **CC-745 [745(b.1)]**
Punishment, **WC-15**
Superior
defined, **WC-5 [WC 5(4)], WC-7 [WC 7(6)]**
offence by, in Canada, **WC-5**
offence by, outside Canada, **WC-7**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction must try, **CC-468, CC-469**
War crime
defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 2, **WC-4 [WC 4(3)], WC-6 [WC 6(3)]**
liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**
liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**
offence in Canada, **WC-4**
offence outside Canada, **WC-6**

WARD
See GUARDIAN

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL
See WARRANTS

WARRANTS
See also ARREST; JUSTICES; SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants
Arrest
see ARREST

WARRANTS—Cont'd
Committal upon
see Warrant of committal, infra
Convey accused to another jurisdiction, to, **CC-FORM 15**
Electronically transmitted copy, **CC-708.1**
Endorsement of warrant, **CC-528**
Failure to appear
fingerprints, **CC-502**
summary conviction proceedings, **CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**
Issue of, after indictment presented, **CC-578 [578(1)(b), (2)]**
Issue on holiday valid, **CC-20**
Proceeds of crime
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Remanding prisoner, **CC-FORM 19**
Search warrant
see SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants
Seizure of obscene publications, **CC-164**
Warrant of committal
committal for trial
see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
conviction, on, **CC-FORM 21**
conviction for contempt, **CC-708**
see also CONTEMPT OF COURT

WARRANTS—Cont'd
Warrant of committal—Cont'd
default of payment of costs on appeal, **CC-FORM 26**
defects in, when not ground for quashing, **CC-781**
execution of, **CC-744**
failure
furnish recognizance to keep the peace, to, **CC-FORM 23**
witness to enter into recognizance, of, **CC-FORM 24**
forfeiture of recognizance, **CC-FORM 27**
general form, **CC-FORM 8**
order to pay money, on, **CC-FORM 22**
quashing, when certiorari not available, **CC-781**
Witness absconding, defaulting, **CC-704, CC-705**
see also WITNESSES Warrant of arrest for witness

WASH TRADING, CC-382
Sentencing, **CC-380.1**

WATCH AND BESET, CC-264 [264(2)(c)], CC-423 [423(1)(f), (2)]
See also INTIMIDATION; HARASSMENT; STALKING

WEAPON DANGEROUS
See also WEAPONS

WEAPON DANGEROUS —Cont'd
Weapon for purpose
committing offence, of, **CC-87, CC-88**
dangerous to the public peace, **CC-87, CC-88**

WEAPONS
Airgun, discharging with intent, **CC-244.1**
Ammunition
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
firearm parts, **FIR-25.1**
possession while prohibited, **CC-114, CC-115, CC-117.01, CC-117.04**
prohibited ammunition
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
possession
knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**
unauthorized, **CC-91, CC-94**
unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**
weapon, of, obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96**
without licence, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
prohibition orders, **CC-109, CC-117.01**
appeal, **CC-111,**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Ammunition—Cont'd
prohibition orders, **CC-109, CC-117.01**—Cont'd
CC-117.04
conviction, after, **CC-109, CC-110**
seizure, after, **CC-117.04**
search and seizure, **CC-117.02, CC-117.06**
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
order for disposition, **CC-117.05**
return to provincial judge, **CC-117.04 [117.04(3)]**
without warrant, **CC-117.02, CC-117.04 [117.04(2)]**
with warrant, **CC-117.04 [117.04(1)]**
trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
wrongful delivery of, **CC-94**
Amnesty periods, **CC-117.14**
Application for search warrant, **CC-117.02, CC-117.04**
Assault with weapon, **CC-267 [267(a)]**
Authorizations
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
offences re losing, finding, false statements, **CC-105, CC-107**
Begging while openly carrying weapon, **CC-265 [265(1)(c)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Business reports and rules re weapons, **CC-105**
Carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90**
Carrying weapon while attending public meeting, **CC-89**
Concealed weapon, **CC-90**
Controlled drugs and substances offences, **CD-10**
Cross-bow
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
Defences
amnesty period exception to offences, **CC-117.14 [117.14(3), (4)]**
exempted persons, **CC-92, CC-117.07, CC-117.08, CC-117.1, CC-117.14 [117.14(3)]**
proceedings a nullity re amnesty period defence, **CC-117.14 [117.14(3)]**
replaced firearm serial number re tampering offence, **CC-108 [108(3)]**
Definitions, **CC-2, CC-84**
ammunition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
amnesty period, **CC-117.14 [117.14(1), (2)]**
antique firearm, **CC-84 [84(1), (3), (3.1)]**
authorization, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
automatic firearm, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
barrel length of firearm, **CC-84 [84(2)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Definitions, **CC-2, CC-84** —Cont'd
chief firearms officer, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
chief provincial firearms officer, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
cross-bow, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
firearm, **CC-2**
firearms officer, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
genuine gun collector, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
holder of authorization, licence, registration certificate, **CC-84 [84(4)]**
imitation firearm, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
licence, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
prohibited ammunition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
prohibited device, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
prohibited firearm, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
prohibited weapon, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
prohibition order, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
public officer, **CC-117.07 [117.07(2)]**
Registrar, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
registration certificate, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
replica firearm, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
report or statement, offence re false report or statement, **CC-107 [107(3)]**
restricted firearm, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
restricted weapon, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
superior court, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
weapon, **CC-2**
weapons deemed not to be firearms, **CC-84 [84(3)]**
Delivering or reporting found weapon to officer, offence re failing to, **CC-105 [105(1)(b), (2)]**
Destroyed weapon, offence re failing to report, **CC-106**
Discharging
airgun with intent, **CC-244.1**
firearm with intent, **CC-244**
Evidence
authorizations, licences, registration certificates as proof of contents, **CC-117.12 [117.12(1)]**
certificate of weapons analyst, **CC-117.13**
copies, certified, authorizations, licences, registration certificates, **CC-117.12 [117.12(2)]**
lawful excuse re altered, defaced or removed serial number, **CC-108**
onus on accused re proof of authorization, licence or

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
registration certificate, **CC-117.11**
presumption re obliterated firearms serial number, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
Exempted persons, **CC-92, CC-99, CC-117.07, CC-117.08, CC-117.09, CC-117.1, CC-117.14 [117.14(3), (4)]**
employees of business with licence, **CC-117.09 [117.09(1), (2)]**
employees of carriers exempted from offences, **CC-117.09 [117.09(3)]**
employees of museums exempted, **CC-92, CC-117.09 [117.09(4), (5)]**
employees with licence exempted from offences, **CC-117.09**
peace officer or person in public service of Canada or province, **CC-117.07**
persons acting for police force, Canadian Forces, visiting forces, **CC-117.08**
public officers, **CC-117.07**
violating prohibition order, authorization or licence, **CC-117.1**
amnesty period exception to offences,

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Exempted persons, **CC-92, CC-99, CC-117.07, CC-117.08, CC-117.09, CC-117.1, CC-117.14 [117.14(3), (4)]**—Cont'd
violating prohibition order, authorization or licence, **CC-117.1**—Cont'd
CC-117.14 [117.14(3), (4)]
Export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103**
unauthorized importing or exporting, **CC-104**
False report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapon, offence re, **CC-107**
Firearms
agreements with provinces re administration, **CC-111**
altering cartridge magazine, **CC-104.1**
altering firearm for automatic fire, **CC-102**
antique firearm, definition, **CC-84 [84(1), (3), (3.1)]**
armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07**
assembling offence, **CC-102**
authorization, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
automatic firearm, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Firearms—Cont'd
barrel length, **CC-84 [84(2)]**
borrowed firearm for sustenance, **CC-92 [92(5)], CC-94 [94(5)]**
business
see also Restricted weapon, infra
exemption, **CC-117.09**
careless handling, use, **CC-86 [86(1)]**
chief firearms officer, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
chief provincial firearms officer, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
defence re replaced registration certificate, **CC-108 [108(3)]**
definitions, **CC-2, CC-84, CC-107 [107(3)]**
firearm, **CC-2**
prohibited firearm, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
report or statement, offence re false report or statement, **CC-107 [107(3)]**
restricted firearm, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
weapon, **CC-2**
discharging with intent, **CC-244**
disposal of, **CC-115 [115(2)]**
exempted persons, **CC-117.07, CC-117.08, CC-117.1, CC-117.14 [117.14(3), (4)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Firearms—Cont'd
export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
firearms acquisition certificate
see also Firearms acquisition certificate, infra
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
Firearms Act, **CC-84, CC-86, CC-90, CC-92 [92(6)], CC-93 [93(1)(c)], CC-99 [99(1)], CC-100 [100(1)], CC-101, CC-103, CC-104 [104(1)], CC-117.07, CC-117.08, CC-117.09**
firearms officer, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
forfeiture, **CC-491**
see also Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, infra
found weapon offence, **CC-105**
handling
contrary to regulation, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
restricted firearm contrary to regulation, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
shipping, storing, transporting contrary to regulations, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
holder re authorization, licence or registration certificate, **CC-84 [84(4)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Firearms—Cont'd
imitation firearm, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
use of, offence, **CC-85 [85(2)]**
importing without certificate, **CC-103, CC-104**
judicial interim release, surrender of firearms acquisition certificate, **CC-515 [515(4.11), (7), (8)], CC-522 [522(3)]**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
licence
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
unauthorized possession of firearm, **CC-91, CC-92**
making automatic firearm, **CC-102**
museums
exemption, **CC-117.09 [117.09(4), (5)]**
offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., **CC-105, CC-108**
officer, firearms, defined, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
pointing, **CC-87 [87(1)]**
possession
computer data re 3D printing, **CC-102.1**
firearm with altered, defaced or removed serial number, of, **CC-108**
knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**
prohibited, while, **CC-117.01 [117.01(1)]**
purpose of weapons trafficking, for, **CC-100**
unauthorized, **CC-91, CC-94**
unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**
weapon obtained by commission of offence, of, **CC-96**
presumption re obliterated serial number, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
previous conviction, evidence of, **CC-92 [92(6)]**
prohibited firearm
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
possession, with ammunition, **CC-95**
prohibited weapon
see Prohibited weapon, infra
prohibition orders, **CC-109, CC-117.01, CC-117.1**
appeal of, **CC-111 [111(8)]**
application by peace officer, **CC-111**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Firearms—Cont'd
prohibition orders, **CC-109, CC-117.01, CC-117.1**—Cont'd
authorization, etc. revoked by order, **CC-116**
conviction, on, for offence involving violence, **CC-109, CC-110**
criteria, **CC-111 [111(1)]**
discretionary order prohibiting possession, **CC-110**
duration of order up to ten years, **CC-110 [110(2)]**
emergency prohibition order, **CC-110.1**
hearing of reference and disposition, **CC-111**
procedure for hearing, **CC-111 [111(2)-(6)]**
reasons why order not made, **CC-110 [110(3)], CC-111 [111(6)]**
time for surrendering lawfully owned weapon, **CC-114**
registrar, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
registration certificate
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
unauthorized possession of firearm, **CC-91**
regulations
contravention of, **CC-86 [86(2)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Firearms—Cont'd
regulations—Cont'd
powers re, **CC-116**
replica firearm
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
unauthorized possession of prohibited device other than replica firearm, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
report of loss, destruction, theft, **CC-105 [105(2)]**
report or statement, definition re false report or statement, **CC-107 [107(3)]**
restricted firearm
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
possession, with ammunition, **CC-95**
restricted weapon, **CC-84 [84(1)], CC-91**
search and seizure, **CC-117.02, CC-117.06**
see also Search and seizure, infra
serial number, altering, defacing, removing, offence, **CC-108**
storage, handling firearm contrary to regulation, **CC-86 [86(3)]**
tampering with serial number, offence, **CC-108**
trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Firearms—Cont'd
transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, **CC-94, CC-99, CC-101**
transfer without authority, **CC-101**
unauthorized possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94**
unauthorized possession of firearm, **CC-91**
use during commission of offence, **CC-85, CC-220 [220(a)], CC-236 [236(a)], CC-239 [239(1)(a), (a.1)], CC-272 [272(2)(a), (a.1)], CC-273 [273(2)(a), (a.1)], CC-279 [279(1.1)(a), (a.1)], CC-279.1 [279.1(2)(a), (a.1)], CC-344 [344(1 (a), (a.1)], CC-346 [346(1.1)(a), (a.1)]**
weapon, **CC-2**
weapons deemed not to be firearms, **CC-84 [84(3)]**
Firearms acquisition certificate
evidence of its contents, **CC-117.12**
failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01 [117.01(2)]**
judicial interim release, surrender of certificate, **CC-515 [515(4.11), (7), (8)], CC-522 [522(3)]**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Firearms acquisition certificate —Cont'd
lost certificate offence, **CC-105**
onus of proof re holding of, **CC-117.11**
possession while prohibited by order, **CC-117.01 [117.01(1)]**
registration certificate, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
removing, altering serial number on firearm, **CC-108**
revocation by prohibition order, **CC-116**
Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, **CC-491 [491(1)]**
proceeds of sale, **CC-491 [491(3)]**
return to lawful owners, **CC-491 [491(2)]**
Found weapon offence, **CC-105**
Importing and exporting offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
Importing or exporting prohibited weapon, **CC-103, CC-104**
Judicial interim release, **CC-515 [515(4.11)]**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Licence
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Licence—Cont'd
offences re losing, finding, false statements, **CC-105, CC-107**
Lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons and authorizations offences, **CC-105, CC-108**
destroying, **CC-106**
false statements, **CC-107**
losing or finding, **CC-105**
tampering with serial number, **CC-108**
Offences
assembling offence, **CC-102**
failing to deliver up documents, **CC-117.01 [117.01(2)]**
making automatic firearm, **CC-102**
export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103**
unauthorized importing or exporting, **CC-104**
lost, destroyed or defaced weapons, authorizations, etc., offences, **CC-105, CC-108**
destroying weapon, device, ammunition, without reporting, **CC-106**
false statements, **CC-107**
finding prohibited or restricted weapon,

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Offences—Cont'd
lost, destroyed or defaced weapons, authorizations, etc., offences, **CC-105, CC-108**
—Cont'd
firearm, without report or delivery, **CC-105 [105(1)(b)]**
losing or finding weapon, authorization, etc., without reporting or delivery, **CC-105 [105(1)(a)]**
losing restricted weapon without reporting, **CC-105**
possession of firearm with altered serial number, **CC-108**
tampering with serial number, **CC-108**
possession offences, **CC-88, CC-98.1, CC-108**
carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90**
carrying weapon while attending public meeting, **CC-89**
importing or exporting prohibited weapon, **CC-103, CC-104**
making automatic firearm, **CC-102**
possession
firearm, of, knowing its possession is unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Offences—Cont'd
possession offences, **CC-88, CC-98.1, CC-108**—Cont'd
possession—Cont'd
firearm, of, with altered serial number, **CC-108 [108(1)]**
prohibited, restricted weapon, device, ammunition, of, knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(2)]**
prohibited or restricted firearm, of, with ammunition, **CC-95**
prohibited weapon, of, **CC-91**
purpose of weapons trafficking, for, **CC-100**
unauthorized place, at, **CC-93 [93(1)]**
unregistered restricted firearm, of, **CC-91**
weapon, of, obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96**
weapon for dangerous purpose, of, **CC-87, CC-88**
unauthorized possession
automobile, in, **CC-94**
computer data re 3D printing, of, **CC-102.1**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Offences—Cont'd
possession offences, **CC-88, CC-98.1, CC-108**—Cont'd
unauthorized possession—Cont'd
firearm, of, **CC-91 [91(1)]**
prohibited, restricted weapon, etc., of, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
weapons dangerous, **CC-87, CC-88**
trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
possession for purpose of weapons trafficking, **CC-100**
transfer without authority, **CC-101**
weapons trafficking, **CC-99**
use offences
careless use of firearm, weapon, etc., **CC-86 [86(1)]**
consecutive sentences for using firearm, **CC-85 [85(4)]**
contravention of storage regulations, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
pointing firearm, **CC-86, CC-87**
using imitation firearm in commission of offence, **CC-85 [85(2)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Offences re lost, found, destroyed and altered weapons and authorizations, **CC-105, CC-108**
Permit for restricted weapon
see Restricted weapon, infra
Possession
attending meeting, **CC-89**
carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90**
carrying weapon while attending public meeting, **CC-89**
dangerous purpose, for, **CC-88**
exception re
business, **CC-117.09**
Canadian forces, peace officers, etc., **CC-117.07, CC-117.08**
museum staff, **CC-117.09 [117.09(4), (5)]**
exempted persons, **CC-92, CC-99, CC-117.07, CC-117.08, CC-117.1, CC-117.14 [117.14(3), (4)]**
firearm knowing its possession is unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**
firearm with altered serial number, **CC-108 [108(1)]**
prohibited
ammunition, **CC-88, CC-94, CC-96, CC-100**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Possession—Cont'd
prohibited—Cont'd
device, **CC-88, CC-94, CC-96, CC-100**
order, by, **CC-117.01 [117.01(1)]**
weapon, **CC-90, CC-91 [91(2)], CC-92 [92(2)]**
prohibited, restricted weapon, device, ammunition knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(2)]**
prohibited or restricted firearm with ammunition, **CC-95**
purpose of committing offence, for, **CC-88**
purpose of weapons trafficking, for, **CC-100**
restricted weapon, unregistered, **CC-92**
unauthorized place, at, **CC-93 [93(1)]**
unauthorized possession
automobile, in, **CC-94**
firearm, of, **CC-91 [91(1)]**
prohibited, restricted weapon, device, etc., of, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
unregistered restricted weapon, **CC-91**
weapon dangerous, **CC-87, CC-88**
weapon for dangerous purpose, **CC-87, CC-88**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Possession—Cont'd
weapon obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96**
Prohibited device
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., **CC-105, CC-108**
possession
knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**
unauthorized, **CC-91, CC-94**
unauthorized place, **CC-93**
weapon, of, obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96**
without licence, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
unauthorized possession, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
unauthorized possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94**
Prohibited firearm
see Firearms, supra
Prohibited weapon
armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07**
definition, **CC-84**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Prohibited weapon—Cont'd
export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
failure to deliver or report after finding, **CC-105**
failure to report after destroying, **CC-106**
forfeiture, **CC-491**
found weapon offence, **CC-104, CC-105**
importing, delivering, and exemptions, **CC-117.09**
importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103**
lost, destroyed or defaced weapons, authorizations, etc., offences, **CC-105, CC-108**
occupant in vehicle, **CC-94**
possession
knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**
offences, **CC-90, CC-91 [91(2)-(4)], CC-92 [92(2)-(6)], CC-93, CC-94**
purpose of weapons trafficking, for, **CC-100**
unauthorized, **CC-91, CC-94**
unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**
weapon obtained by commission of offence, of, **CC-96**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Prohibited weapon—Cont'd
possession—Cont'd
without licence, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
regulations, **CC-117.15**
report of loss, destruction, theft, **CC-105**
search and seizure
see Search and seizure, infra; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
unauthorized
importing or exporting, **CC-104**
possession, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94**
Prohibition orders, **CC-100, CC-109, CC-117.01, CC-117.011 [117.011(7)-(8)], CC-117.05 [117.05(4), (7)-(8)], CC-117.1**
appeals, **CC-111 [111(8), (9)], CC-117.011 [117.011(7), (8)], CC-117.05 [117.05(7), (8)]**
application for prohibition order, **CC-111**
authorizations, licences, registration certificates, revoked or amended by prohibition order, **CC-116**
conditional sentence of

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Prohibition orders, **CC-100, CC-109, CC-117.01, CC-117.011 [117.011(7)-(8)], CC-117.05 [117.05(4), (7)-(8)], CC-117.1**—Cont'd
imprisonment, **CC-742.2**
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
discretionary prohibition order, **CC-110**
emergency prohibition order, **CC-110.1**
failure to surrender authorization, licence, registration certificate, **CC-117.01 [117.01(2)]**
forfeiture, **CC-115**
forfeiture and prohibition order on finding, **CC-117.05 [117.05(4)]**
lifting of prohibition order for sustenance or employment, **CC-113**
limitation on access order re person associated with prohibited person, **CC-117.011**
making of
discretionary prohibition order, **CC-110**
mandatory prohibition order, **CC-109**
order limiting access, **CC-117.011**
possession contrary to order, **CC-117.01 [117.01(1)]**
probation, **CC-731.1**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Prohibition orders, **CC-100, CC-109, CC-117.01, CC-117.011 [117.011(7)-(8)], CC-117.05 [117.05(4), (7)-(8)], CC-117.1**—Cont'd
registration certificate may not be denied where sustenance order made, **CC-113 [113(3)(a)]**
requirement to surrender possession on making of order, **CC-114**
return to owner, **CC-117**
revocation of prohibition order, **CC-112, CC-117.012**
seized things, prohibition, **CC-117.05**
see also Search and seizure, infra
surrender requirement, **CC-114**
young persons, **YC-51**
Registration certificate
see also Restricted weapon, infra
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**
offences re losing, finding, false statements, **CC-113, CC-105, CC-107**
onus on accused, **CC-117.11**
proof of, **CC-117.12**
Regulations, powers re, **CC-117.15**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Reporting destruction of weapon, offence re failure to report, **CC-106**
Reporting or delivering found weapon, offence re failing to, **CC-105**
Restricted firearm
see Firearms, supra
Restricted weapon
see also Firearms, supra
amnesty periods, **CC-117.14**
armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07, CC-117.08**
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
failure to deliver or report after finding, **CC-105 [105(1)(b)]**
failure to report loss, **CC-105 [105(1)(a)]**
false report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapons, offence, **CC-107**
forfeiture, **CC-491**
found weapon offence, **CC-104, CC-105**
handling restricted weapon or firearm contrary to regulation, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103**
importing without permit, **CC-96 [96(3)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Restricted weapon—Cont'd
lost, destroyed weapons, false statements re, offences, **CC-104, CC-105, CC-107**
museums exemption, **CC-92 [92(2)]**
offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., **CC-105, CC-108**
permit for restricted weapon
evidence of contents, as, **CC-117.12**
failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**
onus of proof re holding of, **CC-117.11**
possession offences, **CC-91 [91(2)-(4)], CC-92 [92(2)-(4)], CC-93, CC-94, CC-96**
exemptions, **CC-91 [91(4)], CC-92 [92(4)], CC-93 [93(3)], CC-94 [94(3)-(5)], CC-95 [95(3)] CC-96 [96(3)]**
knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(2)]**
occupant in motor vehicle, **CC-91 [91(3), (5)], CC-94**
trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Restricted weapon—Cont'd
possession offences, **CC-91 [91(2)-(4)], CC-92 [92(2)-(4)], CC-93, CC-94, CC-96** —Cont'd
unauthorized
place at, **CC-91 [91(2)], CC-93**
possession, **CC-91, CC-94**
possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94**
unregistered restricted weapon, **CC-91**
weapon obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96**
without licence, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
without registration certificate, **CC-91 [91(1)]**
record of transactions, **CC-105**
regulations re, **CC-117.15**
trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, **CC-100**
unauthorized
importing or exporting, **CC-104**
possession, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Search and seizure, **CC-101, CC-103, CC-117.02, CC-117.06**
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
application for disposition and notice, **CC-111**
appeal of order or failure to make finding or order, **CC-111 [111(8), (9)]**
definitions, **CC-111 [111(11)]**
disposition of articles seized and prohibition re possession, revocation of authorization, etc., **CC-117, CC-117.01**
ex parte hearing, **CC-111 [111(4)]**
hearing of application, **CC-111 [111(3)]**
application for disposition of thing seized, **CC-117.05**
application for warrant, **CC-117.04**
authorization, licence, certificate, revoked on seizure, **CC-117.04 [117.04(4)]**
exigent circumstances, **CC-101 [101(1)]**
failure to produce authorization, seizure on, **CC-117.03**
forfeiture, **CC-117.03 [117.03(3)], CC-117.05**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Search and seizure, **CC-101, CC-103, CC-117.02, CC-117.06**—Cont'd **[117.05(4)], CC-491 [491(1)]**
peace officer, by, without warrant, **CC-103 [103(2)]**
prohibited weapon, **CC-117.02, CC-117.04**
prohibition order, **CC-117.05 [117.05(4)-(9)]**
see also Prohibition orders, supra
restricted weapon, **CC-117.02, CC-117.04**
return
justice, to, **CC-117.04 [117.04(3)]**
lawful owner, to, **CC-491 [491(2)]**
seized articles where no application or finding, of, **CC-117.06**
seized thing on production of authorization, of, **CC-117.03 [117.03(2)]**
seizure to justice, on, **CC-117.04 [117.04(3)]**
thing seized, of, **CC-117.06**
sale, disposition of proceeds, **CC-491 [491(3)]**
seizure on failure to produce authorization, **CC-117.03**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Search and seizure, **CC-101, CC-103, CC-117.02, CC-117.06**—Cont'd
under search warrant, **CC-491**
warrantless seizure, **CC-117.02, CC-117.04 [117.04(2)]**
warrant to seize weapon, authorization, certificate, **CC-117.04**
Sexual assault with weapon, **CC-272 [272(1)(a)]**
see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
Superior court, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
Threatening use of weapon in committing
assault, **CC-267 [267(a)]**
sexual assault, **CC-272 [272(1)(a)]**
see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
Trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
possession for the purpose of weapons trafficking, **CC-100**
transfer without authority, **CC-101**
weapons trafficking, **CC-99**
Transfer, etc.
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
transfer without authority, **CC-101**
Using in
assault, **CC-267 [267(a)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd
Using in—Cont'd
sexual assault, **CC-272 [272(1)(a)]**
see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
Warrant for search and seizure, **CC-103**
Weapon dangerous to public peace, **CC-87, CC-88**
Weapons prohibition
see Prohibition orders, supra

WHALES
Captivity of
see CETACEAN

WILD ANIMAL
See ANIMALS

WILFUL DAMAGE
See MISCHIEF

WILFULLY
See also MENS REA
Definition, **CC-429 [429(1)]**

WILFUL PROMOTION OF HATRED
See HATE PROPAGANDA

WILL
See TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT

WIRETAPPING
See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

WITNESSES
Absconding
see Arrest of, infra; ABSCONDING
Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
see also ADVERSE WITNESSES
cross-examination without proof of adversity, **CEA-9 [CE 9(2)]**
proof of statement of, **CEA-9 [CE 9(1)]**
Affirming, **CEA-14, CEA-16.1**
Arrest of
absconding witness, **CC-704**
defaulting witness, **CC-705**
evading service, **CC-698 [698(2)(b)]**
if not expected to attend if served, **CC-698 [698(2)(a)]**
order of court on arrest, **CC-706**
Capacity in question, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**
Child, **CEA-16.1**
Competence and compellability
see COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
Convictions, cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**
Cross-examination on previous statements, **CEA-9 [CE 9(2)], CEA-10, CEA-11**
Definition, **CC-118**
Deposition, **CEA-10 [CE 10(2)]**
preliminary inquiry, **CC-540 [540(2), (3)],**

WITNESSES—Cont'd
Deposition, **CEA-10 [CE 10(2)]**—Cont'd
CC-FORM 31
Detention in custody
application for review, **CC-707 [707(2)]**
maximum period, **CC-707 [707(1)]**
review by judge, **CC-707 [707(3)]**
Disabled, **CC-486.1, CC-486.2, CC-715.2, CEA-6, CEA-6.1**
Evidence of other sexual conduct, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-276.13, § CC278.97:1**
see also COMPLAINANT
Evidence on commission
see COMMISSION EVIDENCE
Expert witnesses, calling of, **CEA-7**
Failure to attend or remain to give evidence, **CC-708 [708(1)]**
form of conviction, **CC-FORM 38**
punishment, **CC-708 [708(2)]**
see also PAROLE; SENTENCE
warrant of committal on conviction, **CC-FORM 25**

WITNESSES—Cont'd
Handwriting comparison, **CEA-8**
Identity, no publication, **CC-486.4, CC-486.5, CC-672.501**
see also COMPLAINANT
Incriminating questions
admissibility of answer, **CEA-5 [CE 5(2)]**
obligation to answer, **CEA-5 [CE 5(1)]**
Judicial interim release order preventing communication with witness, **CC-515 [515(4)(d), (4.2)]**
Material witness warrants, **CC-698, CC-704, CC-706**
Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5 [672.5(12)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings
Mentally disordered witness, **CEA-16**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**
see also COMPLAINANT
Mute person, manner of giving evidence, **CEA-6**
Oaths, **CEA-13, CEA-16**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY

WITNESSES—Cont'd
Preliminary inquiry
see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Evidence, Witnesses
Previous convictions, examination re, **CEA-12**
Previous statements of witnesses
see Statements of witnesses, infra
Prisoner
see Procuring attendance, infra
Procuring attendance of
prisoner, **CC-527**
witness, **CC-697, CC-708**
Protecting witnesses
see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
accused not to cross-examine witness, **CC-486.2**
no publication of identity, **CC-486.4, CC-486.5**
order with respect to, **CC-486.7**
support person for witness, **CC-486.1**
witnesses under 18 re sexual offences, **CC-486, CC-486.4**
Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275**
see also COMPLAINANT
Refusal to be sworn or testify at preliminary inquiry, **CC-545**
warrant of committal, **CC-FORM 20**

WITNESSES—Cont'd
Reputation evidence concerning complainant, **CC-277**
see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
Retaliation against International Criminal Court witness, **WC-26**
Statements of witnesses, **CEA-9, CEA-11**
see also ADVERSE WITNESSES; CROSS-EXAMINATION; PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
Subpoena
isee SUBPOENA
Testifying
behind screen, complainant under 18, **CC-486.2**
outside court room, **CC-486.2**
Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1, CC-715.2**
Warrant of arrest for witness
absconding witness, **CC-704, CC-FORM 18**
defaulting witness, **CC-705, CC-FORM 17**
issuing, **CC-698 [698(2), (3)]**
territorial extent, **CC-703**

WOUNDING
Discharging air gun, **CC-244.1**

WOUNDING—Cont'd
Discharging firearm with intent, **CC-244**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
committing assault, **CC-268**
committing sexual assault, **CC-273**
see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
Minimum four years' imprisonment, **CC-244**

WRECK
Definition, **CC-2**
Interference with saving vessel, **CC-429 [429(2)], CC-438**
Offences re, **CC-415**

WRIT
Assault on person executing, **CC-270**
Fieri facias, levy under writ of, **CC-771 [771(3.1)], CC-773, CC-FORM 34**
see also RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture on default

WRITING
Definition, **CC-2**

WRONGFUL CONVICTION
See MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE

YOUNG OFFENDERS
See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT
See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT Young

YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT —Cont'd
Offenders Act

YOUNG PERSONS
See CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Adjudication on guilty plea, **YC-36**
Adult sentence, **YC-64, YC-67, YC-71, YC-81**
see also Sentence, infra
appeal of placement, **YC-37 [YC 37(4)]**
defined, **YC-2**
Age
jurisdiction re age, **YC-14**
proof of, **YC-148**
Appeals, **YC-37**
no review while appeal pending, **YC-94 [YC 94(7)]**
Application of Act, **YC-14, YC-16**
Application of Criminal Code, **YC-140, YC-142**
Assessment, **YC-34**
court may vary terms of order, **YC-34 [YC 34(6)]**
court may withhold report, **YC-34 [YC 34(8) to (10)]**
order may be made, when, **YC-34 [YC 34(1)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Assessment, **YC-34**—Cont'd
purpose for making order, **YC-34 [YC 34(2)]**
qualified person
evidence of, may be dispensed with on consent, **YC-34 [YC 34(5)]**
may disclose information to protect young person or others, **YC-34 [YC 34(13)]**
opinion that detention required to make assessment, **YC-34 [YC 34(4)]**
remand in custody for purpose of assessment, **YC-34 [YC 34(3), (4)]**
report, **YC-34 [YC 34(7) to (12)]**
statement made on assessment inadmissible, **YC-147 [YC 147(1)]**
exceptions, **YC-147 [YC 147(2)]**
Bail
see Detention before sentence, infra
Clerk of the court, **YC-21**
Conditional supervision
bring detained young person before provincial director, **YC-105**
included in order, **YC-105 [YC 105(2)]**
may be included in order, **YC-105 [YC 105(3)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Conditional supervision —Cont'd
bring detained young person before provincial director, **YC-105**—Cont'd
set as soon as circumstances permit, **YC-105 [YC 105(5)]**
order to bring young person before court, **YC-105 [YC 105(7)]**
power to set conditions, **YC-105 [YC 105(1)]**
procedural provisions applicable, **YC-105 [YC 105(7), (8)]**
release or remand by provincial director, **YC-107 [YC 107(5)]**
report of provincial director, **YC-105 [YC 105(6)]**
review by youth justice court, **YC-109**
suspension, reports and notices provisions applicable, **YC-109 [YC 109(3)]**
suspension of conditional supervision, **YC-106, YC-107 [YC 107(1)]**
provincial director, by, **YC-106**
youth court, by, **YC-109**
warrant, conditional supervision suspended, **YC-107 [YC 107(1)-(3)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Conferences, **YC-19**
sentence recommendations, **YC-41**
Contempt of court, **YC-15**
appeal, **YC-37 [YC 37(2), (3)]**
Cost-sharing agreements with provinces, **YC-156**
Custody
see also Detention before sentence, infra; Sentence, infra
continuation of custody, **YC-98, YC-101, YC-104**
designation of youth worker, **YC-90**
determination by court, **YC-88**
determination by provincial director, **YC-87**
review, **YC-87**
young person 20 years old or older, when, **YC-89**
levels of custody, **YC-85**
penitentiary, **YC-89 [YC 89(2)]**
procedural safeguards, **YC-86**
purpose and principles, **YC-83**
reintegration leave, **YC-91**
release on recommendation of provincial director, **YC-96**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Custody—Cont'd
review, **YC-94**
no review while appeal pending, **YC-94 [YC 94(7)]**
orders subject to review, **YC-95**
transfer to adult facility, **YC-92, YC-93**
young person to be held apart, **YC-84**
youth custody facility defined, **YC-2**
Declaration of principle, **YC-3, YC-4, YC-38, YC-83**
Definitions, **YC-2**
Detention before sentence, **YC-28, YC-31**
application for release or detention, **YC-33**
application of Criminal Code, **YC-28**
bail supervision program, **YC-157 [YC 157(b)]**
conditions of, **YC-30**
designation of place of temporary detention, **YC-30 [YC 30(1)]**
detention in adult facility, **YC-30 [YC 30(3)-(5)]**
forfeiture of recognizance, **YC-134, YC-135**
placement with responsible person instead, **YC-31**
breach of undertaking, **YC-139**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Detention before sentence, **YC-28, YC-31**—Cont'd
presumption against, **YC-29 [YC 29(2)]**
release orders with conditions, **YC-29 [YC 29(1)]**
review by youth justice court, **YC-33**
social measure, prohibited, as, **YC-29 [YC 29(1)]**
transfer by provincial direction, **YC-30 [YC 30(6)]**
unlawful detention in adult facility, **YC-139**
Diversion
see Extrajudicial measures, infra
DNA Analysis, **CC-487.07, YC-119 [YC 119(6)]**
Election, **YC-67**
see also Presumptive offence, infra; Sentence, infra
prosecutor seeking adult sentence, where, **YC-67 [YC 67(1)(b), (3)(b)]**
young person charged with murder, **YC-67 [YC 67(2), (3)(c)]**
young person charged with presumptive offence, **YC-67 [YC 67(1)(a), (3)(a)]**
young person's status uncertain, **YC-67 [YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Evidence
admissions, **YC-149**
child or young person, of, **YC-151**
confession, **YC-146**
dispensing with strict rules of evidence, **YC-150**
extrajudicial measures inadmissible, **YC-9, YC-10 [YC 10(4)]**
material evidence admissible, **YC-150**
proof of age, **YC-148**
proof of service, **YC-152**
seal not required, **YC-153**
statement, **YC-146**
statements made on assessment inadmissible, **YC-147**
Exclusion of public, **YC-132**
Extrajudicial measures
access to records, **YC-119 [YC 119(4)]**
caution by police officer, **YC-6, YC-7**
caution by prosecutor, **YC-8**
community based programs, **YC-157**
conferences, **YC-19**
declaration of principles, **YC-4**
deemed adequate, **YC-4.1**
evidence of inadmissible, **YC-9, YC-10 [YC 10(4)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Extrajudicial measures —Cont'd
failure to consider not invalidating proceedings, **YC-6 [YC 6(2)]**
limitation period, **YC-14 [YC 14(3)]**
notice to parent, **YC-11**
objectives, **YC-5**
referral by police officer, **YC-6**
sanctions, **YC-10**
victim's right to information, **YC-12**
warning by police officer, **YC-6**
First appearance, **YC-32**
Forfeiture of recognizances, **YC-134, YC-135**
Forms, **YC-154**
Guilty plea
adjudication, **YC-36**
young person unrepresented, where, **YC-32 [YC 32(3)]**
Identity not to be published, **YC-110, YC-111**
In camera hearing, **YC-132**
Judge
disqualification, **YC-130**
substitution, **YC-131**
youth justice court judge defined, **YC-2**
Justice of the peace, **YC-20**
Mental illness
assessment order, **YC-34**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Mental illness—Cont'd
intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision order, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(r), (7)(b)]**
Murder by young persons, **CC-745.1, CC-745.3, YC-2, YC-42 [YC 42(2)(q), (7)], YC-67 [67(1), (3)]**
Notice
annual review, **YC-94 [YC 94(13), (14)]**
parent or others, to, **YC-26**
contents, **YC-26 [YC 26(7)]**
Contraventions Act, **YC-26 [YC 26(3), (8)]**
effect of failure to give, **YC-26 [YC 26(9)-(11)]**
extrajudicial measures, **YC-11**
judge may give directions, **YC-26 [YC 26(5)]**
notice to other adult, **YC-26 [YC 26(4)]**
not required, **YC-26 [YC 26(12)]**
officer in charge, by, **YC-26 [YC 26(1), (2)]**
prosecutor seeking adult sentence, **YC-64 [YC 64(2)]**
prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent offence, **YC-64 [YC 64(4), 68]**
recommendation for release from custody, **YC-96 [YC 96(2)]**
Nunavut
election for mode of trial, **YC-67 [YC 67(3), (4), (5), (7)(b)]**
preliminary inquiry, **YC-67 [YC 67(8)]**
Offences
disclosure of identity or records, **YC-138**
failure to comply with sentence, **YC-137**
inducing young person, **YC-136**
Parent
judge may require attendance, **YC-27**
notice to, **YC-11, YC-26**
Parole, **YC-77, YC-78**
see also Custody review, supra
reintegration leave, **CC-91**
Placement in care prior to sentence, **YC-31**
Pre-charge screening, **YC-23**
Preliminary hearing, **YC-67 [YC 67(6)-(8)]**
Pre-sentence report, **YC-40**
Presumptive offence
see also Sentence, infra
defined, **YC-2**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Presumptive offence—Cont'd
imposition of adult sentence, **YC-72**
included offences, **YC-69**
notice, **YC-64, YC-69**
sentencing, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(o)]**
Principles, **YC-3, YC-4, YC-38, YC-83**
Private prosecutions, **YC-24**
Procedure
application of Criminal Code, **YC-140, YC-142**
counts in same information, **YC-143**
Prosecutor
cautions, **YC-8**
pre-charge screening by, **YC-23**
private prosecutors, **YC-24**
Provincial Director
breach of conditions by young person, **YC-102**
conditional supervision, **YC-105, YC-108**
continuation of custody, **YC-98**
defined, **YC-2**
delegation of powers, **YC-22**
determination of level of custody, **YC-85**
review of decision, **YC-86**
duty to inform parole board, **YC-77**
pre-sentence report, **YC-40 [YC 40(2)(f), (9)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Provincial Director—Cont'd
recommendation for release of young person, **YC-96**
reintegration leave, **YC-91**
transfer of young person among places of temporary detention, **YC-30 [YC 30(6)]**
Publication ban
see PUBLICATION BAN
Reasons for decision
continuation of custody, **YC-100, YC-104 [YC 104(5)]**
sentence, **YC-48**
Recognizances
forfeiture, **YC-135**
proceedings on default, **YC-135**
Records of offences and offenders, **YC-110, YC-129**
access to records, **YC-117, YC-127**
court order, by, **YC-123**
young person, by, **YC-124**
adult sentence, **YC-117**
destruction of records, **YC-128**
disclosure by court order, **YC-127**
disclosure by peace officer, **YC-125**
disclosure of records, **YC-117, YC-127**
fingerprints, **YC-113**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Records of offences and offenders, **YC-110, YC-129**—Cont'd
government records, **YC-116**
Identification of Criminals Act applies, **YC-113**
police records, **YC-115**
prohibition against disclosure, **YC-118**
RCMP records, **YC-115 [YC 115(3)], YC-120**
records that may be kept, **YC-114**
subsequent disclosure, **YC-129**
unlawful disclosure, **YC-138**
Referral
child welfare agency, to, **YC-36**
police officer, by, **YC-6**
Regulations, **YC-155**
Right to counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Sentence
adult sentence
application
Attorney General, by, **YC-64, YC-81**
Criminal Code, of, **YC-74**
young person, by, **YC-81**
Attorney General not seeking, **YC-81**
dangerous offender, **YC-74**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Sentence—Cont'd
adult sentence—Cont'd
defined, **YC-2**
election, **YC-67**
hearing, **YC-71**
imposition of, **YC-73 [YC 73(1)]**
long-term offender, **YC-74**
notice of intent to seek, **YC-64 [YC 64(2), (4)]**
notice that young person not opposing, **YC-64 [YC 64(5)]**
parole, **YC-77, YC-78**
placement, **YC-76, YC-79, YC-81**
test on application for, **YC-72**
appeal, **YC-37**
committal to custody when permitted, **YC-39**
pre-sentence report, **YC-40**
principles, **YC-38 [YC 38(2), (3)], YC-50**
purpose, **YC-38 [YC 38(1)]**
review, **YC-59, YC-60**
no appeal of, **YC-37 [YC 37(11)]**
victim assistance fund, **YC-53**
weapons prohibition, **YC-51**
youth sentence
application for, **YC-64, YC-71, YC-72**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Sentence—Cont'd
youth sentence—Cont'd
application of Criminal Code, **YC-50**
breach of conditions, **YC-102, YC-103**
community service, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(i)]**
compensation, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(e), (g), (h)], YC-54**
conditional supervision, **YC-105, YC-108**
consecutive sentence, **YC-42 [YC 42(13)]**
consent to treatment, **YC-42 [YC 42(8)]**
considerations, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)]**
custody and supervision order, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(n), (o), (4)], YC-44, YC-45, YC-47, YC-97, YC-98, YC-102**
date in force, **YC-42 [YC 42(12), (17)]**
deferred custody and supervision, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(p), (5), (6)]**
defined, **YC-2**
discharge, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(b), (c), (11)], YC-82**
duration, **YC-42 [YC 42(14)-(16)], YC-43, YC-46**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Sentence—Cont'd
youth sentence—Cont'd
effect of termination, **YC-82**
fine, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(d)], YC-54**
forfeiture order, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(j)]**
intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(r), (7)]**
intensive support, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(l), (3)], YC-55, YC-56**
intermittent custody, **YC-47**
interprovincial arrangements, **YC-58**
murder, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(q)]**
non-residential program, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(m), (3)]**
presumptive offence, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(o)]**
probation, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(k)], YC-55, YC-56**
prohibition order, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(j)], YC-51, YC-52**
reasons, **YC-48**
recommendation of conference, **YC-41**
reprimand, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(a)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Sentence—Cont'd
youth sentence—Cont'd
restitution, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(f)], YC-54**
review, **YC-59, YC-60**
sanctions, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)-(17)]**
seizure order, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(j)]**
transfer of sentence, **YC-57**
warrant of committal, **YC-49**
weapon prohibition, **YC-51**
Serious violent offence
appeal of determination, **YC-37 [YC 37(4)], YC-42 [42(10)]**
defined, **YC-2**
determination, **YC-42 [YC 42(9)]**
notice, **YC-64 [YC 64(4)]**
Sex Offender Information Registration Act
application of, **CC-490.011 [490.011(2)]**
Statement
admissibility of, to person in authority, **YC-146**
made on assessment, inadmissible, **YC-147 [YC 147(1)]**
exception, **YC-147 [YC 147(2)]**
pre-sentence report, in, inadmissible, **YC-40**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Statement—Cont'd
[YC 40(10)]
Subpoena, **YC-144**
Transfer of charges, **YC-133**
Transitional provisions, **YC-158, YC-165**
Victim
identity not to be disclosed, **YC-111**
notice of extrajudicial measures, **YC-12**
victim assistance fund, **YC-53**
victim-offender reconciliation, **YC-157**
Warrant, **YC-145**
Witness
identity not to be disclosed, **YC-111**
Young Offenders Act
effect of termination of disposition, **YC-82**
failure to comply with disposition, **YC-137**
level of custody, **YC-88**
transitional provisions, **YC-158, YC-165**
Youth Justice Committees, **YC-18**
Youth justice court
contempt of court, **YC-15**
defined, **YC-2**
designated, **YC-13**
established, **YC-13**
exclusive jurisdiction, **YC-14**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd
Youth justice court—Cont'd
judge defined, **YC-2**
jurisdiction, **YC-14**
status of person uncertain, **YC-16**
rules, **YC-17, YC-155 [YC 155(b)]**
superior court judge retains jurisdiction, **YC-14 [YC 14(7)]**

YUKON TERRITORY
Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8 [8(1)(a)]**
Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**

YUKON TERRITORY —Cont'd
Chief justice defined for —Cont'd
[745.6(3)(f)]
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
Empanelling jury in, **CC-632**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
see also INTERCEPTION

YUKON TERRITORY —Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**—Cont'd
OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE;

YUKON TERRITORY —Cont'd
Judge defined for—Cont'd
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**—Cont'd
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(h)]**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

Index to Forms for the Criminal Code

All references are to the following abbreviations:
BR Canadian Bill of Rights
CC Criminal Code
CD Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CEA Canada Evidence Act
CH Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms
FIR Firearms Act
IDENT Identification of Criminals Act
INT Interpretation Act
WC Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act
YC Youth Criminal Justice Act

Appearance notice issued by a peace officer to a person not yet charged with an offence (s. 493), CC-FORM 9

Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA testing (s. 487.091(1)), CC-FORM 5.08

Application for an authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), CC-FORM 5.05

Assessment order of the court (s. 672.13), CC-FORM 48

Assessment order of the review board (s. 672.13), CC-FORM 48.1

Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.091(1)), CC-FORM 5.09

Authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), CC-FORM 5.06

Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance (s. 770), CC-FORM 33

Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal (s. 827),

CC-FORM 42

Challenge for cause (s. 639), CC-FORM 41

Challenge to array (s. 629), CC-FORM 40

Community impact statement (s. 722.2(2)), CC-FORM 34.3

Conviction (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 35

Conviction for contempt (s. 708), CC-FORM 38

Deposition of a witness (s. 540), CC-FORM 31

Endorsement of warrant (s. 507), CC-FORM 29

Endorsement of warrant (ss. 487 and 528), CC-FORM 28

Heading of Indictment (ss. 566, 566.1, 580 and 591), CC-FORM 4

Information (ss. 506 and 788), CC-FORM 2

Information to obtain a non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(2)), CC-FORM 5.009

Information to obtain a preservation order (s. 487.013(2)), CC-FORM 5.002

Information to obtain a production order (ss. 487.014(2), 487.015(2), 487.016(2), 487.017(2) and 487.018(3)), CC-FORM 5.004

Information to obtain a search warrant (s. 487), CC-FORM 1

Information to obtain a warrant to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1)), CC-FORM 5.01

Information to revoke or vary an order made under any of sections 487.013 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code (s. 487.019(3)), CC-FORM 5.0081

Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner (s. 734), CC-FORM 43

Non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(3)), CC-FORM 5.0091

Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.019 and 490.032), CC-FORM 53

Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance (ss. 732.1(3)(c.2), 742.3(2)(a.2), 810(3.02)(c),

810.01(4.1)(g), 810.011(6)(f), 810.1(3.02)(i) and 810.2(4.1)(g)), CC-FORM 51

Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.02901 to 490.02903, 490.02905 and 490.032), CC-FORM 54

Order acquitting accused (s. 570), CC-FORM 37

Order against an offender (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 36

Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.051(1) and (2)), CC-FORM 5.03

Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(3)), CC-FORM 5.04

Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand (s. 537), CC-FORM 30

Order for discharge of a person in custody (ss. 519 and 550), CC-FORM 39

Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(4) and 487.055(3.11), CC-FORM 5.041

Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (s. 490.012), CC-FORM 52

Order to disclose income tax information (s. 462.48), CC-FORM 47

Preservation demand (s. 487.012(1)), CC-FORM 5.001

Preservation order (s. 487.013(4)), CC-FORM 5.003

Probation order (s. 732.1), CC-FORM 46

Production order for documents (s. 487.014(3)), CC-FORM 5.005

Production order for financial data (s. 487.018(4)), CC-FORM 5.008

Production order for transmission data or tracking data (ss. 487.016(3) and 487.017(3)), CC-FORM 5.007

Production order to trace a communication (s. 487.015(3)), CC-FORM 5.006

Promise to appear (s. 493), CC-FORM 10

Recognizance (ss. 493, 550, 679, 706, 707, 810, 810.1 and 817), CC-FORM 32

Recognizance entered into before an officer in charge or other peace officer (s. 493), CC-FORM 11

Release order (s. 2), CC-FORM 11

Report to a judge of property seized (s. 462.32), CC-FORM 5.3

Report to a justice (s. 489.1), CC-FORM 5.2

Report to a provincial court judge or the court (s. 487.057(1)), CC-FORM 5.07

(Section 667), CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45

Statement on restitution (s. 737.1(4)), CC-FORM 34.1

Subpoena to a witness (s. 699), CC-FORM 16

Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in subsection 278.2(1) of the Criminal Code (ss. 278.3(5) and 699(7)), CC-FORM 16.1

(Subsection 487.05(1)), CC-FORM 5.01 and CC-FORM 5.02

Summons to a person charged with an offence (ss. 493, 508 and 512), CC-FORM 6

Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.055(4) and 487.091(3)), CC-FORM 5.061

Surety declaration (s. 515.1), CC-FORM 12

Undertaking given to a justice or a judge (ss. 493 and 679), CC-FORM 12

Undertaking given to a peace officer or an officer in charge (ss. 493, 499 and 503), CC-FORM 11.1

Victim impact statement (s. 672.5(14), CC-FORM 48.2

Victim impact statement (s. 722(4)), CC-FORM 34.2

Warrant authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1), CC-FORM 5.02

Warrant for arrest (ss. 475, 493, 597, 800 and 803), CC-FORM 7

Warrant for arrest (ss. 487.0551(1)), CC-FORM 5.062

Warrant for committal (ss. 493 and 515), CC-FORM 8

Warrant for witness (ss. 698 and 705), CC-FORM 17

Warrant of committal disposition of detention (s. 672.57), CC-FORM 49

Warrant of committal for contempt (s. 708), CC-FORM 25

Warrant of committal for failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace (ss. 810 and 810.1), CC-FORM 23

Warrant of committal in default of payment of costs of an appeal (s. 827), CC-FORM 26

Warrant of committal of witness for failure to enter into recognizance (s. 550), CC-FORM 24

Warrant of committal of witness for refusing to be sworn or to give evidence (s. 545), CC-FORM 20

Warrant of committal on an order for the payment of money (s. 806), CC-FORM 22

Warrant of committal on conviction (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 21

Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a recognizance (s. 773), CC-FORM 27

Warrant of committal placement decision (s. 672.7(2)), CC-FORM 50

Warrant remanding a prisoner (ss. 516 and 537), CC-FORM 19

Warrant to arrest an absconding witness (s. 704), CC-FORM 18

Warrant to convey accused before justice of another territorial division (s. 543), CC-FORM 15

Warrant to enter dwelling house (s. 529.1), CC-FORM 7.1

Warrant to search (s. 487), CC-FORM 5

Warrant to search (ss. 320.29 and 487.1), CC-FORM 5.1

Writ of fieri facias (s. 771), CC-FORM 34